ntroduction	Designer Index	3
ntroduction	Visual Index	
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	16
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	17
	Upholstery Notes	18
		19
	Knoll and Sustainable Design	22
	GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products	23
	Knoll Studio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	25
	Materials and Finishes	26
	Product Maintenance	28
	™ KnollStudio 20-Day Program	30
	™ KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope	30
	■ Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program	31
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	33
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll TM	34
onde Chairs and Lounge Seating	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection	38
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll TM Lounge Collection	46
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton TM Stools	50
	Harry Bertoia: Side Chair	52
	Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair	54
	Harry Bertoia: Barstools	56
	Harry Bertoia: Diamond Lounge Seating	
	Harry Bertoia: Diamond Lounge Seating Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond Chair	60
	·	64
	Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise Harry Bertoia : Bench	66
	·	70
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	76
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	
	Cini Boeri: Lounge Collection	88
	Marcel Breuer: Cesca Chair	92
	Marcel Breuer: Wassily Chair	96
	Don Chadwick: Spark® Series	98
	Pepe Cortés : Jamaica Barstool	102
	Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair	104
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Contract Lounge Seating	106
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Residential Lounge Seating	110
	Joseph Paul D'Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating	114 116
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	122
	Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs	126
	Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating	128
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	130
	Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	132
	Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating	134
	Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating	136
	Knoll Design: k.™ lounge Collection	138
	KnollStudio: Throw Pillows	148
	Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool	150
	Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection	152
	Maya Lin: Stones	158
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	162
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	168
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	170
	Vico Magistretti : Cirene Stacking Chair	172
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	174
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	178

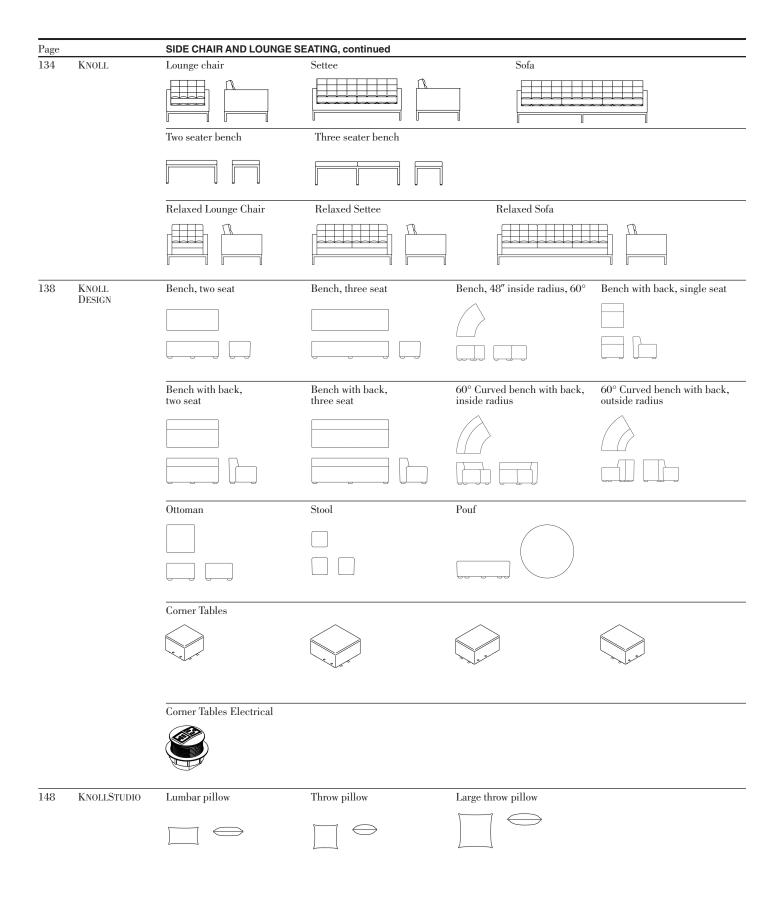
Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base 182 Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.) Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair 186 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair 188 190 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool 192 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating 194 196 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair 198 Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: KrefeldTM Collection 200 George Nakashima: Straight Chair 206 Jonathan Olivares: Aluminum Stacking Chair 208 Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair 210 Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating 212 Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating 216 Charles Pfister: Sofa System 218 Warren Platner: Seating Collection 220 Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman 222 Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs 224 Charles Pollock: Arm Chair 226 Carlos Riart: Riart Rocker 228 Joe Ricchio: JoeTM Chair 230 Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat 232 Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs 236 Jens Risom: Side Chairs and Stool 242 Jens Risom: Child's Side Chairs and Stool 244 Jens Risom: Lounge Chairs 246 Eero Saarinen: Tulip Chairs 248 Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs 250 Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs 254 Eero Saarinen: Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee 258 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 266 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools 268 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 270 Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 272Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection 274 Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection 276 Richard Schultz: Fresh Air Dining Chair 278 Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair 280 282 Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection 284 Kazuhide Takahama: Suzanne Lounge Seating 288 Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair 290 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair 292 Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair 294 Tables/Executive Office David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for KnollTM 296 Franco Albini: Albini Desk 300 Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table 302 Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables 304 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Square Work and Low Tables 306 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Round Work and Low Tables 308 Joseph Paul D'Urso: Racetrack Work Tables 312 Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table 314 Alexander Girard : Coffee Table 316 Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks 318 Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk 320 Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk 322 Florence Knoll: Executive Desk 326 Florence Knoll: Credenzas 328 Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables 332 Florence Knoll: End Tables 334 Florence Knoll: HairpinTM Stacking Table 336

Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter	338
	Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables	340
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	342
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld TM Side and Coffee Table	344
	Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	346
	Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	348
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	350
	George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray	352
	Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone TM Dining and Side Tables	354
	Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables	356
	Piiroinen : Arena Cafe Tables	360
	Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables	362
	Warren Platner: Coffee Tables	364
	Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables	366
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	368
	Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables	370
	Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables	374
	Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables	376
	Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables	380
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	382
	Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection	384
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	386
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	388
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	390
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	392
	Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	396
	Richard Schultz: Fresh Air Dining Tables	398
	Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables	400
	Shelton Mindel: SM Tables	402
	Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables	404
	Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables	406
	Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables	408
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	410
Alpha-Numeric Index		411
Selling Policy		416
General Ordering Information		418

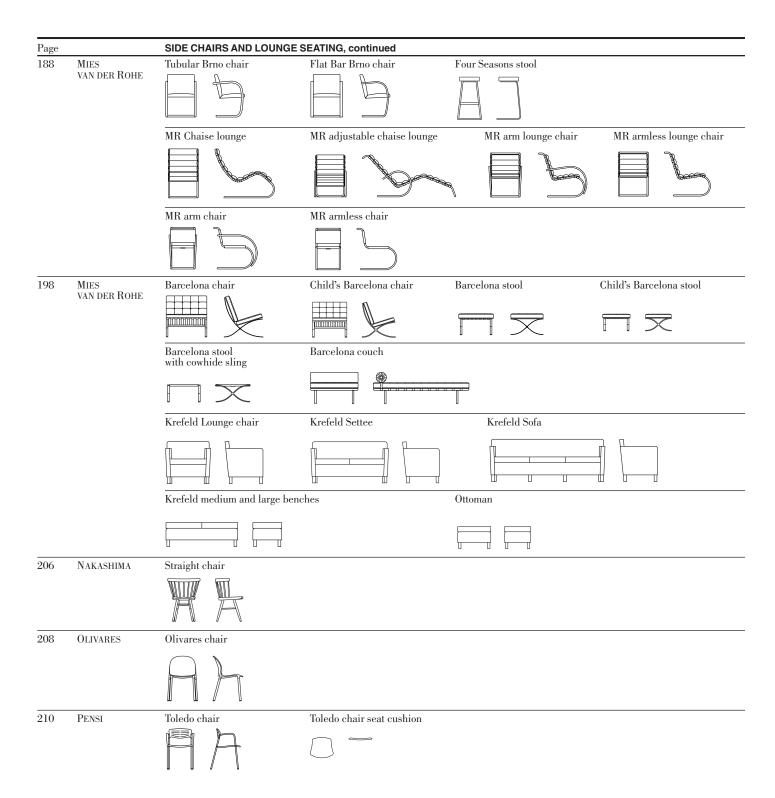
David Adjaye	
Franco Albini	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	
Harry Bertoia	
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli	
Cini Boeri	
Marcel Breuer	
Don Chadwick	
Pepe Cortés	102-103
Jonathan Crinion	
Raul de Armas	
Joseph Paul D'Urso	106-115 306-313
Frank Gehry	126-129 314-315
Alexander Girard	
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub.	
Florence Knoll	
Knoll Design	
Rem Koolhaas	
Antti Kotilainen	
Marc Krusin	
Maya Lin	
Piero Lissoni	
Ross Lovegrove	
Vico Magistretti	
Marco Maran	
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	
Pascal Mourgue	
George Nakashima	
Isamu Noguchi	
Jonathan Olivares	
Jorge Pensi	
Charles Pfister	
Piiroinen	
Warren Platner	
Charles Pollock	
Carlos Riart	
Joseph Ricchio	
Linda Ricchio	
Jens Risom	
Eero Saarinen	
Richard Schultz	
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel.	
Daniel Stromborg	
Kazuhide Takahama	
Ufficio Tecnico	
Vignelli Associates.	
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	410-411

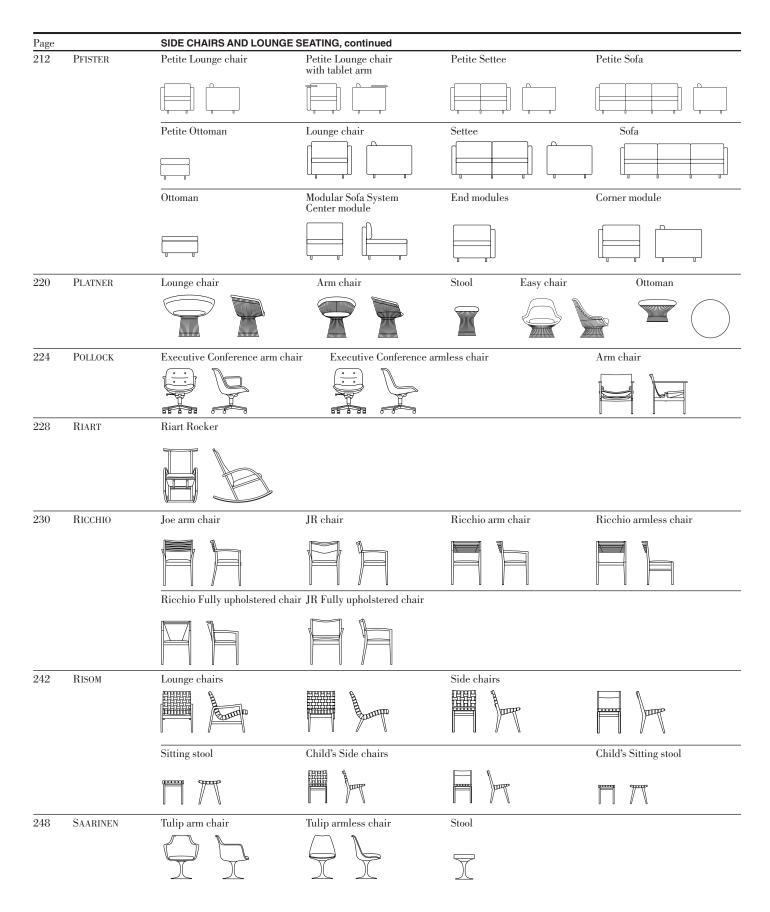
Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING		
34	ADJAYE	Prism TM Lounge chair	Prism TM Ottoman	Washington Skin TM	Washington Skeleton TM
38	BARBER	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow
	& OSGERBY				
		Piton TM stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	
52	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Diamond chair	Child's Diamond chair
		Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman	Bench
					<u> </u>
		Asymmetric Lounge			
70	BEUCLER	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
	& Poggioli				
88	Boeri	Lounge chair		Sofa	
					¥
		Ottoman	Large pillow	Small pillow	
		<u>a</u> a			
92	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca chair, cane	Wassily chair	
98	CHADWICK	Spark side chair	Spark lounge chair	· —	

Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE S	EATING, continued		
102	CORTES	Jamaica Barstools	Jamaica low stool		
			M		
104	CRINION	Crinion arm chair	Crinion armless chair		
105		H			
106	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair	Small Sofa	Ottoman	
115					
		Residential Lounge chair	Sofa	Ottoman	
		Swivel Lounge chair			
116	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs	17h	de Armas armless chairs	
123					
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs		Vertical de Armas armless cha	irs
126	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair	Hat Trick armless chair	High Sticking chair	Cross Check chair
129					
		Power Play chair	Offside ottoman		
130	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base		Ottoman, pedestal base	
133				II	
		Lounge chair, wire base		Ottoman, wire base	
				MM	



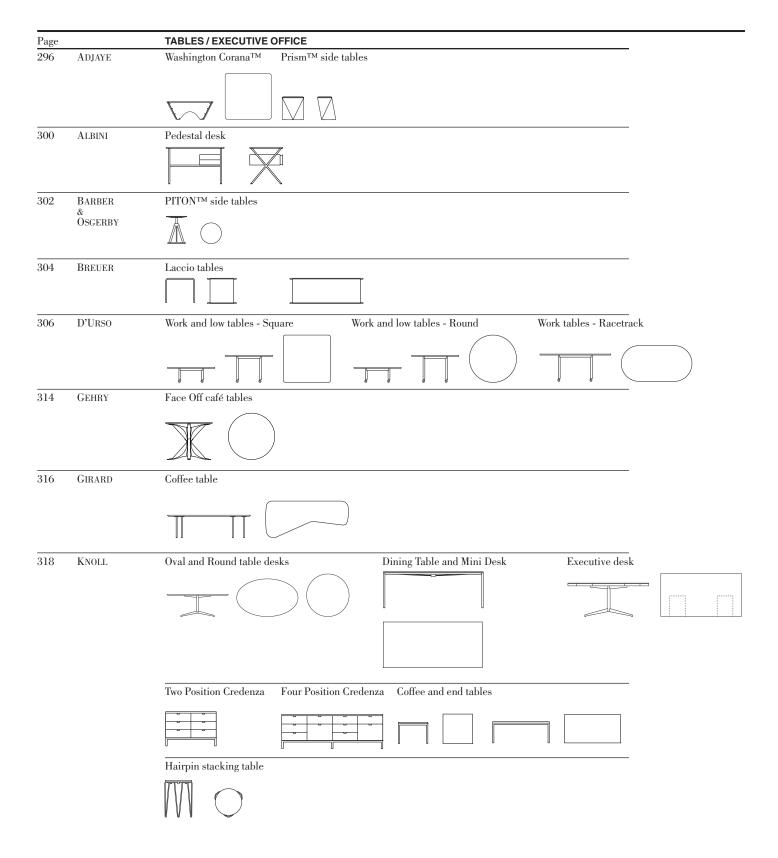
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SI	EATING, continued		
150	KOTILAINEN	CHIP armless chair	CHIP arm chair	CHIP barstools	Dolly
				AA	
		Ganging mechanism			
152	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
158	LIN	Adult stones	Child stones	Stones Coffee table	
			0 0		
162	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
		Ottoman			
168	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
				AA	
172	MAGISTRETTI	Cirene arm stacking chair	Cirene armless stacking chair	Cirene Dolly	
60	MARAN	Gigi arm chair	Gigi armless chair	Gigi Barstools	Gigi Swivel chair

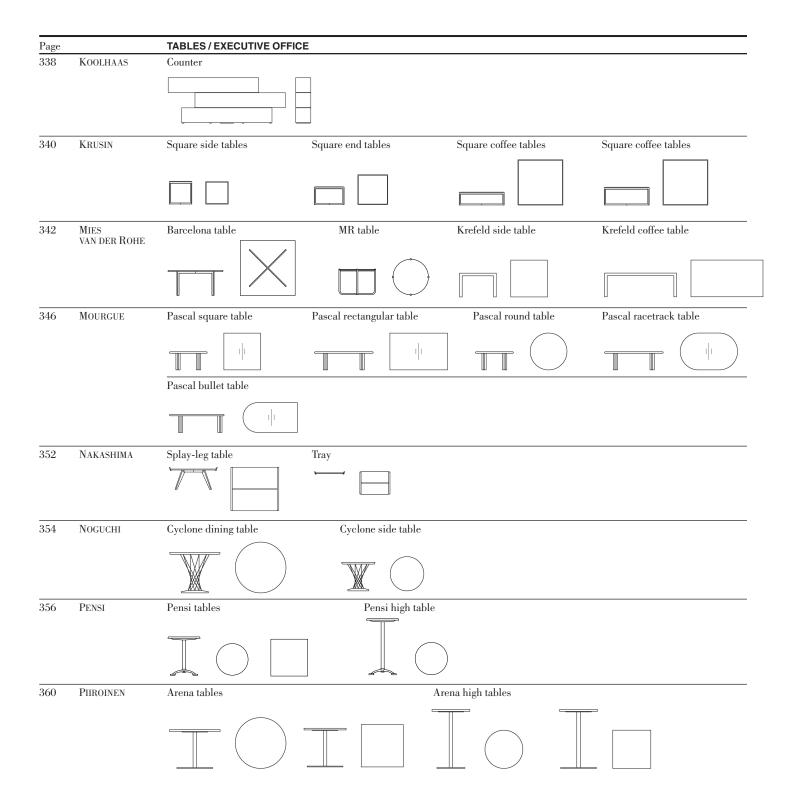


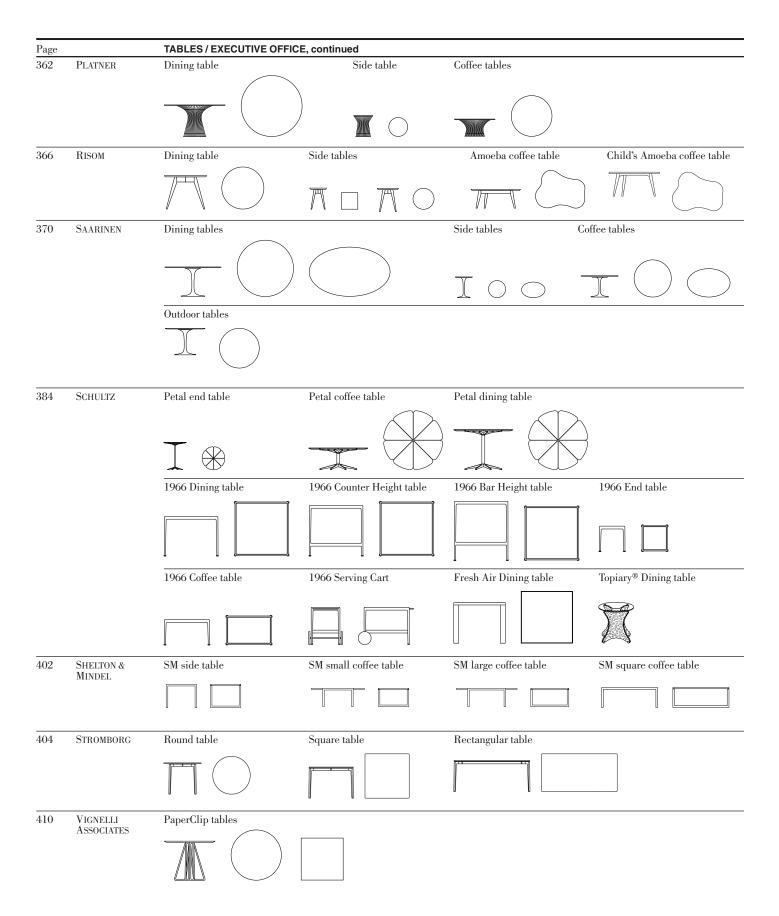


Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued		
250	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair	Executive armless chair	Arm chair	Armless chair
258	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
266	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
		Lounge chair	Two seat lounge chair	Three seat lounge chair	
		with arms	with arms	with arms	
					7
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
			03		
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
		Topiary stacking chair	Fresh Air dining chair		

Page		SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE	SEATING, continued	
280	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered	
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SMI Sola
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
288	ТАКАНАМА	Suzanne lounge chair	Double lounge chair Settee	Sofa
290	TECHNICO	Spoleto chair		
292	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair	
	ASSUCIATES			







A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.

- · Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-0. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 30-31 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

If you're confused about which leather to select, pages 17-18 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 18.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 33.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 416-417.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 418

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 19. Items available are indicated with a flame \(\mathbb{L}\). Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard

Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 24 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing

Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety
Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303
CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total
Lead in Substrates and Surface
Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

Maremma

W

Velluto Pelle

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 18 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 416-417 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades Characteristics

Vicenza Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture Volo Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

Acqua Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Andes Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain

Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embassed pronounced public grain

Embossed Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain

Tipped
España Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture

Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

Alaska Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture

Amazon Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture

Antique Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain

Derby Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture

Forte High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture

Lucente Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish Sabrina Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish

Ducale
Ducale
Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded
Velour

Capri Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide
Cervo Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain

Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain

Lucca Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather

Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain

Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain

Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Torello Full grain, aniline dyed, natural shrunken bovine leather; light protective finish

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 17.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because
every animal is different, each hide
has its own individual color, texture,
and life-marks. In fact, our leathers
are painstakingly treated to retain
their natural appearance and hand.
Range marks are not camouflaged.
Colors and texture vary, and will do
so more with age as the leather
mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo) For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle
yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon
that is piece dyed. Color can vary
from lot-to-lot and it is important to
use the same lot for multiple piece
orders. Please notate sales order
when items must match. Classic
Boucle, Pearl contains natural,
un-dyed wool and will have darker
hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of \$206 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is \$3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).

 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will
- number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water St East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 416-417.

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes Health care facilities Public auditoriums Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)

Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$500 for the testing procedures.

Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame . All prices below are list.

Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upenarge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K	арргочец	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	421E3-0 422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
	1 2	CB1		11 1	¢002.00
Boeri	Lounge Chair	-		\$605.00	\$802.00
Boeri	Sofa	CB2		\$827.00	\$1,142.00
Boeri	Ottoman	CB3		\$352.00	\$642.00
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$90.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Chadwick	Spark Series	4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S		\$58.00	
Cortes	Jamaica Barstool	30C	approved		
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$58.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$579.00	\$677.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$881.00	\$881.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$524.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1033.00	\$1,131.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,358.00	\$1,358.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,262.00	\$1,358.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$1,585.00	\$1,585.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$312.00	\$415.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$528.00	\$528.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$58.00	\$58.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$102.00	\$102.00

≜ California Technical Bulletin 133

		tudio CAL 133 Approv	Unupholstered,	Knoll Textiles,	Spinneybeck leather,
Designer	Product	Pattern #	no upcharge	upcharge	upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT,		\$239.00	\$324.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL2-W, JL2-WLT JL3-P, JL3-PLT,		\$91.00	\$160.00
Knoll	Lounge Chair	JL3-W, JL3-WLT 1205S1		\$556.00	\$655.00
Knoll	Settee	120582		\$969.00	\$1,145.00
Knoll	Sofa	120583		\$1,297.00	\$1,530.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$129.00	\$348.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$200.00	\$491.00
Kotilainen	CHIP Chair	23C, 23A	approved	7=0000	7.2.200
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$58.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$376.00	\$705.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$602.00	\$879.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$925.00	\$1,391.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$83.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,388.00	\$1,791.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$330.00	\$602.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$58.00	\$58.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$611.00	\$611.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$611.00	\$611.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$159.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$499.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$439.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$252.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$217.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$532.00	\$845.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$658.00	\$1,176.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$905.00	\$1,518.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$247.00	\$441.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$412.00	\$691.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$451.00	\$933.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$615.00	\$927.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1051.00	\$1,605.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,484.00	\$2,273.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$574.00	\$942.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$515.00	\$804.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$421.00	\$664.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$323.00	\$445.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$106.00	\$106.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$58.00	\$58.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$58.00	\$58.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A 37A-U, 37C-U,		\$58.00	\$58.00
Ricchio Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair Ricchio Barstool	44A-U 37CH, 37CM		\$161.00 \$58.00	\$161.00 \$58.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saarinen	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$256.00	\$372.00
Saarinen	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$177.00	\$372.00
Saarinen	Womb Settee	73L		\$782.00	\$1,452.00
Saarinen	Womb Chair	70L		\$623.00	\$1,152.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$433.00	\$1,051.00
Saarinen	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$188.00	\$344.00
Saarinen	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$147.00	\$301.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$58.00	\$58.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$161.00	\$159.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$531.00	\$667.00

♠ California Technical Bulletin 133

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$740.00	\$951.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$927.00	\$1,261.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$681.00	\$740.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,199.00	\$1,199.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,088.00	\$1,129.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$1,777.00	\$1,777.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$1,599.00	\$1,741.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$2,521.00	\$2,521.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$58.00	

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company's declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world's most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product's environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw
materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of
sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT[©] Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED[®] model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT[©], is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.

GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARDTM certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARDTM certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council's LEED CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARDTM provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARDTM certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARDTM certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARDTM Environmental Institute.

Designer	Product
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	
David Adjaye	Washington Skin and Skeleton Chairs
Paul Aferiat and Peter Stamberg	Salsa Lounge Seating
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby	Piton Stools
Harry Bertoia	Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chaise
Cini Boeri	Lounge Collection
Marcel Breuer	Cesca Chair, Wassily Chair
Don Chadwick	Spark Series
Pepe Cortes	Jamica Barstool
Jonathan Crinion	Crinion Side Chair
Raul de Armas	de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub	Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection
Antti Kotilainen	Chip Chair and Barstool
Florence Knoll	Lounge Seating
Marc Krusin	Wood Guest Seating Collection
Piero Lissoni	Divina Lounge Collection
Ross Lovegrove	Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes
Maya Lin	Seats and Coffee Table
Vico Magistretti	Cirene Chair
Marco Maran	Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	Brno Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating
George Nakashima	Straight Chair
Jorge Pensi	Toledo Chair
Charles Pfister	Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System
Warren Platner	Lounge Seating
Charles Pollock	Executive/ Conference Arm and Armless Chairs
Carlos Riart	Riart Rocker
Joe Ricchio	Joe Chair
Joe and Linda Ricchio	JR Chair, Ricchio Chair
Jens Risom	Side and Lounge Chairs
Eero Saarinen	Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman
Richard Schultz	1966 Collection
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel	Shelton Mindel Wood Side Chair
Kazhide Takahama	Suzanne Lounge Seating
Massimo and Lella Vignelli	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chairs

Designer	Product
Tables	110000
David Adjaye	Washington Corona Table
Edward Barberand Jay Osgerby	Piton Side Table
Joseph D'Urso	D'Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge; Granite Tops; Veneer Tops
Florence Knoll	Coffee and End Tables
Florence Knoll	Table Desks
Ross Lovegrove	Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Table, MR Table
Pascal Mourgue	Tables with laminate Tops and PVC Edge
George Nakashima	Splay-Leg Table
Isamu Noguchi	Cyclone Table
Jorge Pensi	Pensi Tables
Piiroinen	Arena Café Tables
Warren Platner	Platner Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops
Jens Risom	Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table
Eero Saarinen	Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops
Richard Schultz	1966 Collection
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel	Shelton Mindel Side and Coffee Tables
Massimo and Lella Vignelli	PaperClip Café Tables

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: 37A-BQV436-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV436, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES		STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES			
	CUT Standard Finish Code		Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech	
V1 Engineered Techwoods	•		·		
Maple *	FC	Y316	•	•	
Cherry *	FC	Y319	•	BQY319	
Medium Walnut*	FC	Y323	•	B323	
Dark Mahogany*	FC	Y326	•	BQY326	
Light Oak*	RC	Y327	QY327	•	
Medium Oak*	RC	Y329	•	BQY329	
Wenge	QC	Y341	•	BQY341	
Medium Teak	QC	Y342	•	BQY342	
Dark Grey Oak	RC	Y343	•	BQY343	
Espresso	QC	Y344	•	BQY344	
Natural**	QC	Y811 (T)	QY811	•	
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	Y821 (4)	KC	•	
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	Y831 (6)	•	BQY831	
Medium Brown Mahogany	QC	C6F3 (7)	•	BQE7	
Black Oak	RC	Y851	•	BQY851	
Medium Red Mahogany	QC	C6F4 (8)	•	BQE8	
* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = pr	reviously, Morr	ison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthe.	sis () are names prior to 2009.		
V2 Natural Veneers		-	-		
Beech	FC	V311	•	B311	
Bronzed Cherry	FC	V312	•	B312	
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	V316	•	•	
Mahogany on Beech	FC	V317	•	BQV317	
Medium Cherry	FC	V319	•	BQV319	
Medium Cherry on Beech	FC	V321	•	BQV321	
Medium Walnut on Beech	FC	V322	•	BQV322	
Light Walnut	FC	V411	•	BQV411	
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	V415	•	BQV415	
Old English Walnut	FC	V417	•	BQV417	
Smoked Walnut	FC	V418	•	BQV418	
Chalk Oak	RC	V421	QV421	•	
Light Oak	RC	V423	QV423	•	
Amber Oak	RC	V425	QV425	•	
Brown Oak	RC	V427	•	BQV427	
Light Fawn Cherry	FC	V433	•	BQV433	
Medium Brown Cherry	FC	V436	•	BQV436	
Straight Anigre	QC	V439	QV439	•	
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers					
Figured Anigre	QC	V512	QV512	•	
Graphite Oak	RC	V513	•	BQV513	
Makore	QC	V514	•	BQV514	
Figured Sycamore	QC	V515	•	•	
Sapele	QC	V517	•	BQV517	
-		-	-	1 2	
Propeller Veneer Finishes					
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX	
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ	
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	KE	BE	

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

• = Not possible

KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an "average" natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.





Quarter Pattern

 $\begin{array}{c} Cathedral \\ Pattern \end{array}$

Knoll Techgrain®
Knoll Techgrain is a veneer product that eliminates the inherent disparities in pattern, color and texture that characterize natural wood veneers. The consistency of Techgrain is important for uniformity. All KnollStudio Techgrains are non-figured and feature a regular, homogenous pattern.

The Techgrain process begins with wood veneers vat-dyed in natural vegetable mineral soilines to create a perfectly clear, integrated color throughout. The veneer is finish coated with a clear water-white catalyzed varnish, a polymer finish which helps resist staining and marring. The result is a handsome surface with the appearance of a hand-rubbed oil finish.

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison, Reff and Equity. For reference, consult the matrix on page 25. Laminated Plywood (Cirene)

ē De Padova laminated plywood
shells are made of the world's top
3-5% veneers available. The unique
lamination process allows for an
extremely thin yet sturdy shell
with unmatched flexibility and
dimensionality. Shells are finished in
natural veneer or lacquer.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have
transparent satin polyester coating to
prevent use-associated stains. This
satin finish gives the stone a natural,
honed appearance while providing
the same protective qualities as the
Coated Marbles. Even with this
protection, satin coated marbles
should not be used outdoors. Stains
should be wiped immediately.
Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Emperador Dark

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige

Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina

Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

$Emperador\ Dark$

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica
crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weatherresistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

A natural material, hand-woven for impeccable finish and smooth surface. Cane on Cesca chair has a light polyurethane coating for stain resistance.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress. Light scratching blends with time

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum A light grey satin finish.

Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic
surface. Highly resistant to most
chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing 60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that
will provide excellent color and gloss
retention with limited exposure to
outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass: Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 qualities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather (Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind. The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool

Protective Finished Leathers (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat sturdy stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing corrosion, staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Εροχν

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:

Scope:

The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter () on the relevant page of the price list. See page 31 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 31.

Availability:

20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on Knoll Exchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 31. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Group Selling Policy on pages 416-417.

Specification Guidelines:

20-Day orders should contain the following:

- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a "KS" prefix, as outlined on page 31.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

🔁 KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be instock at time of order entry.

KnollTextiles Spinneybeck Leather

Grade A:	Grade B:	Grade C:	Grade G:	Grade U:
Common Ground	Vinyl K242	Classic Boucle K162	Ultrasuede K1021	Volo
K448	10 colorways,	13 colorways, 48%	21 colorways, high	Black (BLK)
15 colorways, Teflon	outdoor approved,	nylon, 52% wool	performance, stain	Toast(903)
soil and stain	100% vinyl face,	content	resistant, 100%	` ′
repellant, 100%	backing 6%		Polyester Ultra	
nylon content	polyester, 91%		Microfiber content	
Mariner K642 8 colorways, 100% nylon content	vinyl, 3% cotton content			

▼ Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program

Product	Code	Finish	Upholstery	Max. qty. per order	Page
Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating					
Bertoia side chair	KS-420C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	10	52
Bertoia side chair	KS-420C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	10	52
Bertoia counter height stool	KS-427C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	5	58
Bertoia counter height stool	KS-427C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	58
Bertoia bar height stool	KS-428C-C	Chrome	unupholstered	5	56
Bertoia bar height stool	KS-428C-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	56
Bertoia Diamond chair	KS-421L-C-K	Chrome	In stock upholstery	5	60
Bertoia Seat cushions	KS-420K, KS-427K, KS-428K		In stock upholstery	5	52
Wassily chair	KS-50L-BLBLCK KS-50L-BL1905	Black or Red Spinneybeck Belting Leather		2	96
Spark side chair	KS-4-C-SD-N	Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black	unupholstered	25	98
Spark lounge chair	KS-4-C-LG-N	Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black	unupholstered	25	98
Jamaica bar height stool	KS-30C-A	Aluminum top		10	102
Jamaica counter height stool	KS-30C2-A	Aluminum top		10	102
Chip armless chair	KS-23C	Chrome Base, White, Birch, Grey		10	150
Sprite armless chair	KS-27C	Chrome base, Black, White, Maple, solid front and back only		10	168
Gigi armless chair	KS-87C	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		25	174
Gigi arm chair	KS-87A	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	174
Gigi barstool, counter height	KS-87CM	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	186
Gigi barstool, bar height	KS-87CH	White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy		10	186
Barcelona chair	KS-250LC	Chrome	Volo Black (VO BLK)	2	198
Barcelona ottoman	KS-251YC	Chrome	Volo Black (VO BLK)	2	198
Toledo chair	KS-29C		·	10	210
Spoleto chair	KS-50CS-BLBLCK	Black belting leather		2	290
Womb chair	KS-70L-C	Chrome Base	Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne	2	258
Womb ottoman	KS-74Y-C	Chrome Base	Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne	2	258
Tables					
Albini desk	KS-80D-E	Ebonized		1	300
Laccio side table	KS-50T1	Black, white		2	304
Laccio coffee table	KS-50T2	Black, white		2	304
D'Urso square work table	KS-6348	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	306
D'Urso round work table	KS-6242	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	308
D'Urso racetrack work table	KS-6472	In stock laminate, black legs, glides		10	312
Florence Knoll tables	KS-2510T-C-G2 KS-2511T-C-G2	Chrome base, glass top		2	332
Pensi café table	KS-29TS-35-DE KS-29TR27-DE KS-29TR-39-DE	Disks		3	356
Arena round café table	KS-23TR36-C-W	Chrome base, white top		3	360
Barcelona table	KS-252C	Chrome base, clear glass top		1	342
MR table	KS-259TS-G			2	342
Cyclone dining table	KS-311-F2	White top		1	354
Platner side and coffee tables	KS-3710T-N-G2	Nickel base, clear glass top		2	362
	KS-3710T-BRM-G2 KS-3712T-BRM-G2 KS-3714-BRM-G2	Bronze base, clear glass top		2	362
	KS-3710T-BRM-BRG KS-3712T-BRM-BRG KS-3714T-BRM-BRG	Bronze base, bronze glass top		2	362

\blacksquare Items Available on Knoll Studio 20-Day Program

Product	Code	Finish	Upholstery	Max. qty. per order	Page
Tables, continued					
Saarinen dining tables	KS-173TR-F2-2 KS-176TR-F2-2 KS-164TR-F2-2	Laminate top, white base		2	370
Saarinen side and coffee tables	KS-169TR-LO-2 KS-169TR-F2-2 KS-163TR-F2-2	Light oak top, white base White laminate top, white base White laminate top, white base		1	376

Please see pages 30 and 33 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc. P.O. Box 157 East Greenville, PA 18041 Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570 Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the "delivered to" address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
- For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 30.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 416-417 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

•

G

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM PrismTM Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2014 Award(s):

Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA



description	W	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 1/4"	311/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 1/4"	31 1/2"	31 1/2"	161/4"	2
WL23 Ottoman	263/4"	17"	16³/4″	151/2"	1
~ ~ ~					

WL21F-()-()	\$14,518.	\$14,562.	\$14,612.	\$14,670.	\$14,752.	\$14,799.	\$14,882.	\$14,937.	\$15,102
WL21S-()-()	14,958.	15,002.	15,051.	15,110.	15,191.	15,239.	15,322.	15,377.	15,542
WL23-()-()	7,506.	7,527.	7,552.	7,582.	7,622.	7,646.	7,687.	7,715.	7,797

O

3

0

Order Code

Example:	WL21S-111G-K1882/9
WL21S	Lounge, swivel
111G	Black base
K1882/9	Melange/Onyx

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 111G)
White (suffix 118G)
Red (suffix 845G)
,

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base: Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
Panels are assembled together using

poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery: Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

34

Swivel base returns to center.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Hourglass Sonnet

B Bank Shot

Cameo

pattern no.

Θ Circa Classic Boucle

a Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington

Chroma Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ransom Ricochet Synth

G

A

B

Haze Melange Ultrasuede 0

Arno Magritte Rosemond

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ Representatives for changes or additions.

35

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM SkinTM and SkeletonTM Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	WS2CN Washington Skin™ nylon chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	13 lbs.
David Adjaye, 2013						
Award(s): 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014						
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	32 1/2"	20 lbs.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	plated aluminum chair, natural					
	WS1CA Washington Skeleton™ copper	171/2"	18"	201/4"	321/2"	20 lbs.
	plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating	3				

Example:	WS1CA-001
WS1CA	Aluminum chair
001	Black paint finish

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

Nylon finishes: Black (suffix 011) White (suffix 012) Grey (suffix 013) Red (suffix 014) Orange (suffix 015) Yellow (suffix 016) Lime (suffix 017)

Aluminum paint finishes: Black (suffix 001) Grey (suffix 003) Green (suffix 007) White (suffix WHT) Sterling (suffix 906T)

 $Aluminum, \, plated \, finish:$ Copper, natural (suffix NCU) Copper, coated (suffix CC) Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

Outdoor Use: With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Nylon Chair: Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

Construction

Aluminum Chair:

chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon

Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the

 $Outdoor\ Use:$

36

With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor

Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified. WS2CN-() \$656. WS1CA-() 1,070. WS1CA-NO 2,163. WS1CA-NCU 2,163. WS1CA-CC 2,587.

37

pattern no.

COL

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.		
Designer(s):	BO2Two Seat Sofa	153/4"	25"	73 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	10.7	220		
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013										
	BO3Three Seat Sofa	15³/4″	25"	85"	40 1/4"	281/4"	13	240		
	BO4Four Seat Sofa	15³/4″	25"	132 1/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	14.9	330		
	BO5LAsymmetric Sofa, left	15³/4″	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270		
	BO5RAsymmetric Sofa, right	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	40 1/4"	281/4"	12.3	270		
	BO15LAsymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise	15³/4″	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310		
	BO15RAsymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise	153/4"	25"	1023/4"	66"	281/4"	13.9	310		

pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	3	•	G	0	0	Ф	Ø	W	•	Ø
BO2-()-()	\$7,941.	\$8,184.	\$8,457.	\$8,781.	\$9,229.	\$9,490.	\$9,947.	\$10,251.	\$11,159.	\$14,890.	\$15,865.	\$17,849.	\$18,262.	\$18,743.
BO3-()-()	9,135.	9,432.	9,762.	10,156.	10,701.	11,018.	11,572.	11,942.	13,045.	16,666.	17,730.	19,895.	20,346.	20,871.
BO4-()-()	11,983.	12,322.	12,702.	13,152.	13,777.	14,141.	14,776.	15,200.	16,465.	22,395.	23,859.	26,835.	27,454.	28,176.
BO5L-()-()	10,366.	10,646.	10,959.	11,331.	11,847.	12,148.	12,672.	13,021.	14,066.	18,990.	20,188.	22,623.	23,130.	23,720.
BO5R-()-()	10,366.	10,646.	10,959.	11,331.	11,847.	12,148.	12,672.	13,021.	14,066.	18,990.	20,188.	22,623.	23,130.	23,720.
BO15L-()-()	12,174.	12,491.	12,845.	13,265.	13,848.	14,187.	14,781.	15,175.	16,354.	20,582.	21,958.	24,753.	25,335.	26,013.
BO15R-()-()	12,174.	12,491.	12,845.	13,265.	13,848.	14,187.	14,781.	15,175.	16,354.	20,582.	21,958.	24,753.	25,335.	26

Order Code

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
воз	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:

Upholstery:

See pages 28-29.

Construction

an asterisk (*).

38

Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may

be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Note:

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Mariner * Presto * Sonnet

A

Circa Classic Boucle * Palisade Spot On Star Struck Swing

B Bank Shot * Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt* Knoll Hopsack * Melody Ricochet Spark

Summit

Tinge Westwood * O Compass CR Tara

Haze

Kingston *

Melange *

Sablon

Arno *

Magritte *

0

0

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede *

COM

grades

3 Aegean * Highland *

• Atelier Cornaro * Tivoli

Spinneybeck Leather

W

Antique

Alaska *

Lucente *

Forte *

Vicenza

Acqua * Andes * Espana *

Embossed Tipped * **♥** Velluto Pelle *

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

39

COL

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BO60ttoman, small			291/2"	291/2"	151/4"	2.1	45
HARA	BO7Ottoman, medium			351/2"	351/2"	151/4"	2.5	60

pattern no.	A	В	Θ	O	3	G	G	•	0	0	V	W	×	V
BO6-()-()	\$2,694.	\$2,743.	\$2,795.	\$2,859.	\$2,947.	\$2,999.	\$3,088.	\$3,148.	\$3,326.	\$4,164.	\$4,363.	\$4,769.	\$4,853.	\$4,952.
BO7-()-()	3,009.	3,066.	3,130.	3,205.	3,310.	3,371.	3,477.	3,548.	3,761.	4,981.	5,180.	5,586.	5,670.	5,769.

Order Code

Example:	BO3-C-H800/19
ВО3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
С	Polished chrome
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information

Base/Leg Finish: Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery: High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including

Hardwood and plywood construction with

and foam supported sit-through feature at

elastomeric suspension sheet webbing

Construction

the cushion breaks.

an asterisk (*).

40

Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with

Stitching:

Pinched topstitched seaming.

Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining

All textiles must be railroaded including COMs

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grades

A Crossroad Delite Hourglass * Mariner * Presto * Sonnet

Bank Shot *

Knoll Felt*

Knoll Hopsack *

B

Cameo

Diva

Helios

Keaton

Melody

Ricochet

Summit

Spark

Tinge Westwood *

Circa Classic Boucle * Palisade Spot On Star Struck

(3) Atelier Tivoli

Compass CR Haze Tara Kingston * Melange * Petite Floral Sablon Aegean *

O

3

Highland * Ultrasuede * 0 Arno *

Cornaro * Magritte * 0

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza

Acqua * Andes * Espana *

Embossed Tipped * **♥** Velluto Pelle *

W Antique ' Alaska * Forte *

Lucente *

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	BOC1Armchair	153/4"	25"	391/2"	33 3/4"	25"	5.9	125	
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013									
	BOC2Two Seat sofa	153/4"	25"	641/2"	33 3/4"	25"	8.7	175	

Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	BOC2-SGE-K1320/3		Frame:	
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat	Base/Leg Finish:	Hardwood and plywood construction with	
	sofa	Chrome (suffix C)	elastomeric suspension sheet webbing	
SGE	Sage	Jet Black (suffix 111)	and foam supported sit-through feature at	
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist	Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	the cushion breaks.	
		,	Upholstery:	
Specific		Upholstery/COM information:	High density foam construction	
Specify:		Prices shown include fabric or leather	throughout with gel infused high density	
	nish selection	upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved	memory foam on top seating surface.	
3. Textile/	leather selection	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	Stitching:	
		may be ordered.	Pinched topstitched seaming.	
		Customer's Own Material is available	Legs:	
		pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.	

42

See pages 28-29.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	₿	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	Ø
BOC1-()-()	\$4,905.	\$5,040.	\$5,190.	\$5,368.	\$5,616.	\$5,760.	\$6,011.	\$6,179.	\$6,680.	\$8,991.	\$9,546.	\$10,673.	\$10,908.	\$11,181.
BOC2-()-()	6.904.	7.103.	7.324.	7.588.	7.952.	8,165.	8.536.	8.782.	9,520.	12.726.	13.501.	15.079.	15.409.	15.791.

Approved Kno	IITextiles Grades/Fa	abrics		Spinneybeck Leather	
Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Bank Shot Cameo	Circa Classic Boucle Lagos Palisade Spot On Star Struck Swing	Compass CR Tara Aegean Highland Atelier Cornaro	G Haze Kingston Melange Petite Floral Sablon Ultrasuede H Armo Magritte	Vicenza* Volo* Alaska* Forte* Lucente* Acqua* Andes* Embossed Tipped* Espana* Velluto Pelle*	
Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Melody Ricochet Spark Summit Tinge Westwood		Tivoli	Cato	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for c or additions.	hange

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Sofa Collection Pillows

	description	W	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s):	BO8PPillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013					
	BO9PPillow, large	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	2.6	30

pattern no.	A	B	Θ	O	(3	•	G	0	0	O	V	W	■ 🛛	O
BO8P-()	\$535.	\$578.	\$627.	\$684.	\$764.	\$811.	\$891.	\$946.	\$1,106.	\$1,246.	\$1,358.	\$1,583.	\$1,630.	\$1,685.
BO9P-()	715	775	840	920.	1 028	1 092	1 203	1 276	1 497	1 544	1 676	1 947	2.003	2.069

Order Code

Example: BO8P-K1054/9 BO8P Small pillow **K1054/9** Circa/Red

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is not approved.

Construction

Made from 90% feather and 10% down.

Ticking: 100% cotton.

44

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Crossroad Circa Delite Classic Boucle Hourglass Lagos Spot On Mariner Presto Star Struck Sonnet Swing B Bank Shot

Cameo Diva Helios Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Melody Ricochet Spark Tinge Westwood Zipline

O Compass CR Tara Woodland

Meroe

G Atelier Cornaro Liberty

G Haze Kingston Melange

Highland Kampala

Striae Stripe Ultrasuede

Magritte

0

(1)

Arno

Cato Digi Velvet

0

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by KnollTM Lounge Collection High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 1/4"	30³/8″	39³/8″	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	30	393/8″	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	303/8"	393/8″	Polished alumi- num	6	61	59 lbs.

16"

BO30-AL-3-()	\$4,769.	\$4,872.	\$5,019.	\$5,137.	\$5,308.	\$5,458.	\$5,627.	\$5,757.	\$6,342.	\$7,120.	\$7,466.	\$8,203.	\$8,452.	\$8,887.
BO30-AL-P-()	5,046.	5,149.	5,296.	5,414.	5,585.	5,735.	5,904.	6,034.	6,619.	7,397.	7,743.	8,480.	8,729.	9,164.
BO30-AU-3-()	5,180.	5,283.	5,430.	5,548.	5,719.	5,869.	6,038.	6,168.	6,753.	7,643.	7,988.	8,726.	8,974.	9,410.
BO30-AU-P-()	5,335.	5,438.	5,585.	5,703.	5,874.	6,024.	6,193.	6,323.	6,908.	7,798.	8,143.	8,881.	9,129.	9,565.
BO30-C-3-()	4,144.	4,247.	4,394.	4,512.	4,683.	4,833.	5,002.	5,132.	5,717.	6,424.	6,770.	7,507.	7,756.	8,191.
BO30-C-P-()	4,299.	4,402.	4,549.	4,667.	4,838.	4,988.	5,157.	5,287.	5,872.	6,579.	6,925.	7,662.	7,911.	8,346.

Order Code

Example: BO30-AL-3-K1523/25 BO30 Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge Chair Loop arms Dark Grey, painted (base and arms) K1523/25 Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

BO30-C Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge

Loop Arm finishes: Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Loop Arm specification: The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop

arms with Dark Grey brackets

Two or three split upholstery option: Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Indicate **S** followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if

303/8"

303/8"

393/8"

393/8"

applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$150 upcharge.

Specification example: Pattern number:

BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$150 upcharge

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Dark

Grey, painted

alumi-

Polished 6

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

61

57 lbs.

57 lbs.

Upholstery:

Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather

Haze

(1)

0

Tudor

Kingston

Melange

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

A	B cont.	0
Common Ground	Ransom	Woodland
Delite	Ricochet	
Dristi	Summit	(3
Hourglass	Tinge	Demure
Mariner	Utmost	Highland
Presto	Venue	Whip
Sonnet	Vinyl	_
	Westwood	G
B		Atelier
Cameo	Θ	Cornaro
Chroma	Atlas	Rivington
Diva	Biota	Tweed Frieze
Ferry	Circa	Tivoli
Forza	Classic Boucle	
Helios	Dune	
lourney	Lagos	
Keaton	Noble	
Knoll Felt	Palisade	
Knoll Hopsack	Regard	
Ludlow	Sahara	

Sequin CR

Star Struck

Spot On

Swing

grades

A

COM

₿

Acqua Andes Velluto Pelle

47

Antique Sabrina • Copenhager Marissa Riva

Alaska

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Saddle

Melody

Prairie

W

0

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby Pilot by KnollTM Lounge Collection Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	Base Finish	fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 1/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 1/2"	271/4"	271/2"	31 7/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		271/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
5		16"		27 1/4"	271/2"	31 1/8"	Polished alumi- num	5.5	55	55lbs.

	BO31-AL-3-()	\$4,466.	\$4,561.	\$4,696.	\$4,804.	\$4,961.	\$5,098.	\$5,253.	\$5,372.	\$5,909.	\$6,602.	\$6,914.	\$7,579.	\$7,803.	\$8,195.
	BO31-AL-P-()	4,743.	4,838.	4,973.	5,081.	5,238.	5,375.	5,530.	5,649.	6,186.	6,879.	7,191.	7,856.	8,080.	8,472.
	BO31-AU-3-()	4,912.	5,007.	5,142.	5,250.	5,407.	5,544.	5,699.	5,818.	6,355.	7,107.	7,419.	8,084.	8,308.	8,700.
	BO31-AU-P-()	5,067.	5,162.	5,297.	5,405.	5,562.	5,699.	5,854.	5,973.	6,510.	7,262.	7,574.	8,239.	8,463.	8,855.
-	BO31-C-3-()	3,847.	3,942.	4,077.	4,185.	4,342.	4,479.	4,634.	4,753.	5,290.	5,906.	6,218.	6,883.	7,107.	7,499.
	BO31-C-P-()	4,002.	4,097.	4,232.	4,340.	4,497.	4,634.	4,789.	4,908.	5,445.	6,061.	6,373.	7,038.	7,262.	7,654.
_															

Order Code

Example:	BO31-AL-3-K1523/25
BO31	Pilot by Knoll Low Back
	Lounge Chair
AL	Loop arms
3	Dark Grey, painted (base
	and arms)
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)

 $Loop\ Arm\ finishes:$ Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

 $Loop\ Arm\ specification:$ The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop

Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets

leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$150 upcharge. Specification example: Pattern number: BO31-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split

Two or three split upholstery option:

Seat, back and upholstered arms can be

specified in different fabrics or leathers.

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.

Indicate ${\bf S}$ followed by the textile or

Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$150 upcharge

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

48

Construction

Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder

textile

Upholstery: Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Loop Arms: steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. Upholstered Arms: steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Common Ground

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

Delite Ricochet Dristi Summit Hourglass Tinge Mariner Utmost Presto Venue Vinyl Sonnet Westwood ₿ 0 Atlas Chroma Biota Diva Ferry Circa Forza Classic Boucle ${
m Helios}$ Journey Lagos Noble Keaton Knoll Felt Palisade Knoll Hopsack Regard Ludlow Sahara Melody Seguin CR Spot On Prairie

Star Struck

Swing

Woodland Haze Kingston Melange Petite Floral Demure Highland Ultrasuede

Arno Atelier Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze Tivoli

a

Whip

3

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Alaska Antique Forte Acqua

Espana Velluto Pelle

V

Sabrina • Copenhagen Marissa Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Saddle

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



description	W	d	h	seat finish	weight
BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.

BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base		
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	141/4"	141/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.	

BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
	141/4"	141/4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.

Order	Code
Oluci	Ouge

Example:	BO10C-AP-CRLT
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
AP	Aluminum, polished
CRLT	Red Coral

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat selection
- 3. Base selection

Ordering Information

ample:	BO10C-AP-CRLT	Aluminum seat finishes:
)10C	Stool, indoor fixed height,	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
	swivel seat	Painted Aluminum Seat *:
)	Aluminum, polished	Jet Black (Suffix 111T)
RLT	Red Coral	Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
		Sterling (suffix 906T)
ecify:		White (suffix WHTT)
35		(base must be specified in the same

Wood Seat Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) *

* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only

Base paint finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

See pages 28-29.

50

Construction

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

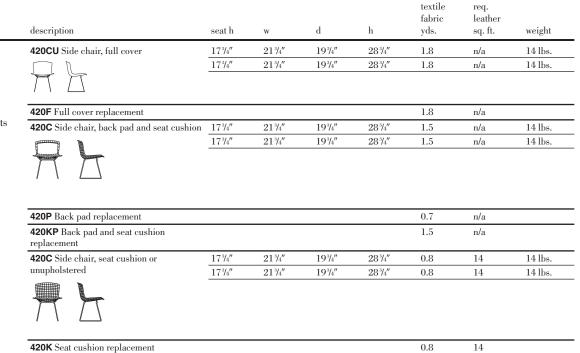
pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$695.
BO10C-AE-()	979.
B010CO-()-()	592.
B010C0-()-()	392.
B010CO-K-()	1,241.
B011C-()-()	639.
BO11C-AP-()	742.
BO11C-AE-()	1,025.
B011C-K-()	1,288.

Harry Bertoia Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects





Order Code

Example:	420C-C-K-K242/13
420C	Side chair
С	Polished Chrome
K	Seat cushion
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U)

Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

■ KnollStudio 20 Day Program: The Bertoia 420 Side Chair is available in polished chrome finish on the 20-day program unupholstered or with a seat cushion upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. Replacement seat cushions are also available with in-stock KnollTextiles. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33.

52

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades	COM	Θ	O	3	9	G	0	0	COL	v	w	8	V
420C-()-U		\$1,601.	\$1,685.	\$1,761.	\$1,857.	\$1,926.	\$1,982.	\$2,066.	\$2,240.	\$2,366.					
420C-CO-U		1,868.	1,954.	2,030.	2,124.	2,195.	2,252.	2,335.	2,508.	2,634.					
420F-()		712.	789.	859.	943.	1,012.	1,059.	1,137.	1,298.	1,411.					
420C-()-KP		1,718.	1,761.	1,804.	1,849.	1,887.	1,916.	1,960.	2,049.	2,188.					
420C-CO-KP		1,997.	2,040.	2,082.	2,128.	2,166.	2,194.	2,240.	2,328.	2,467.					
420P-()		475.	493.	511.	531.	546.	558.	578.	616.	645.					
420P-() 420KP-()		475. 756.	493. 794.	511. 832.	531. 876.	546. 909.	558. 935.	578. 977.	616. 1,057.	645. 1,117.					
.,	902.										1,707.	1,846.	2,127.	2,185.	2,254.

Construction

420K-() 🛬

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

271.

303.

A

3

Petal Pusher *

Prairie

Prim **≜**

Ransom * Ricochet

Beacon

Bocce

Common Ground 3

337.

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Soiree

374.

402.

425.

460.

530.

G

Ārabella

Haze *

Kamani

Kinabalu *

Melange *

Sablon *

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo *≜

Ārno *♠

Bavaria *

Gezelle *

Magritte *

Rosemond

0

0

Aswan

Byron

Cato *

Fiori *

Ita*

Cummings

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *♠

Dynamic

Rutledge

Vermeer *

Zimba*

Tudor

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Kingston

581.

779.

Commuter Cloth * Summit 3 Crossroad Sutton Delite * Synth * Tabloid Hourglass Mariner * Venue Presto * Versa Soliloquy Vinyl Sonnet * Wide Angle Stacks Zipline Trophy ? O Axiom Abacus Biota Bank Shot * ♣ Belize Dahlia CR Bistro Durand Cameo Earthwork Chronicle Entourage Diva* Hula Hoop Ferry * Lagos Forza Milestone Grande Moto CR Grandview Noble Holbrook Quark Journey * Roundtrin Keaton * Sinclair Knoll Felt *≜ Knoll Hopsack * Spectator Night Life

Continued Rush Hour

Classic Boucle *♠ Spot On Swing *

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Vibe

Wit

Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Theory

Zoom **3** Aegean ; Highland * Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman *

> Tryst **a** Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro 3 Glider Icon Intrigue 5 Liberty Mod Plaid

> > Tweed Frieze

53

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza Volo Ducale Velour

900. 1,145. 1,195. 1,250.

Capri

Copenhagen

Distressed

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Torello

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

* Approved for fully upholstered

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

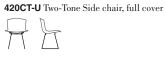
Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Side Chair

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

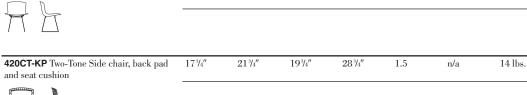
Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects





description



193/4"

283/4"

283/4"

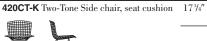
213/4"

213/4"

seat h

173/4"







420F Full cover replacement	1.8	n/a	
420KP Back pad and seat cushion	1.5	n/a	
replacement			
420P Back pad replacement	0.7	n/a	
420K Seat cushion replacement	0.8	14	

Order Code

Example:	420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered
BU	Blue basket
W	White base
K242/13	Vinyl, White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

54

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio 20 Day Program: Replacement seat cushions are available with in-stock KnollTextiles. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a

flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

textile fabric

yds

1.8

8.0

leather

sq. ft

n/a

14

weight

14 lbs.

14 lbs.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

			COM				_				COL	_			
pattern no.	unuph.	A	B	Θ	O	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	× ×	
420CT-U-()-()- ()		\$1,601.	\$1,685.	\$1,761.	\$1,857.	\$1,926.	\$1,982.	\$2,066.	\$2,240.	\$2,366.					

420CT-KP-()-	1,718.	1,761.	1,804.	1,849.	1,887.	1,916.	1,960.	2,049.	2,188.
()-()									

420CT-K-()-()-	902.	1,132.	1,167.	1,205.	1,246.	1,279.	1,308.	1,346.	1,424.	1,485.	1,707.	1,846.	2,127.	2,185.	2,254.
()															

420F-()	712.	789.	859.	943.	1,012.	1,059.	1,137.	1,298.	1,411.					
420KP-()	756.	794.	832.	876.	909.	935.	977.	1,057.	1,117.					
420P-()	475.	493.	511.	531.	546.	558.	578.	616.	645.					
420K-() 📹	271.	303.	337.	374.	402.	425.	460.	530.	581.	779.	900.	1,145.	1,195.	1,250.

Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Uphol stery:

Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A B continued Beacon Bocce Rush Hour Common Ground Soiree Commuter Cloth * Summit * Crossroad Sutton Delite * Synth * Tabloid Hourglass Mariner * Venue Petal Pusher * Versa Presto * Vinyl Soliloquy Wide Angle Sonnet * Zipline Stacks

Trophy * Axiom ₿ Abacus Bank Shot * ♣ Belize Durand Bistro Cameo Chronicle Diva * Lagos Ferry * Milestone Forza Moto CR Grande Noble Grandview Ouark Holbrook Roundtrin

Ricochet

0 Classic Boucle *♠ Dahlia CR Earthwork Entourage Hula Hoop Journey * Sinclair Keaton * Knoll Felt *≜ Spectator Knoll Hopsack *♠ Spot On Night Life Swing * Petal Pusher* Tight Rope Prairie Tower Grid Prim **≜** Vibe Wit Ransom *

Hologram Masquerade Menagerie

Theory

Aegean ;

Highland *

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Katazome

Kimono

Marquee

Nature Walk

Sherman *

Ikat Square

Zoom

3

G

Ārabella

Haze *

Kamani

Kinabalu *

Melange *

Sablon *

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede '

Utrillo *≜

Ārno *♠

Bavaria *

Gezelle *

Magritte *

Rosemond

0

0

Aswan

Byron

Cato *

Fiori *

Ita*

Cummings

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *♠

Dynamic

Rutledge

Vermeer *

Zimba

Tudor

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Kingston

Tryst **a** Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro 3 Glider Icon Intrigue 5 Liberty Mod Plaid

Tweed Frieze

55

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale

Capri

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen

Distressed

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Torello

V Acqua Andes Hand Tipped

Vicenza

Embossed Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina

* Approved for fully upholstered

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Barstools Bar Height Stools

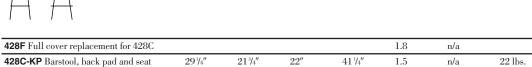
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects







213/4"

213/4"

213/4"

213/4"

22"

22"

22"

22"

41 1/4"

41 1/4"

41 1/4"

41 1/4"

seat h

291/4"

291/4"

291/4"

291/4"



cushion, bar height

description

428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
428C Barstool, seat cushion or	291/4"	213/4"	22"	41 1/4"	8.0	14	21 lbs.
unupholstered, bar height	291/4"	213/4"	22"	41 1/4"	0.8	14	21 lbs.



1 1 1 1			
428K Seat cushion replacement for 428C	0.8	14	_

Order Code

Example:	428C-C-KP-K1021/8
428C	Barstool, bar height
С	Polished Chrome
KP	Back and seat pad
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL)

Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U)

Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

56

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

▼ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Bertoia 428 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish on the 20-Day Program unupholstered or with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available on the 20-day program with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Cal 133 Fire Code \(\mathbb{1} \): The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

textile

1.8

1.8

1.5

1.5

fabric yds.

req. leather

weight

22 lbs.

22 lbs.

22 lbs.

22 lbs.

sq. ft.

n/a

n/a

n/a

n/a

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is Greenguard certified.

	unuph. (remove	grades	COM					_			COL	_			_
pattern no.	suffix -K)	Δ	B	О	O	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	× ×	
428C-()-U		\$2,171.	\$2,244.	\$2,313.	\$2,392.	\$2,454.	\$2,503.	\$2,578.	\$2,723.	\$2,834.					
428C-CO-U		2,630.	2,703.	2,773.	2,850.	2,915.	2,961.	3,036.	3,184.	3,291.					

428F-()	712.	789.	859.	943.	1,012.	1,059.	1,137.	1,298.	1,411.
428C-()-KP	2,419.	2,464.	2,505.	2,550.	2,588.	2,616.	2,662.	2,749.	2,814.
428C-CO-KP	2,898.	2,942.	2,983.	3,030.	3,067.	3,093.	3,140.	3,229.	3,291.

428P-()		475.	493.	511.	531.	546.	558.	578.	616.	645.					
428KP-()		756.	794.	832.	876.	909.	935.	977.	1,057.	1,117.					
428C-()-K 🖷	1,602.	1,797.	1,831.	1,863.	1,900.	1,929.	1,951.	1,983.	2,055.	2,105.	2,299.	2,416.	2,659.	2,709.	2,767.
428C-CO-K	2,080.	2,275.	2,309.	2,340.	2,378.	2,408.	2,429.	2,463.	2,534.	2,583.	2,777.	2,894.	3,137.	3,189.	3,246.

428K-() ~ ⊑	271.	303.	337.	374.	402.	425.	460.	530.	581.	779.	900.	1,145.	1,195.	1,250.

Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Beacon ${\it Bocce}$ Summit * Common Ground * Sutton Commuter Cloth * Synth * Tabloid Crossroad Delite * Venue * Hourglass * Versa Mariner * Vinyl Presto * Wide Angle Soliloquy Zipline Sonnet *

Stacks Trophy 3 B Abacus Bank Shot *♠ Belize Bistro Cameo Chronicle

> Ricochet Roam Rush Hour

0 Axiom Biota Classic Boucle *♠ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage Hula Hoop Lagos Diva * Milestone Ferry * Moto CR Noble Forza Grande Quark Grandview Roundtrip Holbrook Sinclair Journey * Smart Keaton * Spectator Knoll Felt * $\rlap{/}{2}$ Spot On Knoll Hopsack * ≰ Night Life Tight Rope Petal Pusher * Tower Grid Vibe Prairie Prim **≜** Wit Ransom *

O Hologram Masquerade Menagerie

Theory Zoom **3** Aegean ? Highland * Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome

Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Sherman * Tryst a

Atelier * Calais CottonVelvet Cornaro * Glider Groove Line Intrigue * Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze

57

Spinneybeck Leather G 0 Arabella Vicenza Haze * Volo

Kamani

Kinabalu *

Kingston

Melange *

Sablon *

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo *≜

Arno *≜

Bavaria*

Gezelle *

Magritte *

Rosemond

0

Aswan

Byron

Cato *

Ita* Knoll Velvet *

Cummings

North Island *♠

Dynamic Fiori *

Rutledge Tudor

Vermeer *

Zimba

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby

Ducale Ducale Velour 0 Capri Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa

m continued

Lucente

Sabrina

Portofino

Riva

Torello

* Approved for fully upholstered

♠ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Barstools Counter Height Stools

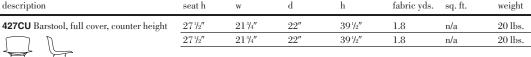
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):

"Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects



427CU B	arstooi, iun



427F Full cover replacement for 427C				
427C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat	271/2"	213/4"	22"	39
cushion counter height	071///	013///	90//	20



427P Back pad replacement			
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement			
427C Barstool, seat cushion or	271/2"	213/4"	22"



			_
l	1	1	1

427K Seat cushion replacement for 427C

req. leather sq. ft.	weight	·
n/a	20 lbs.	
n/a	20 lbs.	

				1.8	n/a	
271/2"	213/4"	22"	391/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
271/2"	21 3/4"	22"	391/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.

textile

######## *							
unupholstered, counter height	271/2"	21 3/4"	22"	391/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.
427C Barstool, seat cushion or	271/2"	213/4"	22"	391/2"	8.0	14	20 lbs.
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
427P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	

Order Code

Example:	427C-C-U-K1207/2
427C	Barstool, counter height
С	Polished Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement, specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U)

Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 427 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

58

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

▼ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Bertoia 427 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish unupholstered or with a seat pad on the 20-day program. Replacement seat cushion is also available. Seat cushion must be upholstered with an in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Cal 133 Fire Code \(\mathbb{1} \): The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Counter Height stool is Greenguard certified

	unuph. (remove	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	suffix -K)	A	B	Θ	0	9	G	G	0	0	O	Ø	W	Ø	•
427C-()-U		\$2,171.	\$2,244.	\$2,313.	\$2,392.	\$2,454.	\$2,503.	\$2,578.	\$2,723.	\$2,834.					
427C-CO-U		2,630.	2,703.	2,773.	2,850.	2,915.	2,961.	3,036.	3,184.	3,291.					

427C-()-KP 2,419. 2,464. 2,505. 2,550. 2,588. 2,616. 2,662. 2,749. 2,814. 427C-CO-KP 2,898. 2,942. 2,983. 3,030. 3,067. 3,093. 3,140. 3,229. 3,291.	427F-()	712.	789.	859.	943.	1,012.	1,059.	1,137.	1,298.	1,411.	
427C-CO-KP 2,898. 2,942. 2,983. 3,030. 3,067. 3,093. 3,140. 3,229. 3,291.	427C-()-KP	2,419.	2,464.	2,505.	2,550.	2,588.	2,616.	2,662.	2,749.	2,814.	
	427C-CO-KP	2,898.	2,942.	2,983.	3,030.	3,067.	3,093.	3,140.	3,229.	3,291.	

427P-()		475.	493.	511.	531.	546.	558.	578.	616.	645.					
427KP-()		756.	794.	832.	876.	909.	935.	977.	1,057.	1,117.					
427C-()-K 🛥	1,602.	1,797.	1,831.	1,863.	1,900.	1,929.	1,951.	1,983.	2,055.	2,105.	2,299.	2,416.	2,659.	2,709.	2,767.
427C-CO-K	2,080.	2,275.	2,309.	2,340.	2,378.	2,408.	2,429.	2,463.	2,534.	2,583.	2,777.	2,894.	3,137.	3,189.	3,246.

427K-() 🚤	271.	303.	337.	374.	402.	425.	460.	530.	581.	779.	900.	1,145.	1,195.	1,250.

Construction

Base and basket: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 11/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

Upholstery: Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Beacon ${\it Bocce}$ Summit * Common Ground * Sutton Commuter Cloth * Synth * Tabloid Crossroad Delite * Venue Hourglass ${\bf Versa}$ Mariner * Vinyl Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet *

Stacks Trophy 3 B Abacus Bank Shot * ♠ Belize Bistro Cameo Chronicle Diva *

Ferry *

Forza

Grande

Keaton *

Prairie

Prim **≜**

Ransom * Ricochet Roam Rush Hour

Wide Angle Zipline 0 Axiom Biota Classic Boucle *♠ Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Entourage Hula Hoop Lagos Moto CR Noble Quark Grandview Roundtrip Holbrook Sinclair Journey * Smart Spectator Knoll Felt * $\rlap{/}{2}$ Spot On Knoll Hopsack * ≰ Night Life Tight Rope Tower Grid * Petal Pusher *

Vibe

Wit

O G Arabella Hologram Masquerade Haze * Menagerie Kamani Theory Kinabalu * Zoom Kingston Melange * **3** Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Aegean Highland * Sablon * Ikat Stripe Serendipity Ikat Square Straie Stripe Kampala Ultrasuede Utrillo *≜ Katazome Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Arno *≜ Sherman * Bavaria *

Tryst Gezelle *Magritte * Rosemond Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Aswan Cornaro 3 Byron Glider Cato * Cummings Intrigue * Dynamic Fiori * Liberty Mod Plaid Ita* Knoll Velvet * Tweed Frieze North Island *♠ Rutledge

Tudor

Zimba

Vermeer *

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo

Acqua

Derby

m continued Vicenza Lucente

> Ducale Ducale Velour

Sabrina

Distressed

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Torello

Andes Embossed Tipped 0 Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle Capri Cervo Copenhagen

Alaska Amazon Antique

* Approved for fully upholstered

♠ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or\ }$ Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit,



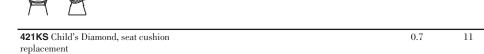
lescription	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
121L Diamond chair, seat cushion with	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
dides	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
	161/2"	33 1/2"	28 1/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.

421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
421LU Diamond chair, full cover with glides	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	161/2"	331/2"	281/4"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.

421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
421LS Child's Diamond chair, seat cushion	113/4"	24 1/2"	223/4"	24"	0.7	11	9 lbs.
with glides							

223/4"

24''



24 1/2"

with glides	3

421LS Child's Diamond chair, full cover

421FS Child's Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
422LU Large diamond chair, full cover with	151/4"	45"	31 1/2"	281/4"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.



422F Full cover replacement	3.8	n/a

Order Code

Example:	421L-CO-U-K231/1
421L	Diamond chair
СО	Satin Chrome
U	Fully upholstered
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral

Specify:

- 1 Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option
- 5. Textile selection
- For cushion replacement, specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes (421L,LU,LS): Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Frame finishes (422LU): Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

★ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Diamond chair in a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 31 -33.

Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for

appropriate upholstery options.

60

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Cal 133 is approved for selected fabrics marked with a flame for fully upholstered versions. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.

See pages 28-29.

2.5

n/a

10 lbs.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

req. leather

textile

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0	Ф	V	W	⊗	•
421L-()-K <u>◄</u>	\$1,780.	\$1,819.	\$1,858.	\$1,894.	\$1,926.	\$1,950.	\$1,990.	\$2,065.	\$2,118.	\$2,509.	\$2,657.	\$2,963.	\$3,028.	\$3,102.
421L-GLD-K <u>~</u>	3,080.	3,095.	3,113.	3,133.	3,161.	3,179.	3,207.	3,226.	3,284.	4,571.	4,632.	4,754.	4,779.	4,809.
421LCO-K	2,163.	2,202.	2,241.	2,277.	2,310.	2,334.	2,375.	2,448.	2,501.	2,893.	3,043.	3,349.	3,411.	3,487.

421K-()	450.	485.	517.	552.	581.	604.	636.	705.	755.	1,105.	1,243.	1,516.	1,572.	1,639.
421L-()-U	2,810.	2,972.	3,116.	3,276.	3,407.	3,503.	3,664.	3,974.	4,200.					
421LCO-U	3,178.	3,339.	3,482.	3,643.	3,776.	3,870.	4,030.	4,341.	4,567.					

421F-()	1,099.	1,240.	1,369.	1,514.	1,630.	1,714.	1,862.	2,133.	2,336.					
421LS-C-K	1.039.	1.055.	1.069.	1.086.	1.099.	1.107.	1.128.	1.159.	1.188.	1.282.	1.346.	1.474.	1.501.	1.532.

421KS-()	267.	285.	305.	322.	340.	351.	372.	406.	435.	556.	629.	782.	814.	850.
421LS-C-U	1,350.	1,406.	1,460.	1,519.	1,568.	1,604.	1,664.	1,778.	1,860.					

421FS-()	678.	743.	809.	879.	935.	977.	1,048.	1,180.	1,278.
422L-(C,1,2)-U	3,753.	3,923.	4,075.	4,250.	4,387.	4,491.	4,665.	4,992.	5,233.

422F-() 1,420. 1,570. 1,691. 1,780. 1,929. 2,216. 2,426.

Construction **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics** A Welded steel with rods in polished or Common Ground Ransom *Hologram * satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder Ricochet * Masquerade * Crossroad Delite Zoom *

Mariner

Presto

Sonnet

Keaton

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Night Life *

coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Upholstery: Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of

422L is not available with seat pad option.

Child's Diamond Chair: The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Synth Hourglass

Stacks * Trophy Entourage Hula Hoop * B Moto CR * Quark * Abacus * Bank Shot # Diva Vibe * Ferry Forza * Grande * Journey

Vinyl* Člassic Boucle ⋬

Sablon **3** Ultrasuede $\rlap{/}2$ Utrillo * Aegean Highland 0 Marquee * Bavaria **a** Gezelle Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Icon *

Intrigue

Magritte Dynamic Fiori Tweed Frieze * Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer Zimba

Haze

Kinabalu

Melange

Spinneybeck Leather Vicenza *

V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *

• Capri * Cervo* Copenhagen * Distressed * Lucca * Marissa*Portofino * Riva*

W Alaska* Amazon * Antique * Derby * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina *

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat

Saddle *

 $\operatorname{Torello}*$

Ducale *

Ducale Velour

cushion only ♠ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Two-Tone Diamond Chair

421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover 161/2"

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit,









421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat	161/2"	33 1/2"	281/4"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
cushion with glides							

281/4"

30"

33 1/2"

seat h

421F Full cover replacement	3.0	n/a
421K Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14

Ordering Information

Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

may be ordered.

Prices shown include fabric or leather

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available

requirements, processing instructions

and ordering information please see page

pending approval. For approval

Example:	421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair,
	seat pad
RD	Red basket
BL	Black base
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1 Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Basket finish selection 3. Base finish selection

4. Textile selection

 $For \ cushion \ replacement, \ specify:$

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Frame finishes: Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) complies with the California Technical Blue (suffix BU) Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Red (suffix RD) Cal 133 is approved for selected fabrics White (suffix W) marked with a flame for fully upholstered versions. Specify suffix -C at end of Upholstery options: pattern number. Full cover (suffix U)

62

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

textile

3.0

fabric yds.

req. leather

weight

16 lbs.

sq. ft.

n/a

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

grades COM A 0 0 0 V W pattern no. ₿ **(3**) Ø 421LT-U-()-()-() \$2,810. \$2,972. \$3,116. \$3,276. \$3,407. \$3,503. \$3,664. \$3,974. \$4,200.

421LT-K-()-()-()	1,780.	1,819.	1,858.	1,894.	1,926.	1,950.	1,990.	2,065.	2,118.	2,509.	2,657.	2,963.	3,028.	3,102.

421F-()	1,099.	1,240.	1,369.	1,514.	1,630.	1,714.	1,862.	2,133.	2,336.					
421K-()	450.	485.	517.	552.	581.	604.	636.	705.	755.	1,105.	1,243.	1,516.	1,572.	1,639.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Common Ground

A

Delite

Presto

Sonnet

B

Knoll Hopsack

Night Life *

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.

Construction

Upholstery: Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of

Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

tolerance.

Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish

Ricochet * Crossroad Synth Hourglass Venue Mariner Vinyl* 0 Classic Boucle ≜

B continued

Ransom 3

Stacks * Trophy Entourage Hula Hoop * Moto CR Abacus * Quark * Bank Shot **≜** Digit * Ferry Forza * Grande * Journey Keaton Knoll Felt

Hologram * Masquerade * Zoom * **a**

Aegean

63

G

Haze

Kinabalu

Melange

Ultrasuede ≇

Sablon

Utrillo *

0

Arno

Zimba

Highland Marquee * Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro

Bavaria Gezelle Magritte Cato Icon * Dynamic Intrigue Fiori Ita Tweed Frieze *Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer

0 Ducale * Vicenza Ducale Velour Volo *

> Acqua * Andes* Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *

Embossed Tipped *

Spinneybeck Leather

Alaska* Antique * Arizona * Derby * Forte *

Sabrina *

Distressed *Lucca * Marissa * Portofino 3 Prima * Riva* Saddle * Salon * Torello 3 Lucente *

* Available on 421K seat cushion only. ▲ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

•

Capri *

Cervo *

Copenhagen *

Cordovan *

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): "Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.



description	seat h	W	d	h	fabric yds.	sq. ft.	weight
423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with	141/2"	381/2"	33"	40 1/4"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.



423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	141/2"	23 1/2"	171/4"	141/2"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
一							
124F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

pattern no.	•							Ψ	
423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$4,491.	\$4,669.	\$4,837.	\$5,023.	\$5,172.	\$5,281.	\$5,466.	\$5,822.	\$6,079.

grades

COM

423F-()	1,391.	1,552.	1,707.	1,875.	2,011.	2,112.	2,275.	2,604.	2,836.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	1,464.	1,522.	1,575.	1,641.	1,692.	1,732.	1,789.	1,914.	2,001.
424F-()	586.	641.	690.	744.	794.	829.	883.	996.	1,076.

Order Code

0	0.40.0040							
Example:	423L-C-U-K1084/9							
423L	Bird high back chair							
С	Polished Chrome							
U	Full cover							
K1084/9	Harrison, Dunbar							

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix

64

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

-133 at end of textile selection.

Construction

Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:

High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Entourage

Swing

A Common Ground Delite Hourglass

Mariner

Presto

Sonnet

Trophy

B

Diva

Synth

a Atelier Cornaro

Bank Shot **≜** Intrigue Ferry Helios Journey Keaton

G Haze Melange Knoll Felt Sablon Knoll Hopsack Ultrasuede

Classic Boucle ≰

a Aegean Highland Arno Bavaria Magritte

Cato

Dynamic Fiori Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Vermeer Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

0

11,696.

1,370.

12,915.

11,810.

1,480.

13,122.

G

11,536.

1,223.

12,632.

9

11,455.

1,142.

12,483.

Harry Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine



seat h yds. weight 52" 381/2" 401/4" 429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, 23 lbs.



with glides

429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with	52"	381/2"	40 1/4"	2.5	24 lbs.
mlidas —					



429	K Seat cushion replacement				2.5	
429	L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered,	52"	381/2"	40 1/4"	4.5	22 lbs.
with	glides					



Ordering Information

Frame finishes:

Chrome (suffix C)

White (suffix 2)

may be ordered.

429F Full cover replacement	4.5

	:		

textile fabric

Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for Upholstery options: outdoor environments. Specify rilsan Fully upholstered (suffix U) finish. Consult a Knoll representative for Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information: Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: Prices shown include fabric or leather The Asymmetric chaise complies with upholstery. Contact your Knoll the California Technical Bulletin 133 representative for colors. Only approved standard if upholstered in Cal 133 KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

See pages 28-29.

of the Chaise.

66

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Uphol stery:Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is Greenguard certified.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

appropriate upholstery options.

Construction

Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Θ

11,254.

957.

12,124.

O

11,336.

1,034.

12,272.

•

11,403.

1,098.

12,392.

grades

11,103.

812.

11,847.

\$10,340.

A

COM

11,179.

885.

11,987.

₿

429F-()	1,934.	2,067.	2,194.	2,335.	2,450.	2,534.	2,674.	2,942.	3,136.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

pattern no.

429L-()

429L-()-K

429K-()

A

B

Knoll Felt

Ransom *

Venue * Vinyl*

Synth

Knoll Hopsack

429L-()-U

(1) Arno * * Classic Boucle ≇ Atelier Ground * * Entourage Bavaria Cornaro Gezelle Crossroad Swing * Intrigue Delite Theory * Magritte Hourglass Mariner Haze * 0 Presto * Kinabalu 3 Dynamic Aegean Highland Melange Fiori Sonnet Sablon Trophy Ultrasuede * Knoll Velvet * Utrillo * North Island Bank Shot **≜** Vermeer Diva Zimba Ferry Journey Keaton

* Available on seat cushion only. * * Available on full cover only.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

67

Polished Chrome K1152/8

429L

Order Code

2. Frame finish

3. Upholstery option

4. Textile selection

 $For seat \ cushion \ replacement \ specify:$

Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8

Asymmetric chaise

Fully upholstered

Stirling, Cobble

1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Specify: 1. Pattern number

Harry Bertoia Bench

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leath sq. ft.	er weight	frame
Designer(s):	400Y Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Chrome
Harry Bertoia, 1952									
V	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	151/4"	72"	19"	151/4"			32 lbs.	Paint
		151/4"	72"	19"	15 1/4"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

Maintenance:

of the bench.

Note:

68

See pages 28-29.

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.		A	В	O	O	a	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	•	0
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$3,555.														
400K-()		467.	515.	559.	610.	651.	682.	730.	826.	898.	987.	1,106.	1,347.	1,400.	1,455.
410Y-(BLK, WK)	2,625.														
410Y-SK	3,316.														
410K-()		0.	515.	559.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

G

Amore

Arber

Brugge

Djenne

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Sablon

Utrillo

(1)

Arno

Firefly

Gezelle

Example:	400Y-CBL
400Y	Bench
C1	Chrome frame with black slats
Example:	400K-H800/19
400K	Seat cushion
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red
Example:	410K-K1557/8
410K	Outdoor Seat Cushion
K1557/8	Baxter, Hazel

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Frame/Slat finish selection
- 3. Seat cushion option 4. Textile selection
- For seat cushion only, specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

may be ordered.

Bench frame/slat finish combinations: Chrome/black (suffix CBL) Chrome/white (suffix CW) Black/teak (suffix BLK) White/teak (suffix WK) Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Construction

 ${\it Bench\ platform:}$

Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.

Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

Outdoor paint: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

A

COM

•	Continued
Alignment	Ludlow
Bocce	Lyric
Cat's Cradle	Melody
Chance	Mini Stitch
Common Ground	Night Life
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm
Crossroad	Petal Pusher
Delite	Pogo
Dristi	Prairie *
Foil Rap	Prim
Heavy Metal	Radiance
Hourglass	Ransom
Mariner	Ricochet
Monarch	Roam
Prep	Rush Hour
Presto	Soiree
Soliloquy	Spark
Sonnet	Spree
Stacks	Summit
Trophy	Sutton
110p11)	Synth
B	Tabloid
Abacus	Tinge
	V
Argyle	venue
Argyle Bank Shot	Venue Versa
Argyle Bank Shot Belize *	Versa
Bank Shot Belize *	Versa Vinyl
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro	Versa Vinyl Westwood
Bank Shot Belize *	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary	Versa Vinyl Westwood
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter*
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline G Axiom Baxter * Biota
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork
Bank Shot Belize * Bistro Boundary Cameo Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Ferry Forza Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt	Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Axiom Baxter * Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo

© continued • continued Enmesh Masquerade Menagerie Entourage Essence Origins Fable CR Tara Fibra Theory Greenwich Hudson Zoom Hula Hoop • ${\it Kaleidoscope\ CR}$ Kora CR Aegean Lagos Demure Legend CR Highland Lore CR Metro Milestone Kampala Moto CR Katazome Noble * Kimono Palisade Mamba Panache CR Marquee Meroe Quark Regard CR Midpoint Roundtrip Sahara Sherman Sandpiper Shima Sequin CR Tryst Sinclair * Vatera Smart **3** Spectator Spot On Atelier Star Struck Biscavne Stepping Stones Century Swing Coco Tilden Cornaro Tower Grid Glider Treble CR Icon Vibe Intrigue Wit Jasmine Zari CR

0

Coterie

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

In The Loop Island

Hologram

Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Nature Walk Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography

Tweed Frieze

0 0 Aswan Vicenza Arabella Volo Byron Canaan V Cato Cummings Acqua Diamond Days Andes Hampshire Digi Velvet ${\bf Embossed}\; {\bf Tipped}\;$ Dynamic Espana Hand Tipped Fiori Kinabalu Ita Maremma Velluto Pelle Kingston Jaipur Melange Metallic Gloss Knoll Velvet W Limani Petite Floral North Island Alaska Olema Amazon Serendipity Piper Antique Rutledge Spencer Derby Straie Stripe Sandis Forte Ultrasuede Tudor Lucente Vermeer Sabrina Walker Worth Zimba Bavaria Constance Magritte additions. Rosemond

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

• Capri Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello

Ø

Ducale

Ducale Velour

*Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

fabric leather description arm h yds sq ft AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, 275/8" 323/4" 30 1/8" 161/2" 4.4 81 Designer(s):

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



std. wing, same upholstery, frame and



AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back,	_	_	_	_	_	frame 2.4	41	_
std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and						uph.		
cushions	-	_	_	_	_	upchg, 2.3	40	_
						cushions		

AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 161/2" 311/2" 323/4" 30 1/8" 6.3 113 arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 3.2 50 arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame uph. and cushions upchg, 3.5 63 cushions

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection
- $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

 ${\it Copper leg upcharge:}$ Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval $requirements, processing\ \bar{i}nstructions$ and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

Upholstery:

70

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	G	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	Ø
AAC4-()-()	\$3,994.	\$4,094.	\$4,191.	\$4,297.	\$4,383.	\$4,447.	\$4,552.	\$4,753.	\$4,904.	\$5,996.	\$6,365.	\$7,117.	\$7,275.	\$7,457.

AAC4S-()-()-()	3,024.	3,079.	3,131.	3,189.	3,236.	3,270.	3,327.	3,437.	3,521.	3,981.	4,167.	4,550.	4,629.	4,722.
AAC4 cushions	1,182.	1,237.	1,286.	1,342.	1,387.	1,420.	1,476.	1,581.	1,659.	2,095.	2,277.	2,649.	2,726.	2,816.
AAC1-()-()	4,387.	4,531.	4,669.	4,820.	4,945.	5,034.	5,186.	5,474.	5,688.	7,093.	7,608.	8,658.	8,877.	9,130.

AAC1S-()-()-()	3,259.	3,334.	3,403.	3,480.	3,543.	3,589.	3,667.	3,813.	3,921.	4,397.	4,626.	5,090.	5,186.	5,298.
AAC1 cushions	1,347.	1,428.	1,505.	1,589.	1,658.	1,707.	1,791.	1,952.	2,071.	2,775.	3,063.	3,648.	3,771.	3,912.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Common Ground Prairie * Commuter Cloth Ransom Ricochet * Crossroad Delite Rush Hour Dristi Spark * Hourglass Summit Mariner Sutton Prep * Synth 8 Presto * Tinge Sonnet Stacks * Trophy Zipline ₿ Argyle * Bank Shot Atlas * Belize * Biota * Charm *† Cameo Chroma

Diva

Ferry *

Helios

Journey

Ludlow

Lyric Melody

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Westwood * Wide Angle Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR * Lagos

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache 3 Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Tilden *

• Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Coco * Eclat Weave * Cornaro Liberty Rivington * Soon Tivoli Topography *

3

Aegean

Highland

Kampala

Katazome

Shima

G Brugge : Hampshire Haze Kamani * Kingston Melange Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Cato

Dynamic

Piper *

Tudor

Rutledge

Knoll Velvet *†

0 Ārno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Velour

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Velluto Pelle

Capri Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Saddle

Y

W Alaska Amazon Antique Sabrina

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

seat h

161/2"

arm h

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm

shions shions	, same upholstery, frame and

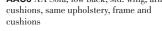
AAC2	AA Settee		

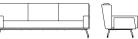
AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and	_	-	_	_	_	frame uph.	4	70	_
cushions	-	_	-	_	_	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	_
AAC2 AA Sofo low book and wing arm	161/2"		051/."	293/.//	201/2"		11.5	225	

58"

323/4"

30 1/8"





AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm
cushions, combination upholstery, frame and
cushions

n e and	_	_	_	_	_	frame uph.	4.7	90	_
	-	_	_	_		upchg, cushions	7.2	138	_

Order Code

Example:	AAC4-CU-K1479/6- K1406/7
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval $requirements, processing\ \hat{i}nstructions$ and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

r rame:
Constructed in two formed plywood
frames, back and seat, giving the pieces
their architectural form. Frames are
softened with highly resilient urethane
foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate

grade with the list price of cushions to

obtain total list price for item.

72

Cushion fill:

"Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

fabric

yds

9.3

leather

sq ft

170

weight

grades COM COL A ₿ Θ 0 **(3**) 0 W 8 pattern no. \$7,015. \$7,147. \$7,371. \$7,798. \$8,113. \$10,301. \$11,077. \$12,656. \$12,984. \$13,367. AAC2-()-() \$6,406. \$6,608. \$6,833. \$6,192.

AAC2S-()-()-()	4,548.	4,639.	4,728.	4,822.	4,903.	4,958.	5,055.	5,239.	5,375.	6,161.	6,481.	7,132.	7,268.	7,424.
AAC2 cushions	1,963.	2,084.	2,199.	2,328.	2,432.	2,507.	2,634.	2,877.	3,057.	4,235.	4,693.	6,714.	5,814.	6,040.
AAC3-()-()														

AAC3S-()-()-()	5,721.	5,829.	5,932.	6,044.	6,137.	6,203.	6,316.	6,531.	6,691.	7,816.	8,227.	9,062.	9,237.	9,439.
AAC3 cushions	2,630.	2,796.	2,954.	3,126.	3,268.	3,370.	3,543.	3,874.	4,117.	5,767.	6,398.	7,680.	7,946.	8,259.

G

Brugge :

Haze

Hampshire

Kamani *

Kingston

Melange

Petite Floral

0

Cato

Dynamic

Piper *

Tudor

Rutledge

Vermeer

Knoll Velvet *†

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

A

Chance

Common Ground	Prairie *
Commuter Cloth	Ransom
Crossroad	Ricochet *†
Delite	Rush Hour
Dristi	Spark *
Hourglass	Summit
Mariner	Sutton
Prep *	Synth *
Presto *	Tinge
Sonnet	Venue *
Stacks *	Westwood *
Trophy	Wide Angle
* *	Zipline
•	
В	
Argyle *	Θ
	• Atlas *
Argyle *	
Argyle * Bank Shot	Atlas *
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize *	Atlas * Biota *
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo	Atlas * Biota * Charm * [†]
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa *
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry *	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade *
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh *
Argyle * Bank Shot Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry * Helios Journey Knoll Felt	Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage

Kora CR *

Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones * Tilden * O Eclat Weave *

© continued

Milestone *

(3) Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Coco * Cornaro Liberty Rivington * Soon Tivoli Topography *

(3 Aegean Highland Kampala 3 Katazome Shima

Ultrasuede 0 Arno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Vicenza	Ducale Velour
Volo	
	V
V	Capri
Acqua	Cervo
Andes	Copenhagen
Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Espana	Marissa
Velluto Pelle	Riva
	Saddle
W	
Alaska	
Amazon	
Antique	
Forte	
Sabrina	
* Not approved on f	frame
† Indicates fabrics w	ithout topstitchi

Ø

Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

73

Lyric Melody

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	27 1/2'	241/2"	16"		2.2	40	-
ean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012										
	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions		_	_	_	-	frame uph.	1.2	18	-
1		-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	-
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions		-	311/8"	291/2"	16"		3.3	60	_
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	-	_	_	frame uph.	1.8	28	_
		-	_	_	_	-	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	-
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	_	-	59"	291/2"	161/2"		4.5	70	_
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	_	_	_	-	-	frame uph.	2.2	31	-
		-	_	_	_	_	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	_

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example: AAC7-C-K1617/3 AAC7 AA Large Ottoman	Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces	Cushion fill: "Contract" back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
C Chrome legs K1617/3 Dynamic, Radiant	Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an	their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.	Legs: Machined steel legs feature height
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection Specify with split upholstery: 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify. Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.	adjustable feet for leveling.

74

See pages 28-29.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	8	Θ	0	a	3	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	
AAC5-()-()	\$2,340.	\$2,393.	\$2,440.	\$2,492.	\$2,537.	\$2,567.	\$2,620.	\$2,721.	\$2,795.	\$3,357.	\$3,539.	\$3,911.	\$3,989.	\$4,078.
AAC5S-()-()-()	1,780.	1,808.	1,833.	1,863.	1,886.	1,903.	1,932.	1,988.	2,137.	2,193.	2,275.	2,443.	2,477.	2,518.
AAC5 cushions	706.	736.	765.	796.	822.	840.	871.	931.	975.	1,203.	1,304.	1,508.	1,551.	1,601.
AAC6-()-()	2,466.	2,541.	2,613.	2,692.	2,757.	2,804.	2,884.	3,034.	3,147.	3,926.	4,200.	4,759.	4,874.	5,010.
AAC6S-()-()-()	1,853.	1,895.	1,934.	1,978.	2,013.	2,039.	2,082.	2,164.	2,226.	2,485.	2,615.	2,875.	2,928.	2,992.
AAC6 cushions	791.	844.	894.	950.	994.	1,027.	1,084.	1,190.	1,267.	1,481.	1,626.	1,923.	1,986.	2,057.
AAC7-()-()	3,736.	3,839.	3,937.	4,045.	4,133.	4,197.	4,305.	4,512.	4,665.	5,479.	5,816.	6,504.	6,647.	6,814.
AAC7S-()-()-()	2,870.	2,920.	2,967.	3,021.	3,064.	3,096.	3,148.	3,250.	3,324.	3,552.	3,694.	3,983.	4,042.	4,112.
AAC7 cushions	1,018.	1,080.	1,138.	1,204.	1,258.	1,296.	1,360.	1,484.	1,576.	1,966.	2,162.	2,561.	2,645.	2,742.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather O Cato A 0 B continued © continued Chance Melody Ducale Velour Milestone * Aegean Highland Brugge : Vicenza Common Ground Dynamic Pogo * Palisade Hampshire * Volo Knoll Velvet $*^{\dagger}$ • Commuter Cloth Prairie * Panache * Kampala * Haze Crossroad Quark * Katazome Kamani * Piper * V Capri Delite Ricochet *† Sahara Sherman Kingston Rutledge Acqua Cervo Melange Sandpiper CR * Shima Tudor Andes Copenhagen Dristi Rush Hour Hourglass Spark * Sequin CR * Petite Floral Vermeer Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Velluto Pelle Mariner Summit Spot On Ultrasuede Marissa Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden * Prep * Riva Sutton Presto * Synth Atelier • Saddle **W** Alaska Tinge Calais Cotton Arno Sonnet Stacks * Venue * Velvet * Gezelle Trophy Westwood * Coco* Magritte Amazon Eclat Weave * Wide Angle Cornaro Rosemond Antique Forte Sabrina ₿ Zipline Menagerie Icon Argyle * Liberty **6** Atlas * Bank Shot * Not approved on frame Rivington * † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Cameo Biota * Tivoli Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved Chroma Charm *† Topography * Circa * Diva Classic Boucle Check with your KnollTextiles or Ferry * Helios Decade * $Spinney bec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ additions$ Earthwork or changes. Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Enmesh * Entourage Ludlow Essence Lyric Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR *

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and

arm h yds sq ft weight 275/8" 323/4" 161/2" 30 1/8" 4.5 82



description

AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back,	_	-	-	-	-	from	2.4	42	-
std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and						uph.			
cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg,	2.5	40	-
						cushions	3		

AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, 161/2" 311/2" 323/4" 30 1/8" 6.4 118 arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and





AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame	_	-	-	-	frame uph.	3.1	50	-
and cushions	_	-	_	_	upchg,	4.7	68	_

Ordering Information	
----------------------	--

Example:	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery: 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

76

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

fabric

leather

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) 0 V W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$4,443. \$4,552. \$4,759. \$4,910. AAR4-()-() \$3,981. \$4,083. \$4,182. \$4,290. \$4,379. \$6,002. \$6,376. \$7,138. \$7,295. \$7,481.

1,363. 1,412.	1,448.	1,508.	1,623.	1,707.	2,088.	2,270.	2,643.	2,720.	2,809.
4 914 4 041	E 021	E 10E	F 470	E 60E	7 202	7 741	0.027	0.065	9,331.
	1,363. 1,412. 4,814. 4,941.	, , , ,							

AAR1S-()-()-()	3,240.	3,311.	3,379.	3,454.	3,513.	3,559.	3,633.	3,776.	3,881.	4,383.	4,611.	5,076.	5,173.	5,285.
AAR1 cushions	1,423.	1,532.	1,635.	1,747.	1,841.	1,907.	2,019.	2,234.	2,395.	2,899.	3,209.	3,841.	3,973.	4,126.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Chance Melody Common Ground Pogo * Commuter Cloth Prairie * Crossroad Delite Ricochet *† Dristi Rush Hour Hourglass Spark * Mariner Prep* Sutton Presto * Synth * Sonnet Tinge Stacks * Venue * Trophy Westwood * Wide Angle **B** Argyle * Bank Shot Θ Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva

Ferry *

Helios

Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow

Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

Zipline Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR *

Lagos

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden *

Eclat Weave * Menagerie

• Aegean Highland Kampala * Katazome Sherman Shima

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * $\operatorname{Coco}*$ Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington * Tivoli Topography * 0 0 Cato Vicenza

Dynamic Knoll Velvet * Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer

(1) Arno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Brugge

Haze

Hampshire

Kamani *

Kingston

Melange

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour • Capri Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

Volo

V

Sabrina

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Saddle

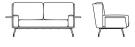
 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

fabric leather arm h yds sq ft weight 691/2" 323/4" 30 1/8" 177 AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, 161/2" 9.5

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame	_
and cushions	-

arm cusnions, combination upnoistery, frame	upn.									
and cushions	-	-	_	-	_	upchg, 6.7 cushions	101	_		
AAR3 AA Sofa low back std wing arms	161/2"		97"	393/4"	301/2"	12.5	931			

arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR3 AA Sofa,	low back, std. wing, arms,
arm cushions, co	ombination upholstery, frame
and cushions	-

ıs,	_	_	_	_	_	frame	5.4	93	_
rame						uph.			
	-	-	_	_	-	upchg	8.5	138	_
						cushions			

Example:	AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair
CU	Copper legs
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Construction

Upholstery:

78

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

4.3

76

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A Θ 0 **(3**) 0 W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$7,182. \$7,411. \$7,847. \$8,168. \$10,483. \$11,292. \$12,936. \$13,278. \$13,676. AAR2-()-() \$6,424. \$6,632. \$6,860. \$7,046. \$6,207.

AAR2S-()-()-()	4,568.	4,667.	4,762.	4,865.	4,949.	5,011.	5,113.	5,311.	5,456.	6,318.	6,664.	7,370.	7,518.	7,688.
AAR2 cushions	2,059.	2,213.	2,360.	2,519.	2,652.	2,747.	2,908.	3,216.	3,442.	4,262.	4,724.	5,661.	5,858.	6,084.
AAR3-()-()	7,973.	8,262.	8,534.	8,835.	9,080.	9,258.	9,557.	10,132.	10,556.	13,545.	14,600.	16,746.	17,192.	17,712.

AAR3S-()-()-()	5,763.	5,886.	6,005.	6,134.	6,240.	6,318.	6,447.	6,695.	6,879.	7,889.	8,312.	9,177.	9,358.	9,567.
AAR3 cushions	2,718.	2,912.	3,098.	3,302.	3,469.	3,592.	3,795.	4,185.	4,472.	5,765.	6,396.	7,678.	7,944.	8,254.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B continued
Chance	Melody
Common Ground	Pogo *
Commuter Cloth	Prairie *
Crossroad	Ransom
Delite	Ricochet *†
Dristi	Rush Hour
Hourglass	Spark *
Mariner	Summit
Prep *	Sutton
Presto *	Synth *
Sonnet	Tinge
Stacks *	Venue *
Trophy	Westwood *
	Wide Angle
₿	Zipline
Argyle *	
Bank Shot	Θ
Belize *	Atlas *
Cameo	Biota *
Chroma	Charm *†
Diva	Circa *
Ferry *	Classic Boucl
Helios	Decade *

Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow

Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

wood * Angle sic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop

> Kora CR * Lagos

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden *

Velvet * $\operatorname{Coco}*$ Eclat Weave Cornaro Menagerie Icon Liberty Rivington * Tivoli Topography *

•

Aegean

Highland

Kampala *

Katazome

Sherman

Atelier

Calais Cotton

Shima

0 Cato Brugge Dynamic

Hampshire Knoll Velvet * Haze Kamani * Piper Rutledge Kingston Melange Tudor Petite Floral Vermeer Ultrasuede

0 Arno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza Volo • V Capri Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

0

Sabrina

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

fabric leather description arm h yds sq ft weight 311/2" 36" 132 AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. 161/2" 36 1/8" 7.3

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



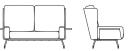
wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions



AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std.	_
wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery,	
frame and cushions	-

ions, combination upholstery,				uph.					
ions	-	-	-	_	-	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	-
ee, high back, std. wing,	161/2"	_	691/2"	36"	36 5/8"		11.2	203	-

AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions



AAR9 AA Settee, high back, s	td. wing,
arms, arm cushions, combinati	on upholstery
frame and cushions	

ery,	_	_	_	_	_	frame uph.	5	89	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	-

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish

Order Code

- 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an

upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane

foam wrapping. Upholstery:

80

Construction

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

frame

3.6

60

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

grades COM COL A 0 0 **(3**) 0 V W 8 pattern no. ₿ \$5,382. \$5,717. \$5,965. \$7,587. AAR8-()-() \$4,456. \$4,624. \$4,782. \$4,958. \$5,102. \$5,206. \$8,191. \$9,416. \$9,673. \$9,968.

AAR8S-()-()-()	3,288.	3,370.	3,449.	3,535.	3,606.	3,657.	3,744.	3,909.	4,031.	4,658.	4,931.	5,489.	5,604.	5,740.
AAR8 cushions	1,416.	1,520.	1,618.	1,726.	1,815.	1,879.	1,987.	2,193.	2,345.	3,010.	3,338.	4,007.	4,147.	4,308.
AAR9-()-()	6,496.	6,753.	6,998.	7,269.	7,488.	7,647.	7,916.	8,430.	8,810.	11,333.	12,262.	14,146.	14,539.	14,9

AAR9S-()-()-()	4,733.	4,847.	4,956.	5,077.	5,175.	5,246.	5,366.	5,596.	5,765.	6,773.	7,179.	8,005.	8,178.	8,378.
AAR9 cushions	2,123.	2,278.	2,428.	2,590.	2,724.	2,821.	2,984.	3,297.	3,528.	4,659.	5,178.	6,237.	6,458.	6,715.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Chance	Melody
Common Ground	Pogo *
Commuter Cloth	Prairie *
Crossroad	Ransom
Delite	Ricochet *†
Dristi	Rush Hour
Hourglass	Spark *
Mariner	Summit
Prep *	Sutton
Presto *	Synth *
Sonnet	Tinge
Stacks *	Venue *
Trophy	Westwood *
1 ,	Wide Angle
B	Zipline
Argyle *	1
Bank Shot	Θ
Belize *	Atlas *
Cameo	Biota *
Chroma	Charm *†
Diva	Circa *

Ferry *

Helios

Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow

Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

Angle Classic Boucle Decade * Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR *

Lagos

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden *

Eclat Weave Menagerie

Sherman Shima Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * $\operatorname{Coco}*$ Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington *

Tivoli

Topography *

•

Aegean

Highland

Kampala *

Katazome

0 0 Cato Volo

Dynamic Knoll Velvet * Piper * Rutledge Tudor Vermeer

(1) Arno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Brugge

Haze

Hampshire

Kamani *

Kingston

Melange

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza • Capri Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

V

Sabrina

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

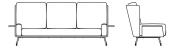
 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

fabric leather arm h yds sq ft 36" 36 1/8" AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, 161/2" 97" 13.8 243

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012



arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and



AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame		-	-	-	-	frame 6.1 uph.	110	-
and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	upchg, 8.6 cushions	157	-

691/2"

36"

AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large v	ving,
arms, same upholstery, frame and cus	hions



AAR11 AA Settee, high back	, large wing
arms, combination upholstery	, frame and
cushions	

-	-	-	-	-	frame :	5.5 97	-
-	-	-	-	-	upchg, cushions	5 93	-

36 1/8"

raer	Code	

Example:	AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3
AAR9	AA Settee, high back
С	Chrome legs
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- Specify with split upholstery:
- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

161/2"

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

82

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

10.3

190

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	grades (A	В	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	0
AAR10-()-()	\$8,298.	\$8,614.	\$8,916.	\$9,246.	\$9,518.	\$9,715.	\$10,047.	\$10,679.	\$11,147.	\$14,090.	\$15,201.	\$17,457.	\$17,927.	\$18,474.

AAR10S-()-()-()	5,968.	6,108.	6,240.	6,387.	6,508.	6,594.	6,741.	7,022.	7,226.	8,487.	8,990.	10,012.	10,225.	10,471.
AAR10 cushions	2,802.	2,998.	3,186.	3,393.	3,563.	3,684.	3,891.	4,286.	4,577.	6,338.	7,056.	8,513.	8,816.	9,170.
AAR11-()-()	7,013.	7,249.	7,474.	7,722.	7,925.	8,071.	8,318.	8,791.	9,140.	11,574.	12,442.	14,207.	14,573.	15,002.

5,720.

2,703.

5,851.

2,824.

Brugge

Haze

Hampshire

Kamani *

Kingston

Melange

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

(1)

Arno

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemond

6,105.

3,053.

6,291.

3,222.

0

Cato

Dynamic

Piper *

Tudor

Rutledge

Vermeer

Knoll Velvet *

7,369.

4,301.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

5,155.

2,190.

5,281.

2,304.

5,401.

2,413.

5,533.

2,535.

5,642.

2,632.

A **B** continued Chance Melody Common Ground Pogo * Commuter Cloth Prairie * Crossroad Delite Ricochet *† Dristi Rush Hour Hourglass Spark * Mariner Prep* Sutton Presto * Synth * Sonnet Tinge Stacks * Venue * Trophy Westwood * Wide Angle **B** Zipline Argyle * Bank Shot Θ Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva

Ferry *

Helios

Journey Knoll Felt

Ludlow

Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

AAR11S-()-()-()

AAR11 cushions

Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Enmesh * Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR *

Lagos

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden *

Eclat Weave * Menagerie

Aegean Highland Kampala * Katazome Sherman Shima

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Coco* Cornaro Icon Liberty Rivington *

Tivoli

Topography *

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza

7,812.

4,727.

8,713.

5,590.

5,769.

Ducale Velour

•

Volo Acqua Andes Espana

Capri Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

Sabrina * Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

arm h 351/2" 69" AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 161/2" 36 1/8" 150 Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and left arm, same upholstery, frame and



/\	1	1

AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

64 4.4 upchg, cushions **AAR12R** AA Chaise, high back, large wing, 16½" 351/2" 69" 150 8.3

right arm, same upholstery, frame and



AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large v right arm, combination upholstery, frame cushions

wing, ne and	_	_	-	-	-	frame uph.	86	5.3	-
	-	-	-	-	-	upchg,	64	4.4	-

cushions		

Order Code

Example:	AAR12L-CU-RA1805- K1021/5
AAR12L	AA Chaise, left arm
CU	Copper legs
RA1805	Surround in Riva, Labbo
K1021/5	Cushions in Ultrasuede,
	Aztec

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)

specify.

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$393 list. Use suffix CU to

Upholstery/ COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

84

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

"Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

leather

sq ft

86

frame

uph.

fabric

yds

8.3

5.3

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

pattern no.	grades	COM	0	O	a	A	@	a	•	COL	0	•	0	0
AAR12L-()-()	\$6.741.	\$6,932.	\$7,113.	\$7,313.	\$7,476.	\$7,593.	\$7,793.	\$8,174.	\$8,455.	\$10,397.		\$12,476.	\$12.765.	\$13.104.
AAII12L-()-()	φυ, ετι.	ψ0,90Δ.	ψι,110.	ψι,στσ.	Φ1,410.	Φ1,595.	Ψ1,190.	ФО,174.	ФО,4ЭЭ.	Ф10,551.	Φ11,002.	φ12,410.	Φ12,705.	Ф15,104.

AAR12LS-()-() -()	5,129.	5,250.	5,366.	5,494.	5,598.	5,673.	5,801.	6,044.	6,223.	7,070.	7,463.	8,263.	8,427.	8,622.
AAR12L cushions	2,026.	2,127.	2,224.	2,330.	2,415.	2,478.	2,584.	2,787.	2,936.	3,424.	3,715.	4,310.	4,434.	4,578.
AAR12R-()-()	6,741.	6,932.	7,113.	7,313.	7,476.	7,593.	7,793.	8,174.	8,455.	10,397.	11,082.	12,476.	12,765.	13,104.

AAR12RS-()-()	5,129.	5,250.	5,366.	5,494.	5,598.	5,673.	5,801.	6,044.	6,223.	7,070.	7,463.	8,263.	8,427.	8,622.
-()														
AAR12R	2,026.	2,127.	2,224.	2,330.	2,415.	2,478.	2,584.	2,787.	2,936.	3,424.	3,715.	4,310.	4,434.	4,578.
cushions														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Melody Chance Common Ground Pogo * Commuter Cloth Prairie * Crossroad Delite Ricochet *† Dristi Rush Hour Hourglass Spark * Mariner Prep* Sutton Presto * Synth * Sonnet Tinge Stacks * Venue * Trophy Westwood * Wide Angle **B** ${\rm Argyle} \ *$ Bank Shot Θ Belize * Cameo Chroma Diva Ferry *

Zipline Atlas * Biota * Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Journey Knoll Felt Enmesh * Knoll Hopsack Entourage Essence Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR *

Lagos

Helios

Ludlow

Lyric

© continued Milestone * Palisade Panache * Quark * Sahara Sandpiper CR * Sequin CR * Spot On Stepping Stones Swing Tilden *

Aegean

Highland

Kampala *

Katazome

Sherman

Shima

Atelier

Calais Cotton

Velvet *

Topography *

Coco* Eclat Weave Cornaro Menagerie Icon Liberty Rivington * Tivoli

Brugge Hampshire Haze Kamani * Kingston Melange Petite Floral

0

Cato

Dynamic

Piper

Tudor

Rutledge

Vermeer

Knoll Velvet *

(1) Arno Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Ultrasuede

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza • Capri Cervo Acqua Andes Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Espana Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Forte

0

Volo

V

Sabrina

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

fabric leather description arm h yds sq ft 271/2" 24 1/2" 2.2 AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, 16" 40 Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and frame and cushions Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination 1.2 upholstery, frame and cushions uph. 1.3 22 upchg, cushions AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same 31 1/8" 291/2" 16" 60 3.3 upholstery, frame and cushions AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination

		upholstery, frame and cushions						uph.			
			-	_	_	_	_	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	_
		AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery,	_	-	59"	291/2"	161/2"		4.5	74	-
		frame and cushions									
		AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	-	-	-	-	-	frame uph.	2.2	31	-
			-	_	_	_	_	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	_
Order Co	ode	Ordering Information	Co	nstructi	on						
Order Co	AAR5-C-SL69	Ordering Information Leg finishes:		nstruction	on			Cushion fil			
		Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C)	Fre	<i>ume:</i> nstructed i	n two form	ed plywood		"Residenti	ial" back		
Example:	AAR5-C-SL69	Leg finishes:	Fre Con fra	<i>ume:</i> nstructed i	in two form	giving the pi		"Residenti polyester f	ial" back iber and t	the seat is	
Example:	AAR5-C-SL69 AA Small Ottoman	Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU) Copper leg upcharge:	Free Confrainthe	ume: nstructed i mes, back ir archited	in two form and seat, g	giving the pi Frames are	Э	"Residenti	ial" back iber and t	the seat is	
Example: AAR5 C	AAR5-C-SL69 AA Small Ottoman Chrome legs Saddle, Seal Bay	Leg finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	Free Confranthe	ume: nstructed i mes, back ir archited	in two form and seat, g tural form. highly res	giving the pi	Э	"Residenti polyester f	ial" back iber and t sity uretha steel legs	the seat is ane foam.	a

86

either residential or contract versions.

for high use areas, while residential

list price of surround in appropriate

obtain total list price for item.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look

cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For

units with combination upholstery, add

grade with the list price of cushions to

Upholstery/ COM information:

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

may be ordered.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Prices shown includes fabric or leather

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available

requirements, processing instructions

and ordering information please see page

pending approval. For approval

Leg finish

2. Leg finish

3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection, Surround

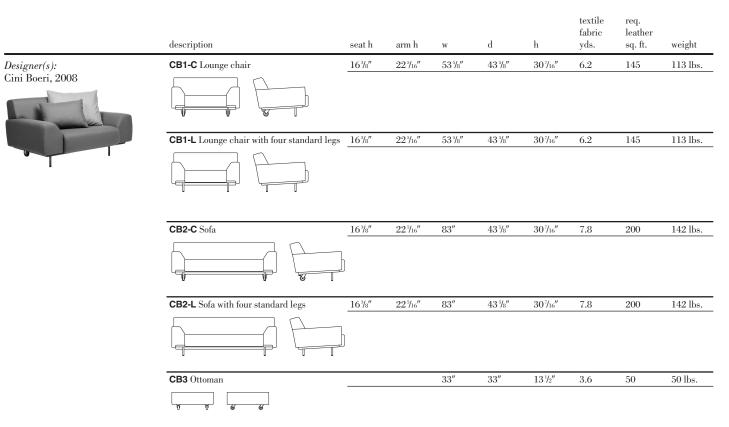
4. Textile selection, Cushions

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Δ	₿	Θ	0	9	3	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	
AAR5-()-()	\$2,340.	\$2,393.	\$2,440.	\$2,492.	\$2,537.	\$2,567.	\$2,620.	\$2,721.	\$2,795.	\$3,357.	\$3,539.	\$3,911.	\$3,989.	\$4,078.
AAR5S-()-() -()	1,780.	1,808.	1,833.	1,863.	1,886.	1,903.	1,932.	1,988.	2,028.	2,193.	2,275.	2,443.	2,477.	2,518.
AAR5 cushions	706.	736.	765.	796.	822.	840.	871.	931.	975.	1,203.	1,304.	1,508.	1,551.	1,601.
AAR6-()-()	2,466.	2,541.	2,613.	2,692.	2,757.	2,804.	2,884.	3,034.	3,147.	3,926.	4,200.	4,759.	4,874.	5,010.
AAR6S-()-()-()	1,853.	1,895.	1,934.	1,978.	2,013.	2,039.	2,082.	2,164.	2,226.	2,485.	2,615.	2,875.	2,928.	2,992.
AAR6 cushions	791.	844.	894.	950.	994.	1,027.	1,084.	1,190.	1,267.	1,481.	1,626.	1,923.	1,986.	2,057.
AAR7-()-()	3,736.	3,839.	3,937.	4,045.	4,133.	4,197.	4,305.	4,512.	4,665.	5,479.	5,816.	6,504.	6,647.	6,814.
AAR7S-()-()-()	2,870.	2,920.	2,967.	3,021.	3,064.	3,096.	3,148.	3,250.	3,324.	3,552.	3,694.	3,983.	4,042.	4,112.
AAR7 cushions	1,018.	1,080.	1,138.	1,204.	1,258.	3,700.	1,360.	1,484.	1,576.	1,966.	2,162.	2,561.	2,645.	2,742.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics Spinneybeck Leather A **B** continued © continued 0 0 Ducale Velour Chance Melody Milestone * Brugge Cato Aegean Vicenza Common Ground Palisade Highland Dynamic Pogo * Hampshire Volo Commuter Cloth Prairie * Panache * Kampala * Haze Knoll Velvet * • Quark * Katazome Kamani * Piper * V Crossroad Capri Delite Ricochet *† Sahara Rutledge Cervo Sherman Kingston Acqua Sandpiper CR * Melange Shima Tudor Dristi Rush Hour Andes Copenhagen Hourglass Spark * Sequin CR * Petite Floral Vermeer Embossed Tipped Distressed Mariner Spot On Ultrasuede Espana Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Prep * Sutton Stepping Stones Swing Atelier • Saddle Presto * Synth * Tilden * W Calais Cotton Sonnet Tinge Arno Stacks * Venue * Velvet * Gezelle Alaska Trophy Westwood * Coco* Magritte Amazon Wide Angle Eclat Weave * Cornaro Rosemond Antique **B** Forte Zipline Icon Argyle * Liberty Sabrina * Not approved on frame Bank Shot Θ Rivington * Belize * Atlas * † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Cameo Biota * Tivoli Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved Charm *† Chroma Topography * Diva Circa * Ferry * Classic Boucle ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Helios Spinneybeck Representative for additions Earthwork or changes. Journey Knoll Felt Enmesh * Knoll Hopsack Entourage Ludlow Essence * Hudson Lyric Hula Hoop Kora CR *

COL

Cini Boeri Lounge Collection



Maintenance:

88

See pages 28-29.

Greenguard certified

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is

	Co	

Example:	CB2-L-K1152/1
CB2	Cini Boeri sofa
L	Four standard legs
K1152/1	Stirling, Gable

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg selection 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing

instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Construction

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	3	•	G	•	0	0	V	W	Ø	•
CB1-C	\$7,697.	\$7,863.	\$8,043.	\$8,227.	\$8,383.	\$8,487.	\$8,674.	\$9,022.	\$9,283.	\$12,214.	\$13,139.	\$14,796.	\$15,166.	\$15,535
CB1-L	7,697.	7,863.	8,043.	8,227.	8,383.	8,487.	8,674.	9,022.	9,283.	12,214.	13,139.	14,796.	15,166.	15,535
CB2-C	9,918.	10,146.	10,395.	10,643.	10,858.	10,999.	11,259.	11,736.	12,092.	16,282.	17,555.	19,846.	20,355.	20,864
CB2-L	9,918.	10,146.	10,395.	10,643.	10,858.	10,999.	11,259.	11,736.	12,092.	16,282.	17,555.	19,846.	20,355.	20,864
CB3-()	2,773.	2,869.	2,975.	3,080.	3,171.	3,231.	3,342.	3,541.	3,693.	3,791.	4,079.	4,594.	4,709.	4,822

Atelier

Biscavne *

Calais Cotton

Velvet *

Century *

Coco *

Cornaro

 $\operatorname{Glider} *$

Intrigue *

Liberty * *

Mod Plaid *

Rivington *

Topography *

Icon

Tivoli

Totem *

Brugge

Djenne

Haze

Gibson *

Hampshire

Kinabalu *

Kingston

Melange

Serendipity *

 $\bar{\text{Ultrasuede}}\, \rlap{/}{\rlap{/}{2}}$

Spencer *

Utrillo * *

G

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A	B continued
Alignment *	Ludlow
Beacon	Lyric
Bocce	Melody
Cat's Cradle *	Mini Stitch *
Chance	Nightlife
Common Ground	Nonchalant CR *
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm *
Crossroad	Pogo *
Delite	Prairie
Pristi	Prim * *
Heavy Metal *	Radiance
Hourlgass	Ransom
lariner	Ricochet ≜
Ionarch *	Roam *
rep *	Rush Hour
resto *	Soiree *
onnet	Spark *
tacks *	Spree *
rophy	Summit
	Sutton
3	Synth
Abacus *	Tabloid * *
Argyle	Tinge
Bank Shot	Utmost * *
Belize *	Venue *
Bistro	Versa *
Cameo	Westwood
Chroma	Zipline
Chronicle *	_
Close Knit *	0
)iva	Axiom *
Oovetail *	Biota *
erry	Cairo *
	0.1

Charm*

Circa *

Classic Boucle

Durand**Zari CR * Earthwork ⋬ Echo* Empire Stripe Enmesh * Coterie * Entourage Hologram * Essence Fable CR * Island * * Fibra * Greenwich? Menagerie Hudson * Origins * Kaleidoscope Tara Kora CR * Theory * Lagos Lore CR * Zoom * Metro *Milestone * * **a** Moto CR * Aegean Highland Palisade Panache CR * Ikat Stripe * Quark * Ikat Square Regard CR * Kampala Roundtrip * * Katazome Sahara Kimono * Sandpiper * Mamba * Spectator * * Marquee * Spot On Star Struck * Sherman Stepping Stones Shima Tryst * Swing

Tight Rope * *

Tilden Tower Grid * * Whip

© continued

Dahlia CR

Decade *

Compass CR Eclat Weave * Masquerade * Woodland * '

© continued

Treble CR *

Vibe

Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Byron * * Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet * * Dynamic Fiori * Gates Jaipur * * Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis * Tudor Vermeer Walker * Worth * * Zimba Petite Floral

Arno

Constance *

Firefly * *

Spinneybeck Leather

0 **3** Ducale Ducale Velour V • Andes Copenhagen Espana Embossed Tipped Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva Saddle Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only. ** Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybec\'{k}\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

89

Ferry Gala II *

Grandview *

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack ≜

 $\operatorname{Holbrook} **$

COL

Cini Boeri Lounge Collection

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight CBP1 Large throw pillow 31" 24''n/a Designer(s): Cini Boeri, 2008 CBP2 Small throw pillow 24''1.6

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	G	O	a	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	8	•
CBP1-()	\$484.	\$535.	\$586.	\$637.	\$682.	\$713.	\$768.	\$870.	\$945.					
CBP2-()	415.	461.	514.	569.	614.	643.	698.	797.	874.					—

Order Code	
------------	--

Example: CB2-L-K1152/1 CB2 Cini Boeri sofa Four standard legs K1152/1 Stirling, Gable

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material in textile appilcations is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information,

please see page 18.

Throw pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

90

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified

Construction

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Ludlow Alignment Lyric Beacon Melody Bocce Cat's Cradle * Mini Stitch * Chance Nightlife Nonchalant CR * Common Ground Commuter Cloth Paradigm * Crossroad Delite Prairie Dristi Prim * * Heavy Metal * Radiance Hourlgass Mariner Monarch * Roam * Prep* $\operatorname{Presto}*$ Soiree * Sonnet Spark * Stacks *Spree * Trophy Summit Sutton B Synth Abacus * Argyle Tinge Bank Shot Belize * Venue * Bistro Versa * Cameo Westwood Chroma Zipline Chronicle * Close Knit * Diva Axiom * Dovetail *

Fibra * Greenwich; Ricochet ≰ Hudson * Kora CR * Rush Hour Lagos Lore CR * Metro *Milestone * * Moto CR * Palisade Tabloid * * Quark * Utmost * * Regard CR * Sahara Sandpiper * Spot On Star Struck * Biota * Swing Cairo * Charm * Tilden Tower Grid * * Circa *

Classic Boucle

COM

Compass CR Empire Stripe Enmesh * Coterie * Entourage Eclat Weave * Hologram * Essence Fable CR * Masquerade * Menagerie Origins * Kaleidoscope Tara Theory * Woodland * * Zoom * **a** Aegean Highland Panache CR * Ikat Stripe * Ikat Square * Kampala Roundtrip * * Katazome Kimono * Mamba * Spectator * * Marquee * Sherman Stepping Stones Shima Tryst * Tight Rope * *

© continued

Treble CR *

Zari CR *

Vibe

© continued

Dahlia CR

Durand **

Earthwork ⋬

Decade *

Echo*

Velvet * Gezelle Century * Coco * Cornaro $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Icon Intrigue * Liberty * * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli Topography * Totem * Brugge Djenne Gibson * Hampshire Haze Kinabalu: Kingston Melange Petite Floral Serendipity * Spencer *

Atelier

G

 $\bar{\text{Ultrasuede}}\, \rlap{/}{\rlap{/}{2}}$

Utrillo * *

Biscavne *

Calais Cotton

Magritte Rosemond 0 Byron * * Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet * * Dynamic Fiori * Gates Jaipur * * Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis * Tudor Vermeer Walker * Worth * Zimba

Arno

Constance *

Firefly * *

Spinneybeck Leather

3 Ducale Ducale Velour

• Capri Cervo Copenhagen Embossed Tipped Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa Velluto Pelle Riva

Saddle

Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

0

V

Andes

Espana

* Approved for CB3 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.

** Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

91

Ferry Gala II *

Grandview *

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack ≜

 $\operatorname{Holbrook} **$

Marcel Breuer Cesca Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928	$\bf 50A\text{-}7\mathrm{Arm}$ chair, fully upholstered seat and back	173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.1	20	17 lbs.
	50AR-7 Replacement seat, back and arms						1.1	20	
	for 50A-7						1.1	20	
	50A-5 Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane inset seat and back	173/4"	27"	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 1/2"			16 lbs.

50AR-5 Replacement seat, back, arms for 50A-5	

Order	Code
-------	------

Ехатріе:	30A-3-BE
50A-5	Cesca arm chair, cane seat
BE	Ebonized frame
Example:	50C-2-K1106/8
50C-2	Cesca armless chair, fully
	upholstered
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot

Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 304.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

 $For fully\ upholstered\ specify:$

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Seat and back finishes: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

92

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Replacement seat baskets: Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in

the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.

pattern no.	cane seat	Δ	B	Θ	O	9	G	G	0	0	0	V	W		<u> </u>
50A-7		\$1,453.	\$1,501.	\$1,546.	\$1,576.	\$1,607.	\$1,632.	\$1,661.	\$1,729.	\$1,864.	\$2,271.	\$2,429.	\$2,747.	\$2,830.	\$2,892.
													-	-	

50AR-7		850.	890.	933.	962.	991.	1,017.	1,041.	1,106.	1,234.	1,624.	1,777.	2,081.	2,157.	2,219.
50A-5-B	2,255.														
50A-5-BE	2,512.														

50AR-5-B	1,547.
50AR-5-BE	1,801.

•

Atelier

Icon

G

Kingston

Melange

Sablon

Serendipity

Spencer ≰

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

A **B** continued Helios Alignment Beacon Journey Bocce Keaton Chance Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Common Ground Commuter Cloth Lyric Crossroad Melody Delite Night Life Dristi Paradigm Petal Pusher Hourlgass Mariner Prairie Prep Presto Prim Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Stacks Ricochet Trophy Roam Rush Hour **B** Soiree Abacus Spark Argyle Spree Bank Shot Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Synth Tabloid Cameo Chroma Tinge Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Digital Tape Vinvl Diva Westwood Dovetail Wide Angle Ferry Yeni Zipline Forza Gala II Grande Grandview

Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Magnolia Metro Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair

Smart

Spectator

Star Struck

Stepping Stones Swing

Spot On

0

Atlas

Axiom

Tower Grid Treble CR Vibe Wit Zari CR O Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodand Zoom Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Vatera Whip

© continued

Tight Rope

Tilden

Biscayne Bavaria Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Gezelle CocoMagritte Cornaro Rosemond Glider 0 Intrigue Aswan Jasmine Byron Liberty Canaan Mod Plaid Cato Diamond Days Rivington Digi Velvet Tivoli Topography Dynamic Tweed Frieze Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Arabella Olema Brugge Piper Rutledge Dienne Gibson Tudor Haze Vermeer Walker Kamani Kinabalu Worth

Zimba

0

Arno

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza •

Capri

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

Copenhagen

Distressed

V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

0

Volo

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions.

COL

Marcel Breuer Cesca Chair

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 50C-1 Armless chair, wood frame Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928 handwoven cane inset seat and back 173/4" 181/2" 23 1/2" 11 lbs. 31 1/2" **50CR-1** Replacement seat and back for 50C-1 **50C-2** Armless chair, fully upholstered seat 17³/₄" 181/2" 14 lbs. 23 1/2" 31 1/2" 1.1 20 and back 50CR-2 Replacement seat, back and arms 1.1 20 for 50C-2

pattern no.	cane scar	•													
50C-1-BE	\$2,319.														
50C-1-B	2,067.														
50CR-1-B	1,353.														
50CR-1-BE	1,611.														
50C-2		1,164.	1,211.	1,254.	1,283.	1,315.	1,338.	1,369.	1,441.	1,570.	1,981.	2,135.	2,456.	2,537.	2,601.
50CR-2		572.	614.	653.	684.	712.	737.	764.	829.	957.	1,346.	1,496.	1,800.	1,877.	1,941.

a

G

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Sablon

Serendipity

Spencer ≰

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Atelier

Order Code

Example: 50A-5-BE 50A-5 Cesca arm chair, cane seat Ebonized frame BE Example: 50C-2-K1106/8 50C-2 Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered K1106/8 Spencer, Apricot

Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 304.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

For fully upholstered specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat/back frame finish suffix
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Seat and back finishes: Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

94

Construction

Fully upholstered chairs: Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets.

1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:

Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

Replacement seat baskets: Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no

A

COM

0

Atlas

ß

A **B** continued Alignment Helios Beacon Journey Bocce Keaton Chance Knoll Felt Common Ground Knoll Hopsack Commuter Cloth Lyric Crossroad Melody Delite Night Life Dristi Paradigm Petal Pusher Hourlgass Mariner Prairie Prep Presto Prim Soliloguy Radiance Sonnet Ransom Stacks Ricochet Trophy Roam Rush Hour B Soiree Abacus Spark Argyle Spree Bank Shot Summit Bistro Sutton Boundary Synth Cameo Tabloid Chroma Tinge Chronicle Venue Close Knit Versa Digital Tape Vinvl Diva Westwood Dovetail Wide Angle Yeni Ferry Zipline Forza Gala II Grande Grandview

Axiom Tilden Baxter Tower Grid Biota Treble CR Vibe Charm Circa Wit Classic Boucle Zari CR Dahlia CR Decade Durand Coterie Earthwork Eclat Weave Echo Hologram In The Loop Empire Stripe Enmesh Island Masquerade Entourage Menagerie Fable CR Origins Fibra Tara Greenwich Theory Hudson Woodland Hula Hoop Zoom Kora CR Lagos Aegean Magnolia Demure Metro Highland Moto CR Ikat Stripe Noble Ikat Square Palisade Kampala Panache CR Katazome Quark Mamba Roundtrip Marquee Midpoint Sequin CR Nature Walk Sinclair Smart Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Spectator

Spot On

Star Struck

Stepping Stones Swing

© continued

Tight Rope

Biscayne Bavaria Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Gezelle Coco Magritte Cornaro Rosemond Glider 0 Icon Intrigue Aswan Iasmine Byron Liberty Canaan Mod Plaid Cato Diamond Days Rivington Digi Velvet Tivoli Topography Dynamic Tweed Frieze Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Arabella Olema Brugge Piper Rutledge Dienne Gibson Tudor Haze Vermeer Walker Kamani Kinabalu Worth Zimba Kingston Melange

0

Arno

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Velour Vicenza

Capri

Lucca

Riva

Marissa

Copenhagen

• Acqua Cervo Andes Embossed Tipped Distressed España Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

0

Volo

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$ additions

Wassily Chair

Designer(s):

Award(s):

Marcel Breuer, 1925

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982



description seat h weight 50L Wassily chair 161/2"

31" 283/4" 23" 27" 25 lbs. pattern no.

\$3,783. 50L-() 📹

Order Code

Example:	50L-3COLHH
50L	Wassily chair
3COLHH	Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 92 and 304.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather: ■ Black (suffix BLBLCK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)

Putty (suffix BL1920)

Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924) White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide: Black (suffix BLCKHH) Black and White (suffix BKWHHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Coffee (suffix OA18HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Mahogany (suffix OA19HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Wassilv Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction

Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish

Upholstery:Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Don Chadwick Spark® Series

Designer(s): Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s): Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA





4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair	18"	201/2"	22"	31"	0.75	10 lbs.	
4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with	18"	201/2"	22"	31"	0.75	10 lbs.	



description

4SDSEAT Seat pad replacement for **4DOLLY** Spark stacking dolly 25''43''30 1/4" 19 lbs.



4GA Spark ganging mechanism for side



Order Code

Example:	4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Finishes:

- Blue (suffix 02)
- Citron (suffix 03) Tark Grey (suffix 05)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Red (suffix 01)

Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard iif upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

■ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 30-30.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Recycled Content:

98

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Reveled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled

Construction

textile

fabric yds.

weight

Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.

Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53" high.

Dolly:

Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	O	O	3	•	G	•	0
4-C-SD-N <u>■</u>	\$286.									
4-C-SD-S-()	0.	424.	443.	460.	475.	495.	509.	527.	565.	595.
4SDSEAT		183.	203.	220.	235.	255.	269.	286.	324.	356.
4DOLLY	410.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ganging Device:

4GA

Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

B continued Ludlow Cat's Cradle ♠ Lyric Chance Melody Common Ground **≜** Mini Stitch ⋬ Commuter Cloth ♠ Night Life Paradigm Crossroad Delite Petal Pusher Dristi Prairie Hourglass Prim Mariner Radiance Prep **≜** Ransom Presto **≜** Ricochet ≇ Rush Hour Stacks A Spark ≜ Abacus≜ Argyle Summit Bank Shot ≜ Sutton Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Cameo **⋬** Venue Chronicle

Versa Westwood Zipline Fast Forward Θ Axiom Baxter Biota **≜** Cairo Charm Circa Dahlia CR Knoll Felt≜ Decade Knoll Hopsack \$ Durand Earthwork 2 Echo

Close Knit

Dovetail **≜**

Diva

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Journey

Keaton

Entourage £ Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson⋬ Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark **≜** Roundtrip ≜ Sandpiper Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator 4 Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Tight Rope Tower Grid Treble CR

continued

Enmesh≜

Wit Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerede Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip

© continued

Vibe

Atelier

Coco

Glider

Intrigue

Liberty

Tivoli

Amore Andissa Biscavne Century Arabella Djenne Cornaro Gibson Haze Kinahalu Melange Sablon Serendipity Rivington Straie Stripe Ultrasuede≜ 0 Topography Arno 🙎 Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Aswan Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Olema

Rutledge

Vermeer

Zimba

Piper

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Don Chadwick Spark® Series

seat h fabric yds. weight 251/2" 25 1/2" 30 1/2" 0.80 14 lbs. 4-C-LG-N Spark stacking lounge chair 17" Designer(s): Don Chadwick, 2009 Award(s): Editors' Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago **4-C-LG-S** Spark stacking lounge chair, with 17" 251/2" 30 1/2" 0.80 14 lbs. Athenaeum, 2009, USA





Order Code

Example:	4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
4-C-SD	Spark stacking side chair
S	Seat pad
04	Light Grey
K1000/11	Presto, Navy Blue

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Finishes:

- Blue (suffix 02)
- Citron (suffix 03)
- Tark Grey (suffix 05) Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)
- Red (suffix 01)

Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Chartreuse finishes.

Ordering Information

4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for

4-C-LG-S

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

■ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 30-30.

Outdoor use:

With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is Greenguard Children & Schools certified.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Recycled Content:

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Reveled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled

Construction

textile

arm h

Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and out door use.

Molded highly-resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fastners; approved for indoor use only.

Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accomodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 54" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 53" high.

Dolly:

Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

4-C-LG-N <u>■</u>	\$445.									
4-C-LG-S-()		581.	599.	618.	632.	653.	666.	685.	723.	754
ILGSEAT		196.	214.	232.	247.	267.	281.	299.	338.	367

0

0

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

unuphol.

A

COM

B

Ganging Device:

pattern no.

Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjoins the Spark side chairs' back legs. Position the ganging device so the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

B continued Ludlow Cat's Cradle ♠ Lyric Chance Melody Common Ground **≜** Mini Stitch ⋬ Commuter Cloth ♠ Night Life Crossroad Paradigm Delite Petal Pushe Dristi Prairie Hourglass Prim Mariner Radiance Prep **≜** Ransom Presto **≜** Ricochet ≇ Rush Hour Stacks Spark ≜ Abacus≜ Argyle Summit Bank Shot ≜ Sutton Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Cameo **⋬** Venue Chronicle Versa Close Knit

B

Diva

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Iourney

Keaton

Knoll Felt \$

Knoll Hopsack \$

Dovetail **≜**

Fast Forward

Westwood Zipline Θ Axiom Baxter Biota **≜** Charm Circa Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork 2 Echo

Enmesh≜ Entourage £ Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson≜ Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark **≜** Roundtrip ≜ Sandpiper Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator 4 Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid

Treble CR

continued

Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerede Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Merce

Midpoint

Sherman

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Nature Walk

© continued

Vibe

Wit

Atelier Biscavne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Intrigue Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography

Andissa Arabella Djenne Gibson Haze Kinahalu Melange Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede≜ 0 Arno 🙎 Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Aswan Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Olema Piper

Amore

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Rutledge

Vermeer

Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Pepe Cortés Jamaica Barstool

 $\widetilde{\mathbb{A}}$

description **30C** Jamaica Barstool, bar height 30" 20" 32" aluminum 11 lbs. Designer(s): Pepe Cortés, 1993 **30C2** Jamaica Barstool, counter height aluminum 26" 171/2" 171/2" 281/4" 11 lbs. seat **30C3** Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters 19" 19" 173/4" 10 lbs.

\$1,383.
1,383.
1,505.

Order Code

 Example:
 30C-A

 30C
 Jamaica barstool, bar height

 A
 Aluminum

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Finishes: Aluminum (suffix A)

Note:

Available in the United States only.

► KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Jamaica bar and counter height stools in aluminum finish are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33. Outdoor use:
The Jamaica Stool is approved for indoor use only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ★:
The Jamaica Stool in aluminum finish comply with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.

Construction

pattern no.

Seat and Frame
Contoured seat swivels 360°.
Constructed of anodized
aluminum. Base is chrome plated steel
with plastic glides.
The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides
are 100% recyclable.

3

\$2,479.

2,237.

2,503.

1,066.

1,066.

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Lucca

Copenhagen 2

Distressed

Marissa≜

Portofino

Riva 🌢

Torello

0

\$2,537.

2,905.

2,291.

2,553.

1,119.

1,119.

W

\$2,433.

2,187.

2,451.

1,019.

1,019.

V

\$2,197.

2,567.

1,953.

2,218.

797.

797.

Jonathan Crinion Crinion Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Jonathan Crinion, 1999	58A Arm chair, upholstered seat	17½"	261/2"	23 1/4"	191/2"	30 3/4"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains
Award(s): FX International Interior Design Award, 1999		171/2"	261/2"	23 1/4"	19½"	303/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple
	58C Armless chair, upholstered seat	171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	30 1/4"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains
		171/2"		201/2"	191/2"	301/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple
	58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13		
	58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless						0.7	13		

58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A	0.7	13
58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C	0.7	13

Order	$C \cap d = 0$

Example:	58A-BB-K715/3
58A	Crinion arm chair
B323	Medium Walnut
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319)

Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Ordering Information

Clear Maple finish: Maple (suffix KC) Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)

Upholstery/COM information: representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish

KnollStudio wood finishes:

policy below.

Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637

applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and

suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note: The Crinion Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Beech Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Seat pad:

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds

Seat pad replacement: Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1,641.

2,011.

1,398.

1.664.

274.

274.

A

pattern no.

58A-(KC)

58C-()

58C-(KC)

58A-R-()

58C-R-()

58A-()

COM

\$1,673.

2,041.

1,430.

1,695.

306.

306.

₿

0

\$1,735.

2,103.

1,489.

1,755.

362.

362.

(3)

\$1,760.

2,129.

1,522.

1,787.

388.

388.

© continued

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tilden

Stepping Stones

9

\$1,780.

2,150.

1,537.

1,801.

402.

402.

G

\$1,874.

2,242.

1,635.

1,898.

495.

495.

\$1,816.

2,185.

1,568.

1,833.

436.

436.

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Intrigue

Coco

Glider

Icon

Calais Cotton

Θ

\$1,702.

2,070.

1,460.

1,725.

330

330.

0

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota **≜**

Charm

Circa

Δ	B continued
Alignment #	Forza
Beacon	Gala II
Bocce	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground ♣	Helios
Commuter Cloth ♠	Holbrook
Crossroad	Journey
Delite	Keaton
Dristi	Knoll Felt
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack
Heavy Metal	Ludlow
Hourglass	Lyric
Mariner	Melody
Monarch ≜	Mini Stitch ≇
Prep ≜	Night Life
Presto ≜	Paradigm
Soliloquy	Petal Pusher
Sonnet	Pogo ≜
Stacks	Prairie
Trophy	Prim ≜
	Radiance
₿	Ransom
Abacus≜	Ricochet #
Argyle	Roam
Backdrop	Rush Hour
Bank Shot	Soiree
Belize	Spark ≜
Bistro ≜	Spree
Boundary ≜	Summit
Cameo	Sutton
Chroma ≜	Synth
Chronicle	Tabloid
Close Knit	Tinge
Digital Tape	Utmost
Diva	Venue
Dovetail ≜	Versa
Fast Forward	Vinyl
Ferry	Westwood
	Wide Angle ≜

Zipline

Classic Boucle ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Dahlia CR Vibe Decade Wit Durand Zari CR Earthwork **≜** Echo Compass CR Empire Stripe Enmesh ≇ Coterie Entourage Hologram In The Loop Essence Fable CR Island Greenwich Masquerade Hudson Menagerie Hula Hoop Origins Kaleidoscope CR Tara Kora CR Theory Lagos Woodland Legend CR Zoom Lore CR Magnolia **a** Metro Aegean Milestone Highland Moto CR Ikat Stripe Noble Ikat Square Palisade Kampala Panache CR Katazome Quark Mamba Regard CR Marquee Roundtrip Midpoint Nature Walk Sandpiper Sequin CR Sherman Sinclair Shima Smart Tryst

> Vatera Whip **≜**

Spot On

Star Struck

Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography Totem Tweed Frieze G Amore Arabella Arber Brugge Djenne Gibson Hampshir Haze Kamani Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede **≜** Utrillo

Spinneybeck Leather 0

COL

\$2,082.

2,451.

1,839.

2,103.

687.

687.

0

\$1,924.

2,294.

1,679.

1,945.

539.

539.

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemono

0

Aswan

Byron

Cato

Canaan

Cummings

Digi Velvet

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Dynamic

Fiori

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Piper

Tudor

Ita

Diamond Days

0

Vicenza **≜** Volo **≜** V Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España 4

Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≇ Alaska≜ Amazon ≜

Antique **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente Sabrina **≜**

8 Ducale **≜** Ducale Velour \$

♠ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Contract Lounge Seating

fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq ft weight 173/8" 2160 Contract Lounge chair, same 361/2" 30 1/2" 22 5/8" 7.6 105 70 lbs. 34''upholstery, frame and cushions

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination	34"	36 1/2"	30 1/2"	173/8"	frame	4.6	60
upholstery, frame and cushions					uph.		
					upchg,	3.2	50
					cushions		

A Θ 0 0 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) V W **3** 2160-C-() \$4,391. \$4,567. \$4,764. \$4,922. \$5,038. \$5,234. \$5,608. \$5,884. \$7,119. \$7,635. \$8,677. \$8,896. \$9,148. \$4,202.

2160S-C-()-()	3,206.	3,350.	3,486.	3,635.	3,755.	3,846.	3,994.	4,281.	4,489.	5,109.	5,495.	6,281.	6,444.	6,635.
upchg,	1,374.	1,436.	1,494.	1,558.	1,610.	1,648.	1,711.	1,834.	1,924.	2,190.	2,356.	2,692.	2,761.	2,843.

Order Code

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped,
	Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack,
	Gold

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers

and ordering information please see page

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A **B** continued Alignment 2 Melody Beacon Mini Stitch ⋬ Night Life Bocce Cat's Cradle Paradigm Common Ground Pogo Commuter Cloth **≜** Prairie Crossroad Delite Radiance Dristi Ransom Hourglass Ricochet ≇ Rush Hour Monarch ≇ Spark **≜** Prep **≜** Spree Presto 2 Summit Sonnet Sutton StacksTrophy Tabloid Tinge B Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle ⋬ Zipline

Abacus≜ Argyle Bank Shot **≜** Belize Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

Ludlow Lyric

Atlas

Axiom

Biota **≜**

Charm

Circa Classic Boucle \$

Decade

Durand

Earthwork **≜**

Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh **≜** Entourage Fable CR Fibra Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Palisade Quark Sahara

© continued

Legend CR Lore CR Milestone Moto CR Panache CR Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR Spectator * Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Vibe Wit

Zari CR

Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Tara Theory Woodland **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Sherman Tryst Whip

0

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Coterie

Calais Cotton Constance Firelfy Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Topography Dynamic Fiori Tweed Frieze Gramercy Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Vermeer Walker Hampshire Worth

Zimba

0

Arno **≜**

Atelier

Coco

Cornaro

Intrigue

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Liberty

Tivoli

G

Brugge

Djenne

Gibson

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Petite Floral

Últrasuede ≜

Velvet

COL

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza≜ Ducale Velour ≰

Capri ≜

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **≜**

Marissa **≜**

Riva≜

Saddle ≰

V Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≰ Hand Tipped **≜** Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Amazon 4 Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina 4

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Contract Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather seat h. arm h. height vards 35 lbs.

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



description	width	асрин	neight	ших	mux	турс	yaras	5 q 1t	11016
2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery,	74"	361/2"	30 1/2"	173/8″	22 5/8"		13.5	215	135
frame and cushions									

2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	361/2"	301/2"	173/8"	frame uph.	6.5	95	
					upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery,	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"		3.5	45	29 lbs.



frame and cushions

2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	16"	16"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg. cushions	2.8	30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"			1	n/a	5 lbs.
1								



Order	Code	

Example:	2160-C-H800/40
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair
С	Polished Chrome legs
H800/40	Cato, Orange
Example:	2161-C-S-HT1502- K1206/6
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa
С	Polished Chrome legs
S	Split upholstery
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack Gold

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions 18.

Maintenance:

and ordering information please see page

See pages 28-29.

Frame:

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.

Upholstery:

Construction

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking. Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

6" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon

	grade	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	V
2161-C-()	\$6,633.	\$6,965.	\$7,281.	\$7,629.	\$7,913.	\$8,119.	\$8,466.	\$9,130.	\$9,620.	\$12,539.	\$13,591.	\$15,731.	\$16,176.	\$16,695.

2161S-C-()-()	5,061.	5,314.	5,556.	5,821.	6,039.	6,194.	6,459.	6,966.	7,339.	8,998.	9,752.	11,287.	11,607.	11,979.
upchg, cushions	2,169.	2,277.	2,380.	2,495.	2,587.	2,654.	2,768.	2,985.	3,146.	3,856.	4,180.	4,838.	4,976.	5,135.
2163-C-()	2,531.	2,634.	2,732.	2,840.	2,928.	2,993.	3,100.	3,307.	3,461.	3,929.	4,149.	4,597.	4,691.	4,800.

2163S-C-()-()	1,930.	2,011.	2,084.	2,166.	2,234.	2,285.	2,366.	2,524.	2,640.	2,819.	2,978.	3,299.	3,364.	3,443.
upchg, cushions	827.	861.	893.	929.	958.	979.	1,015.	1,083.	1,131.	1,208.	1,276.	1,414.	1,443.	1,477.
2161P-()	467.	492.	515.	541.	561.	577.	603.	652.	688.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment 2 Melody Beacon Mini Stitch ⋬ Night Life Bocce Cat's Cradle Paradigm Common Ground Pogo Commuter Cloth **≜** Prairie Crossroad Delite Radiance Dristi Ransom Hourglass Ricochet ≇ Monarch ≇ Prep **≜** Spree Presto 2 Sonnet Sutton StacksTrophy Tinge B Venue Abacus≜ Versa Argyle Bank Shot **≜** Belize Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Atlas

Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton

Knoll Felt

Ludlow Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

Rush Hour Spark **≜** Summit Tabloid Westwood Wide Angle ⋬ Zipline Axiom Biota **≜** Charm Circa Classic Boucle \$

Decade

Durand

Earthwork **≜**

Fable CR Fibra Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Spectator * Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones

Swing

Tilden

Vibe

Zari CR

Wit

© continued

Empire Stripe

Enmesh≜

Entourage

Echo

Island Masquerade Menagerie Tara Theory Woodland **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Sherman Tryst Whip

0

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Coterie

Atelier Arno **≜** Calais Cotton Constance Velvet GezelleCoco Firefly Cornaro Magritte Intrigue 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze Piper Tudor Brugge Djenne Gibson Worth Hampshire Haze

G

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Últrasuede ≜

Rosemond Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Gramercy Knoll Velvet Vermeer Walker Petite Floral

0

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale Vicenza≜ Ducale Velour ≰

Capri **≜**

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **≜**

Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle ≰

V Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≰ Hand Tipped ≇ Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina 4

* Approved for 2161P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Residential Lounge Seating

fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq ft. weight 2160R Residential Lounge chair, same 15 3/8" 361/2" 281/2" 20 5/8" 7.6 105 67 lbs. 34''

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008



ıpholstery, fra	me and cushions

2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	361/2"	281/2"	153/8"	frame uph.	4.6	60
					upchg, cushions	3.2	50

grades COM COL A Θ 0 **(3**) 0 V W pattern no. ₿ **3** \$5,234. \$5,608. \$5,884. \$7,119. 2160R-()-() \$4,202. \$4,391. \$4,567. \$4,764. \$4,922. \$5,038. \$7,635. \$8,677. \$8,896.

2160RS-()-()-()	3,206.	3,350.	3,486.	3,635.	3,755.	3,846.	3,994.	4,281.	4,489.	5,109.	5,495.	6,281.	6,444.	6,635.
upchg, cushions	1,374.	1,436.	1,494.	1,558.	1,610.	1,648.	1,711.	1,834.	1,924.	2,190.	2,356.	2,692.	2,761.	2,843.

Order Code

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option
- 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Construction

Constructed of plywood with sinuous

spring seat suspension and matrix back

suspension. Standard lounge chair and

sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached

combination upholstery, add list price of

surround in appropriate grade with the

list price of cushions to obtain total list

standard for all non-directional textiles.

Railroad upholstery application is

cushion for Ottoman. For units with

One seat and back cushion for the

Lounge Chair, two seat and back

Frame:

Upholstery:

price for item.

Cushions: Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushion constructed of 10/90 down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Charm

Circa Classic Boucle \$

Decade

Durand

Earthwork **≜**

Helios

Journey

Keaton

Ludlow Lyric

Holbrook

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

•	•				
Δ	B continued	© continued			
Alignment 2	Melody	Echo			
Beacon	Mini Stitch ≇	Empire Stripe			
Bocce	Night Life	Enmesh≜			
Cat's Cradle	Paradigm	Entourage			
Common Ground	Pogo	Essence			
Commuter Cloth ≰	Prairie	Fable CR			
Crossroad	Prim	Fibra			
Delite	Radiance	Hudson			
Dristi	Ransom	Hula Hoop			
Hourglass	Ricochet ⋬	Kaleidoscope CF			
Mariner	Rush Hour	Kora CR			
Monarch ≜	Spark ≜	Lagos			
Prep ≜	Spree	Legend CR			
Presto ≜	Summit	Lore CR			
Sonnet	Sutton	Metro			
Stacks	Synth	Milestone			
Trophy	Tabloid	Moto CR			
	Tinge	Palisade			
B	Venue	Panache CR			
Abacus≜	Versa	Quark			
Argyle	Vinyl	Regard CR			
Bank Shot ≜	Westwood	Roundtrip			
Belize	Wide Angle ≜	Sahara			
Cameo	Zipline	Sandpiper			
Chroma	•	Sequin CR			
Chronicle	O	Spectator *			
Diva	Atlas	Spot On			
Ferry	Axiom	Star Struck			
Gala II	Biota ≜	Stepping Stones			
Grandview	Cairo	Swing			
		0			

Island Masquerade Menagerie Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Sherman Shima Trvst Whip Tilden Vibe Wit Zari CR

O

 $Compass \ CR$

Eclat Weave

Hologram

Coterie

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Coco Cornaro Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Brugge Djenne Gibson Hampshire Haze Kingston Melange Petite Floral Spencer

Últrasuede ≜

Arno 🙎 Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Byron Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Gramercy Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

0

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Vicenza≜ Ducale Velour ≰ Capri **≜**

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **≜**

Saddle ≰

Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≰ Hand Tipped **≜** Marissa≜ Velluto Pelle ≇ Riva≜

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina 4

V

* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Residential Lounge Seating

seat h. fabric leather arm h. width depth height max max type yards sq ft weight 2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, 281/2" 15 3/8" 20 5/8" 14 250 151 lbs. 401/2" 90"

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 1/2"	281/2"	153/8″	frame uph.	6.7	110	
					upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	28 1/2"	14"	14"		3.5	45	26 lbs.



2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	281/2"	281/2"	14"	14"	frame uph.	1.4	15	
					upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential	21"	5"	11"			1	n/a	6 lbs.
sofa						-	11/4	0 1501



Order Code

Example:	2160R-OE-K162/25
2160R	D'Urso Residential Lounge
	Collection, lounge chair
OE	Ebonized legs
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean
Example:	21623R-0313-S-K1152/8- K1024/3
2163R	D'Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
0313	Burnt Walnut legs
S	Split upholstery
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel

0400D OF V400/05

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

 $Specify\ with\ split\ upholstery:$

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Split upholstery option 4. Textile selection, Surround
- 5. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, wrapped in polyester polyester fiber fill. Side cushion proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40"

Construction

Frame:

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see 'Stitching' for seam details.

Cushions:

fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and constructed of 10/90 down with a down

Stitching:

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles. single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.

4" steel leg, 1 1/4" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

	grade	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	(3	G	0	0	0	V	W	×.	V
2162R-()-()	\$8,132.	\$8,487.	\$8,824.	\$9,195.	\$9,498.	\$9,717.	\$10,088.	\$10,795.	\$11,318.	\$15,018.	\$16,241.	\$18,728.	\$19,245.	\$19,849.

2162RS-()-()-()	6,204.	6,476.	6,732.	7,015.	7,247.	7,415.	7,697.	8,237.	8,636.	10,775.	11,653.	13,437.	13,808.	14,242.
upchg, cushions	2,659.	2,775.	2,886.	3,008.	3,105.	3,177.	3,299.	3,530.	3,702.	4,619.	4,993.	5,760.	5,917.	6,104.
2163R-()-()	2,531.	2,634.	2,732.	2,840.	2,928.	2,993.	3,100.	3,307.	3,461.	3,929.	4,149.	4,597.	4,691.	4,800.

2163RS-()-()-()	1,930.	2,011.	2,084.	2,166.	2,234.	2,285.	2,366.	2,524.	2,640.	2,819.	2,978.	3,299.	3,364.	3,443.
upchg, cushions	827.	861.	893.	929.	958.	979.	1,015.	1,083.	1,131.	1,208.	1,276.	1,414.	1,443.	1,477.
2162P-()	467.	492.	515.	541.	561.	577.	603.	652.	688.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Melody
Beacon	Mini Stitch ≇
Bocce	Night Life
Cat's Cradle	Paradigm
Common Ground	Pogo
Commuter Cloth ♠	Prairie
Crossroad	Prim
Delite	Radiance
Dristi	Ransom
Hourglass	Ricochet ≇
Mariner	Rush Hour
Monarch #	Spark ≜
Prep ≜	Spree
Presto ≇	Summit
Sonnet	Sutton
Stacks	Synth
Trophy	Tabloid
	Tinge
₿	Venue
Abacus≜	Versa
Argyle	Vinyl
Bank Shot ≜	Westwood
Belize	Wide Angle ≇
Cameo	Zipline
Chroma	
Chronicle	©
Diva	Atlas
Ferry	Axiom
Gala II	Biota ≜
0 1 1	0.1

Grandview Helios Charm Holbrook Circa Classic Boucle \$ Journey Keaton Decade Knoll Felt Durand

Earthwork **≜**

Knoll Hopsack

Ludlow Lyric

Echo Compass CR Empire Stripe Coterie Enmesh **≜** Eclat Weave Entourage Island Fable CR Fibra Hudson Tara Hula Hoop Theory Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR **a** Lore CR Aegean Metro Milestone Highland Moto CR Palisade Panache CF Quark Regard CR Kimono Roundtrip Mamba Sahara Marquee Sandpiper Meroe Sequin CR Sherman Spectator * Spot On Tryst Whip Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tilden

Hologram Masquerade Menagerie Woodland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala

0

© continued

Vibe

Zari CR

Wit

Atelier Arno 🙎 Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Coco Gezelle Cornaro Magritte Rosemond Intrigue 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Diamond Days Tivoli Topography Dynamic Gramercy Tweed Frieze Knoll Velvet Piper Tudor Brugge Vermeer Walker Djenne Gibson Worth Hampshire Haze Kingston

G

Melange

Spencer

Petite Floral

Últrasuede ≜

0

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Ducale Vicenza≜

Ducale Velour ≰

Saddle ≰

Capri **≜** Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Copenhagen 2 Distressed **≜** Espana≰ Marissa≜ Hand Tipped ≇ Velluto Pelle ≇ Riva≜

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina 4

V

* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

X

n/a \$7,394.

0

Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel Lounge Seating

textile fabric seat h, seat h leather description min max yds. sq. ft. weight 32" 30" 253/4" 283/4" 52 lbs. 2165 Swivel Lounge chair 17" 20" 4.25 100

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008





Joseph 1 au D C130, 200

Order Code	Or

Example:	2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
2165	Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel
	lounge
RC	Return to center mechanism
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

The Joseph Paul D'Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D'Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 106, 110, 306, 308 and 312.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Frame finish
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.

Construction

Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint

Upholstery:

Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

grades

pattern no.

2165-()-()-()

A

COM

\$3,074. \$3,178. \$3,277.

₿

0

n/a

3

n/a \$3,541.

ø

G

0

n/a \$3,859. \$4,013.

0

0

V

n/a \$6,203. \$7,024.

W

Θ

Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19" seat height and a 27³/₄"

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Return to center mechanism:

Control:

overall height.

Mariner Sonnet

B Bankshot Knoll Felt≜ Knoll Hopsack Melody Sutton

Coco Cornaro Rivington

0

Arno Bavaria

Aswan Cato North Island

Spinneybeck Leather

V Andes Espana

W

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles}$ Representative for changes or additions.

Marissa

Riva

Torello

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991	38A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt 38AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with wel	17½"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishe
\$		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishe
1 '		171/2"	251/2"	211/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	•	•	G	•	0	0	V	•	8	•
38A-() or 38AW-()	\$1,383.	\$1,409.	\$1,437.	\$1,453.	\$1,471.	\$1,488.	\$1,505.	\$1,550.	\$1,623.	\$1,794.	\$1,897.	\$2,098.	\$2,142.	\$2,189.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	1,519.	1,544.	1,571.	1,589.	1,606.	1,623.	1,640.	1,683.	1,758.	1,929.	2,032.	2,232.	2,277.	2,325.
38AW-U-()	2,072.	2,116.	2,157.	2,204.	2,240.	2,268.	2,313.	2,403.	2,467.	2,718.	2,873.	3,192.	3,259.	3,334.
38AW-U-KC	2,271.	2.314.	2.357.	2.405.	2,440.	2,468.	2,513.	2,602.	2,666.	2.918.	3,072.	3,391.	3,460.	3,534.

Order C	code
---------	------

38A-B319-K787/174 Example: 38A de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat B319 Medium Cherry K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2 Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

certified.

The de Armas Chair is Greenguard

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

0

Axiom *

Atlas *

Alignment * ≇	Gala II *
Beacon *	Grandview *
Bocce *	Grande *
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *
Chance *	Holbrook *
Common Ground *	Journey *
Commuter	Keaton *
Cloth *♠	Knoll Felt *
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack *
Delite *	Ludlow *
Dristi *	Lyric *
Foil Rap *	Melody *
Heavy Metal *	Mini Stitch *♠
Hourglass	Night Life *
Mariner *	Paradigm *
Monarch * ♠	Petal Pusher *
Prep *♠	Prairie *
Presto *♠	Prim *♠
Sonnet *	Radiance *
Stacks *	Ransom *
Trophy *	Ricochet *♠
	Roam *
₿	Rush Hour *
Abacus *♠	Soiree *
Argyle *	Spark *≜
Backdrop * *	Spree *
Bank Shot *	_
Belize	Summit *
Bistro *♠	Sutton *♠
Boundary *♠	Synth *
Cameo *	Tabloid *
Chroma * ≜	Utmost *
Chronicle *	Venue *

Versa*

Vinyl *

Yeni *

Westwood *

Wide Angle *♠

Close Knit *

Digital Tape

Dovetail * ♠

Ferry *

Forza*

Fast Forward * *

Baxter 8 Biota * Sahara * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Sinclair * Classic Boucle Smart * Dahlia CR * Decade * Durand * Earthwork * Echo* Empire Stripe * Enmesh *≜ Tilden * Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Vibe * Fibra * Wit * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Island * Metro * Milestone * Moto CR * Origins * Noble * Tara * Palisade * Theory * Panache CR *

Regard CR * Roundtrip * Sandpiper * * Sequin CR * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Tight Rope * Tower Grid *Treble CR * Zari CR * Compass CR * Eclat Weave * Hologram * In The Loop * * Masquerade * Menagerie * Woodland ? Zoom *

© continued

Quark *

Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Ikat Square * Kampala * Katazome Kimono * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * **(3**) Atelier * Biscavne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Century * Coco * * Cornaro 3 $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Intrigue Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli * Topography * Tweed Frieze * G Amore * Abington * Arabella * Arber *

Brugge * Djenne *

Gibson * Hampshire * * Haze * Kamani *

Garden City *

Aegean *

Metallic Gloss * España *♠ Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle *♠ W Lucente Sabrina *≜ welting only. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Diamond Days *

G continued

Kinabalu *

Kingston *

Melange *

Sablon *

Spencer *

Utrillo *

Arno *

Firefly *

Gezelle *

0

Magritte *

Aswan *

Byron *

Canaan *

Cato * *

Cummings *

Digi Velvet *

Dynamic *

Gramercy *

Knoll Velvet *≜

North Island * *

Jaipur *

Limani *

Mepal *

Olema*

Rutledge

Sandis *

 $\operatorname{Tudor} *$

Walker *Worth * *

Vermeer *

Zimba *

Piper *

Fiori *

Ita*

Rosemond *

Bavaria * *

Constance *

(1)

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Straie Stripe *

Ultrasuede *♠

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza *≜ Ducale * * ♠ Ducale Velour * * ♠ Acqua *≜ Capri *≜ Andes *♠ Cervo * Embossed Tipped * Copenhagen *≜

Distressed *

Marissa * * ♠

Portofino * *

Saddle * * ♠

Riva *≜

Torello *

Lucca *

Alaska*≜ Amazon *≜ Antique *♠ Derby * * ♠ Forte *♠

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds/ welt sq. ft. weight finish 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 Designer(s): 38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt 171/2" 15 lbs. other Raul de Armas, 1991 38CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with finishes 21 1/4" 22 1/2" $33^{1}/_{2}''$ 0.7/1.4 13 15 lbs. maple

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Ğ 🙆	B	0	O	3	•	G	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	Ø
38C-() or 38CW-()	\$1,308.	\$1,335.	\$1,364.	\$1,380.	\$1,398.	\$1,413.	\$1,434.	\$1,474.	\$1,552.	\$1,724.	\$1,825.	\$2,026.	\$2,066.	\$2,116.
38C-KC or 38CW-KC	1,438.	1,465.	1,494.	1,510.	1,527.	1,544.	1,563.	1,604.	1,679.	1,854.	1,954.	2,155.	2,195.	2,246.

Order Code

38A-B319-K787/174 Example: 38A de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat B319 Medium Cherry K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Grandview *

Gala II *

0

Axiom *

A

Beacon *

Deacon .	Grandview .
Bocce *	Grande *
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *
Chance *	Holbrook *
Common Ground *	Journey *
Commuter	Keaton *
Cloth *♠	Knoll Felt *
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack
Delite *	Ludlow *
Dristi *	Lyric *
Foil Rap *	Melody *
Heavy Metal *	Mini Stitch *♠
Hourglass	Night Life *
Mariner *	Paradigm *
Monarch *♠	Petal Pusher *
Prep *≜	Prairie *
Presto *♠	Prim *♠
Sonnet *	Radiance *
Stacks *	Ransom *
Trophy *	Ricochet *♠
	Roam *
₿	Rush Hour *
Abacus *♠	Soiree *
Argyle *	Spark *≜
Backdrop * *	Spree *
Bank Shot *	
Belize	Summit *
Bistro *♠	Sutton *♠
Boundary *♠	Synth *
Cameo *	Tabloid *
Chroma * ♠	Utmost *
Chronicle *	Venue *
Close Knit *	Versa *
Digital Tape	Vinyl *
Dovetail *♠	Westwood *
Fast Forward * *	Wide Angle *♠
Ferry *	Yeni *
Forza *	

Regard CR * Atlas * Roundtrip * Baxter 8 Biota * Cairo * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * $\mathrm{Decade} \ *$ Durand * Earthwork Echo* Empire Stripe * Enmesh *≜ Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich * Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone 3 Moto CR * Noble * Palisade * Panache CR *

Sahara * Sandpiper * * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Vibe * Wit * Zari CR * Compass CR 3 Eclat Weave * Hologram * In The Loop * * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie 3 Origins * Tara * Theory * Woodland ? Zoom *

© continued

Quark *

Ikat Stripe * Ikat Square * Kampala * Katazome Kimono * Mamba * Marquee 3 Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * **(3**) Atelier * Biscavne * Calais Cottor Velvet * Century * Coco * * Cornaro 3 $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Intrigue Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli * Topography * Tweed Frieze * G Amore *

Abington *

Arabella *

Arber *

Brugge * Djenne *

Gibson * Hampshire * * Haze * Kamani *

Garden City *

Aegean *

Demure *

Highland *

G continued

Kinabalu *

Kingston *

Melange *

Sablon *

Spencer *

Utrillo *

Arno *

Firefly *

Gezelle *

0

Magritte *

Aswan *

Byron *

Canaan *

Cato * *

Cummings *

Digi Velvet *

Dynamic *

Gramercy *

Knoll Velvet *≜

North Island * * Olema*

Jaipur *

Limani * Mepal *

Piper * Rutledge

Sandis *

 $\operatorname{Tudor} *$

Walker* Worth * *

Vermeer *

Zimba *

Fiori *

Ita*

Diamond Days *

Rosemond *

Bavaria * *

Constance *

(1)

Metallic Gloss *

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Straie Stripe *

Ultrasuede *♠

Acqua *≜ Capri *≜ Andes *♠ Cervo * Embossed Tipped * Copenhagen *≜ España *≜ Distressed * Hand Tipped * * Lucca * Velluto Pelle *♠ Marissa * * ♠ W Alaska*≜ Amazon *≜ Antique *♠ Derby * * ♠ Forte *♠ Lucente Sabrina *≜ welting only. ▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza *≜ Ducale * * ♠ Ducale Velour * * ♠

> Portofino * * Riva *≜ Saddle * * ♠ Torello *

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered

* * Approved for seat pad with no

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds/ welt sq. ft. weight finish **38CW-U** Armless chair, fully upholstered, 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 27 1.5 16 lbs. other Designer(s): Raul de Armas, 1991 with welt finishes 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" $33^{1}/_{2}''$ 1.5 27 16 lbs. maple 38R Seat basket replacement 0.7/1.4 13

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Δ	В	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	Ø
38CW-U-()	\$1,865.	\$1,907.	\$1,950.	\$1,995.	\$2,034.	\$2,061.	\$2,107.	\$2,192.	\$2,260.	\$2,517.	\$2,672.	\$2,976.	\$3,057.	\$3,133.
38CW-U-KC	2,044.	2,086.	2,128.	2,175.	2,213.	2,238.	2,287.	2,371.	2,438.	2,696.	2,851.	3,156.	3,238.	3,314.
38R-()	424.	448.	478.	493.	512.	527.	544.	588.	661.	837.	938.	1,137.	1,181.	1,228.

Order Code	•
------------	---

38A-B319-K787/174 Example: 38A de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat B319 Medium Cherry K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is

available, please refer to custom finish policy below. Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer

or lumber finishes, a one-time,

non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637

applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

0

Axiom *

Atlas *

Baxter 8

Biota *

A

Chronicle *

Close Knit *

Digital Tape

Dovetail * ♠

Ferry *

Forza *

Fast Forward * *

Alignment * ♠	Gala II *
Beacon *	Grandview *
Bocce *	Grande *
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *
Chance *	Holbrook *
Common Ground *	Journey *
Commuter	Keaton *
Cloth *♠	Knoll Felt*
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack *
Delite *	Ludlow *
Dristi *	Lyric *
Foil Rap *	Melody *
Heavy Metal *	Mini Stitch *♠
Hourglass	Night Life *
Mariner *	Paradigm *
Monarch * ♠	Petal Pusher *
Prep *♠	Prairie *
Presto *♠	Prim *♠
Sonnet *	Radiance *
Stacks *	Ransom *
Trophy *	Ricochet * ♠
	Roam *
₿	Rush Hour *
Abacus *≜	Soiree *
Argyle *	Spark *≜
Backdrop * *	Spree *
Bank Shot *	
Belize	Summit *
Bistro *♠	Sutton *♠
Boundary *♠	Synth *
Cameo *	Tabloid *
Chroma * ≰	Utmost *

Venue *

Versa *

Vinyl *

Yeni *

Westwood *

Wide Angle *♠

Cairo * Sandpiper * * Charm* Sequin CR * Circa * Sinclair * Classic Boucle Smart * Dahlia CR * Spectator * Decade * Spot On * Durand * Star Struck * Earthwork Stepping Stones * Echo* Empire Stripe * Tight Rope * Enmesh *≜ Tilden * Entourage * Tower Grid *Treble CR * Essence * Fable CR * Vibe * Fibra * Wit * Greenwich * Zari CR * Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR 3 Kora CR * Eclat Weave * Lagos * Legend CR * Hologram * Lore CR * In The Loop * * Magnolia * Island * Metro * Masquerade * Milestone 3 Menagerie * Moto CR * Origins * Noble * Tara * Palisade * Theory * Panache CR * Woodland ? Zoom *

© continued

Regard CR *

Roundtrip *

Quark *

Sahara *

Demure * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Ikat Square * Kampala * Katazome Kimono * Mamba * Marquee 3 Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * **(3**) Atelier * Biscavne * Calais Cottor Velvet * Century * Coco * * Cornaro 3 $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Intrigue Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli * Topography * Tweed Frieze * G

Amore * Abington *

Arabella *

Garden City *

Arber *

Brugge * Djenne *

Gibson * Hampshire * * Haze * Kamani *

Aegean *

Petite Floral * Sablon * Serendipity * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede *♠ Utrillo * **(1)** Arno * Bavaria * * Constance * Firefly * Gezelle * Magritte * Rosemond *0 Aswan * Byron * Canaan * Cato * * Cummings * Diamond Days * Digi Velvet * Dynamic * Fiori * Gramercy * Ita* Jaipur * Knoll Velvet *≜ Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema* Piper * Rutledge Sandis * $\operatorname{Tudor} *$ Walker* Worth * * Vermeer * Zimba *

G continued

Kinabalu *

Kingston *

Melange *

Metallic Gloss *

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza *≜ Ducale * * ♠ Ducale Velour * * ♠ Acqua *≜ Capri *≜ Cervo *

Torello *

Andes *♠ Embossed Tipped Copenhagen *≜ España *≜ Distressed * Hand Tipped * * Lucca * Velluto Pelle *♠ Marissa * * ♠ Portofino * * Riva *≜ Saddle * * ♠

W Alaska*≜ Amazon *≜ Antique *♠ Derby * * ♠ Forte *♠ Lucente Sabrina *≜

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered

* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas Vertical de Armas Chair

Raul de Armas, 2000 41AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt 17½" 25½" 21¼" 22½" 33½" 0.7/1.4 13 16 lbs. map 41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt 17½" 25½" 21¼" 22½" 33½" 1.5 27 18 lbs. otherwelt		description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt				251/2"	21 1/4"	221/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finish
welt $\frac{17 \frac{1}{2}"}{25 \frac{1}{2}"} \frac{25 \frac{1}{4}"}{21 \frac{1}{4}"} \frac{22 \frac{1}{2}"}{33 \frac{1}{2}"} \frac{1.5}{1.5} \frac{27}{27} \frac{17 \text{ lbs. map}}{17 \text{ lbs.}}$			171/2"	25 1/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
			171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finish
41R Seat basket replacement 0.7/1.4 13	/ '		171/2"	251/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
		41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

	41R Seat basket replacement	0.7/1.4 13	41R-()
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	Approve

41A de Armas arm chair Medium Cherry B319 K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

41A-B319-K787/174

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish

Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

policy below.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

122

The Vertical de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	A	В	Θ	O	•	G	G	•	0	О	V	W	⊗	0
41A-() or 41AW-()	\$1,383.	\$1,409.	\$1,437.	\$1,453.	\$1,471.	\$1,488.	\$1,505.	\$1,550.	\$1,623.	\$1,794.	\$1,897.	\$2,098.	\$2,142.	\$2,189.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	1,519.	1,544.	1,571.	1,589.	1,606.	1,623.	1,640.	1,683.	1,758.	1,929.	2,032.	2,232.	2,277.	2,325.
41AW-U-()	2,072.	2,116.	2,157.	2,204.	2,240.	2,268.	2,313.	2,403.	2,467.	2,718.	2,873.	3,192.	3,259.	3,334.
41AW-U-KC	2,271.	2,314.	2,357.	2,405.	2,440.	2,468.	2,513.	2,602.	2,666.	2,918.	3,072.	3,391.	3,460.	3,534.
41R-()	424.	448.	478.	493.	512.	527.	544.	588.	661.	837.	938.	1,137.	1,181.	1,228.

Aegean *

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Cala II *

0

Axiom *

Atlas *

Baxter 8

Biota *

grades

COM

Uignment * ≇	Gala II *
Beacon *	Grandview *
Bocce *	Grande *
Cat's Cradle *	Helios *
Chance *	Holbrook *
Common Ground *	Journey *
Commuter	Keaton *
Cloth *♠	Knoll Felt *
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack *
Pelite *	Ludlow *
Pristi *	Lyric *
oil Rap *	Melody *
Heavy Metal *	Mini Stitch *♠
Iourglass	Night Life *
Mariner *	Paradigm *
Ionarch *≜	Petal Pusher *
Prep *≜	Prairie *
resto *≜	Prim *♠
onnet *	Radiance *
tacks *	Ransom *
rophy *	Ricochet *♠
	Roam *
9	Rush Hour *
Abacus *≜	Soiree *
Argyle *	Spark *≜
Backdrop * *	Spree *
Bank Shot *	Starry Night *♠
Belize	Summit *
Bistro * ≜	Sutton * ♠
Boundary *≜	Synth *
Cameo *	Tabloid *
Chroma* ≜	Tinge *
Chronicle *	Utmost *
Close Knit *	Venue *
Digital Tape *	Versa *
Oovetail *≜	Vinyl *

Westwood *

Yeni *

Wide Angle *♠

Fast Forward * *

Ferry *

Forza *

Cairo * Sandpiper * * Charm* Sequin CR * Circa * Sinclair * Classic Boucle Smart * Dahlia CR * Spectator * Decade * Spot On * Durand * Star Struck * Earthwork Stepping Stones * Echo* Empire Stripe * Tight Rope * Enmesh *≜ Tilden * Entourage * Tower Grid *Treble CR * Essence * Fable CR * Vibe * Fibra * Wit * Greenwich * Zari CR * Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR 3 Kora CR * Eclat Weave * Lagos * Legend CR * Hologram * Lore CR * In The Loop * * Magnolia * Island * Metro * Masquerade * Milestone Menagerie * Moto CR * Origins * Noble * Tara * Palisade * Theory * Panache CR * Woodland ? Zoom *

© continued

Regard CR *

Roundtrip *

Sahara *

Quark *

Meroe * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * • Coco * * Cornaro 3 $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Liberty * Tivoli * Topography *

Kingston * Demure * Highland * Melange * Ikat Stripe * Metallic Gloss * Ikat Square * Petite Floral * Kampala * Sablon * Serendipity * Katazome Kimono * Spencer * Mamba * Straie Stripe * Marquee * Ultrasuede *♠ Utrillo * Midpoint**(1)** Nature Walk Sherman * Arno * Shima * Bavaria * * Constance * Firefly * Gezelle * Magritte * Rosemond *Atelier * Biscavne * 0 Calais Cottor Aswan * Velvet * Byron * Century * Canaan * Cato * * Cummings * Diamond Days * Digi Velvet * Intrigue Dynamic * Fiori * Mod Plaid * Gramercy * Rivington * Ita*

Jaipur *

Limani *

Mepal *

Olema*

Rutledge

Sandis *

 $\operatorname{Tudor} *$

Walker* Worth **

Vermeer *

Zimba *

Piper *

Tweed Frieze *

G

Amore *

Abington *

Arabella *

Arber *

Brugge * Djenne *

Gibson * Hampshire * * Haze * Kamani *

Garden City *

Knoll Velvet *≜

North Island * *

G continued

Kinabalu *

0 Vicenza *≜ Ducale * * ♠ Ducale Velour * * ♠

Spinneybeck Leather

Capri *≜

Copenhagen *≜

Distressed *

Marissa * * ♠

Portofino * *

Saddle * * ♠

Cervo *

Lucca *

Riva *≜

Torello *

COL

Acqua *≜ Andes *♠ Embossed Tipped * España *♠ Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle *♠

W Alaska*≜ Amazon *≜ Antique *♠ Derby * * ♠ Forte *♠ Lucente Sabrina *≜

additions.

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Raul de Armas Vertical de Armas Chair

fabric leather seat h arm h yds/ welt sq. ft. weight finish 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt 171/2" 15 lbs. Designer(s): other Raul de Armas, 2000 41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with finishes 171/2" 21 1/4" 22 1/2" 33 1/2" 0.7/1.4 13 16 lbs. maple



41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered,



d,	171/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
	171/2"	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	33 1/2"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

41R Seat basket replacement 0.7/1.4 13

O1	01 -
Order	Code

Example:	41A-B319-K787/174
41A	de Armas arm chair
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
	Plum

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish

Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

policy below.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at

end of textile selection. Upcharge

applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Vertical de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	U	V	W	X	Y
41C-() or 41CW-()	\$1,308.	\$1,335.	\$1,364.	\$1,380.	\$1,398.	\$1,413.	\$1,434.	\$1,474.	\$1,552.	\$1,724.	\$1,825.	\$2,026.	\$2,066.	\$2,116.
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	1,438.	1,465.	1,494.	1,510.	1,527.	1,544.	1,563.	1,604.	1,679.	1,854.	1,954.	2,155.	2,195.	2,246.

41CW-U-()	1,865.	1,907.	1,950.	1,995.	2,034.	2,061.	2,107.	2,192.	2,260.	2,517.	2,672.	2,976.	3,057.	3,133.
41CW-U-KC	2,044.	2,086.	2,128.	2,175.	2,213.	2,238.	2,287.	2,371.	2,438.	2,696.	2,851.	3,156.	3,238.	3,314.

41R-()	424.	448.	478.	493.	512.	527.	544.	588.	661.	837.	938.	1,137.	1,181.	1,228.	

Aegean *

Demure *

© continued

Regard CR *

Roundtrip *

Sahara *

Quark *

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Alignment *≜ Gala II * Grandview * Beacon * Grande * Bocce * Cat's Cradle * Helios * Holbrook * Chance * Common Ground * Journey * Commuter Keaton * Cloth * ♠ Knoll Felt * Crossroad Knoll Hopsack * Delite * Ludlow* Dristi * Lyric * Foil Rap * Melody * Heavy Metal * Mini Stitch * ♠ HourglassNight Life * Mariner * Paradigm * Monarch $* \triangle$ Petal Pusher 3 Prep *♠ Prairie * Presto *≜ Prim *♠ Sonnet * Radiance * Stacks * Ricochet *≜ Trophy * Roam * ₿ Rush Hour * Abacus *≜ Argyle * Spark *≜ Backdrop * * Spree * Bank Shot * Starry Night * # Belize Bistro *♠ Sutton * ♠ Boundary *♠ Synth * Tabloid *

Tinge *

Utmost *

Venue *

Versa *

Westwood *

Wide Angle *≜

Vinvl*

Cameo * Chroma * \clubsuit

Chronicle *

Close Knit *

Digital Tape *

Fast Forward * *

Dovetail * ♠

Ferry *

Forza *

Cairo * Sandpiper * * Charm * Sequin CR * Circa * Sinclair * Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * $\mathrm{Decade} \ *$ Durand * Earthwork Echo* Empire Stripe Enmesh *≜ Entourage * Essence * Fable CR * Fibra * Greenwich; Hudson * Hula Hoop * O Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos * Legend CR * Lore CR * Magnolia * Metro * Milestone Moto CR * Noble * Palisade *

0

Axiom *

Atlas *

Baxter 8

Biota *

Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck * Stepping Stones * Tight Rope * Tilden * Tower Grid * Treble CR * Vibe * Wit * Zari CR * Compass CR 3 Eclat Weave * Hologram * In The Loop * * Island * Masquerade * Menagerie * Origins * Tara * Theory * Panache CR * Woodland ? Zoom *

Highland * Ikat Stripe * Ikat Square * Kampala * Katazome Kimono * Mamba * Marquee 3 Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * **(3**) Atelier * Biscavne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Century * Coco * * Cornaro 3 $\operatorname{Glider} *$ Intrigue Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli * Topography *

Tweed Frieze *

G

Amore * Abington *

Arabella *

Garden City *

Arber *

Brugge * Djenne *

Gibson * Hampshire * * Haze * Kamani *

(1) Arno * Bavaria * * Constance * Firefly * Gezelle * Magritte * Rosemond * 0 Aswan * Byron * Canaan * Cato * * Cummings * Diamond Days * Digi Velvet * Dynamic * Fiori * Gramercy * Ita* Jaipur * Knoll Velvet *≜ Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema* Piper * Rutledge Sandis * $\operatorname{Tudor} *$ Walker* Worth * * Vermeer *

Zimba *

G continued

Kinabalu *

Kingston *

Melange *

Sablon *

Spencer *

Utrillo *

Metallic Gloss *

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Straie Stripe *

Ultrasuede *♠

Spinneybeck Leather M

•	•
Vicenza * ≜	Ducale * * ♠
Volo *♠	Ducale Velour *
_	_
V	V
Acqua * ≜	Capri *≜
Andes *♠	Cervo *
Embossed Tipped *	Copenhagen * ≜
España *≜	Distressed *♠
Hand Tipped * *	Lucea*

Marissa * * ♠

Portofino * *

Saddle * * ♣

Riva *≜

 $\operatorname{Torello}*$

W Alaska*≜ Amazon *≜ Antique *♠ Derby * * ♠ Forte *♠ Lucente Sabrina *≜

Velluto Pelle *≜

 \ast Approved for fully upholstered * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only. ♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frank Gehry Side and Dining Chairs

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990

Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	yds.	sq. ft.	weight
91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair	18"	25 1/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	331/2"			14 lbs.
	18"	25 7/8"	23 3/8"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"			11 lbs.
	18"		20"	22 1/4"	33 1/2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	

201/8"

23 1/8"

23 1/8"

43 3/8"

 $43^{3}/8''$

92C-GC High Sticking high back chair

92K Seat cushion replacement	0.7	14	

Order Code

Example:	91A-GC-K-SA783
91A	Hat Trick arm chair
GC	Clear Maple
K	Seat cushion
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen
Example:	92K-K1320/4

High sticking seat cushion replacement K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection
- 2. Finish selection
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval

Ordering Information

Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page Hat Trick note:

177/8"

177/8"

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.

High Sticking note: Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension compression, limited assembly glue is used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

0.7

14

textile fabric

leather

12 lbs.

12 lbs.

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

Cushions

1/2" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.

Glides:

Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM	Θ	O	•	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
91A-GC	\$3,732.														
91A-GC-K	Φ3,132.	4,083.	4,104.	4,125.	4,147.	4,165.	4,179.	4,201.	4,243.	4,275.	4,387.	4,469.	4,632.	4,665.	4,705.
<u> </u>		4,000.	1,101.	1,120.	7,177.	4,100.	4,117.	7,201.	1,210.	1,210.	4,501.	4,402.	4,002.	4,000.	4,100.
91C-GC	2,838.														
91C-GC-K	2,000.	3,190.	3,212.	3,231.	3,254.	3,273.	3,285.	3,308.	3,352.	3,383.	3,497.	3,575.	3,739.	3,773.	3,812.
91K-()		422.	444.	462.	485.	505.	516.	540.	584.	614.	729.	809.	969.	1,004.	1,044.
92C-GC	4,878.														
92C-GC-K		5,230.	5,253.	5,272.	5,294.	5,313.	5,324.	5,348.	5,391.	5,422.	5,513.	5,588.	5,739.	5,770.	5,806.
92K-()		453.	475.	495.	517.	537.	547.	572.	615.	646.	736.	812.	962.	993.	1,029.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Bocce

Delite

Dristi

Prep

Presto

B

Argyle

Bistro

Diva

Ferry

Forza

Grandview Helios HolbrookJourney Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch

B continued © continued Alignment Night Life Earthwork Paradigm Echo Beacon Empire Stripe Pogo Chance Prairie Enmesh Common Ground Commuter Cloth Radiance Fibra Crossroad Ricochet Roam Hourglass Rush Hour Mariner Spark Lagos Spree Soliloquy Sonnet Sutton Stacks Synth Tabloid Trophy Utmost Noble Abacus Versa Vinvl Bank Shot Westwood Ouark Belize Wide Angle Zipline Boundary Cameo 0 Chroma Smart Chronicle Biota Close Knit Circa Classic Boucle Dovetail Swing Dahlia CR Tilden Decade Tower Grid Gala II Dune Grande

Durand

Entourage Essence Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones

Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Zoom **(3**) Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Wall Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

© continued

Compass CR

Eclat Weave

Treble CR

Vibe

Zari CR

Coterie

Atelier Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Firefly Velvet Gezelle Magritte Century Coco Rosemond Cornaro 0 Glider Aswan Intrigue Byron Liberty Canaan Mod Plaid Diamond Davs Rivington Dynamic Tivoli Topography Jaipur Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze Limani North Island Olema Piper Amore Rutledge Arber Gibson Sandis Haze Tudor Vermeer Kamani Kinabalu Walker

Worth

G

Kingston

Melange

Sablon

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Spencer

Utrillo

0

0 0 Vicenza Capri Volo Cervo Copenhagen W Distressed Lucca Andes Marissa Embossed Tipped Riva España Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina **3** Ducale Ducale Velour Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinnevbeck Leather

Frank Gehry Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990 Award(s):

ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	yds.	sq. ft.	weight
93A-GC Cross Check arm chair	181/8"	283/4"	281/2"	247/8"	33 1/8"			12 lbs.
	181/8"	283/4"	281/2"	24 7/8"	33 5/8"	0.8	15	12 lbs.
93K Seat cushion replacement						0.8	15	
94L-GC Power Play club chair	16"	23 1/2"	31 3/8"	30 1/8"	32 7/8"			26 lbs.
	16"	231/2"	31 3/8"	30 1/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14	26 lbs.
94K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	
94LY-GC Off Side ottoman			23	23	8 ½"- 13 ½"			6 lbs.
			23 1/8"	23 1/8"	8 ½"- 13 ½"	0.7	14	6 lbs.
94YK Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code Example: 93A-GC-K-K124/14 93A Cross Check arm chair GC Clear Maple Seat cushion K1106/8 Spencer, Apricot Example: 93K-K1106/8 93K Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement K1175/3 Obi, Geta

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat cushion option 3. Textile selection
- Seat cushion replacement, specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Finishes: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

Seat cushion option: To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Power Play note:

Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect

Off Side note:

Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.

seat and arm.

The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

textile fabric

leather

Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.

To maximize tension compression, no assembly glues are used in woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.

Cushions:

1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3/4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	0	0	•	(3	G	•	0	0	Ø	W	8	Ø
93A-GC	\$6,034.														
93A-GC-K		6,599.	6,652.	6,702.	6,759.	6,802.	6,834.	6,893.	6,994.	7,071.	7,447.	7,648.	8,046.	8,129.	8,227.
93K-()		662.	716.	767.	823.	869.	897.	954.	1,058.	1,135.	1,510.	1,709.	2,108.	2,194.	2,291.
94L-GC	12,451.	002.	110.	101.	020.	00).	021.	<i>70</i> 4.	1,050.	1,100.	1,010.	1,100.	2,100.	2,174.	2,271.
94L-GC-K		12,979.	13,028.	13,070.	13,121.	13,162.	13,190.	13,241.	13,337.	13,409.	13,806.	13,996.	14,377.	14,458.	14,556.
94K-()		623.	666.	714.	765.	804.	834.	884.	982.	1,050.	1,451.	1,640.	2,023.	2,103.	2,197.
94LY-GC	3,732.														
94LY-GC-K		4,234.	4,281.	4,323.	4,372.	4,407.	4,435.	4,484.	4,575.	4,644.	5,024.	5,205.	5,570.	5,651.	5,735.
94YK-()		595.	637.	682.	730.	767.	796.	846.	938.	1,005.	1,383.	1,564.	1,930.	2,009.	2,098.

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Intrigue

Liberty

Tivoli

Totem

Arber

Gibson

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Haze

G

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Coco

Glider

Icon

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Bocce

Delite

Dristi

Prep

Presto

Sonnet

B

Belize

Bistro

Diva

Ferry

Forza

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack

(B) continued © continued Alignment Ludlow Earthwork Beacon Lyric Echo Melody Empire Stripe Mini Stitch Chance Enmesh Common Ground Night Life Entourage Commuter Cloth Paradigm Essence Fibra Crossroad Pogo Greenwich Prairie Prim 4 Hudson Hourglass Radiance Hula Hoop Mariner Kora CR Ricochet Lagos Legend CR Roam Soliloquy Rush Hour Lore CR Magnolia Stacks Spark Metro Trophy Milestone Spree Moto CR Summit Sutton Noble Abacus Palisade Argyle Tabloid Panache CR Bank Shot Quark Utmost Regard CR Venue Versa Roundtrip Boundary Sequin CR Westwood Sinclair Cameo Wide Angle Chroma Smart Chronicle Zipline Spot On Close Knit Star Struck Stepping Stones Dovetail 0 Swing Tower Grid Biota Charm Gala II Circa

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR

Decade

Dune Durand grades

Zari CR O Compass CR Coterie Hologram Island Origins Tilden Theory Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Demure Highland Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint

Eclat Weave Masquerade Menagerie Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Nature Wall Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

© continued

Treble CR

Bavaria Calais Cotton Firefly Gezelle MagritteRosemond 0 Aswan Byron Canaan Diamond Days Dynamic Jaipur Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer

Walker

Worth

V Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Lucente Sabrina 8 Ducale Ducale Velour additions.

Spinneybeck Leather

Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva

Capri

Cervo

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

33 ¼"	30½" 30½" 30½"	38½"	48 lbs. 48 lbs.	uphol. welt	3.1	50 50 4
						4
						4
331/4"	301/2"	381/2"	47 lbs.	welt	2 1	
33 1/4"	301/2"	381/2"	47 lbs.		2 1	50
					3.1	JU
33 1/4"	301/2"	381/2"	47 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
				welt		4
31"	221/2"	171/4"	27 lbs.		1.2	20
					welt	welt

)rder	Code	

Designer(s):

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub,

Example:	JL2-PLT-AP-K1080/8- VO939
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo, Talc

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information

JL3-PLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,

Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

pedestal base, contrast leather welt option

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

31"

22 1/2"

171/4"

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is Greenguard certified.

Construction

uphol.

welt

Molded and reinforced urethane.

27 lbs.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

1.2

Upholstery:Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	G	G	•	0	O	V	W	⊗	V
JL1-P-()-()-()	\$4,548.	\$4,625.	\$4,696.	\$4,775.	\$4,841.	\$4,887.	\$4,968.	\$5,121.	\$5,233.	\$6,421.	\$6,665.	\$7,164.	\$7,265.	\$7,386.

JL1-PLT-()-()-	4,548.	4,625.	4,696.	4,775.	4,841.	4,887.	4,968.	5,121.	5,233.	6,421.	6,665.	7,164.	7,265.	7,386.
()-()														
upchg, welt										778.	902.	1,148.	1,202.	1,262.

JL2-P-()-()-()	5,557.	5,014.	5,080.	5,705.	5,850.	5,877.	5,900.	0,111.	0,222.	7,001.	7,900.	8,404.	8,507.	8,027.

1,262.

JL3-P-()-() 2,652. 2,682. 2,709. 2,739. 2,766. 2,784. 2,815. 2,874. 2,919. 3,149. 3,246. 3,444. 3,488. 3,535.
--

JL3-PLT-()-()-()	2,652.	2,682.	2,709.	2,739.	2,766.	2,784.	2,815.	2,874.	2,919.	3,149.	3,246.	3,444.	3,488.	3,535.
upchg, welt										631.	755.	1,003.	1,056.	1,117.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Synth

Tinge

Vinyl

Star Struck

Swing Vibe

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Nylon glides, natural.

Glides:

Control: 360° swivel mechanism. A B cont. Crossroad Delite Spark Dristi Summit

Hourglass

Mariner

Presto

Sonnet

Ludlow

Prairie

Westwood G Bank Shot **≜** Atlas Biota Cameo Chroma Circa Classic Boucle Diva Enmesh Helios Palisade Journey Regard Keaton Sahara Sequin CR Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Spot On

Demure Highland Whip

Haze • Kingston Atelier Calais Cotton Petite Floral Velvet Ultrasuede Coco Rivington Arno **≜** Magritte

> 0 Knoll Velvet

Rosemond

Continued

 ${\it Tweed Frieze}$

G

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale Velour Capri **≜** Cervo **≜**

Copenhagen 2

Distressed ♠

Marissa≜

Riva 4

 ${\it Torello}$

Saddle **≜**

V Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Maremma **#** Velluto Pelle ≰

Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Forte **≜**

Sabrina **≜**

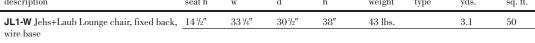
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

escription	seat h	W	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
-1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50

Designer(s): Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub,







JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50
fixed back, wire base,						welt		4
contrast leather welt option								

JL2-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	42 lbs.	3.1	50
articulating back, wire base							





JL2-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair,	141/2"	33 1/4"	301/2"	38"	42 lbs.	uphol.	3.1	50	
articulating back, wire base,						welt		4	
contrast leather welt option									

JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	221/2"	163/4"	22 lbs.	1.2	20	
mine been							_





JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman,	31"	22 1/2"	16³/4″	22 lbs.	uphol.	1.2	20	
wire base, contrast leather welt option					welt		3	

	Constr

Example:	JL2-PLT-AP-K1080/8- VO939
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim
AP	Polished Aluminum
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment
VO939	Volo Tale

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Order Code

- 2. Return to center mechanism, option
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordering Information Base finishes:

Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

132

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and

The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is Greenguard certified.

truction

Molded and reinforced urethane.

Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

grades COM A 0 pattern no. ₿ JL1-W-()-() \$4,548. \$4,625. \$4,696. \$4,775. \$4,841. \$4,887. \$4,968. \$5,121. \$5,233. \$6,421. \$6,665. \$7,164. \$7,265.

upchg, welt										778.	902.	1,148.	1,202.	1,262.
JL2-W-()-()	5,537.	5,614.	5,686.	5,765.	5,830.	5,877.	5,960.	6,111.	6,222.	7,661.	7,906.	8,404.	8,507.	8,627.
<u> </u>	0,001.	0,011.	0,000.	0,100.	0,000.	0,011.	0,700.	0,111.	0,222.	1,001.	1,500.	0,101.	0,501.	

4,887.

4,968.

5,121.

5,233.

6,421. 6,665.

7,164.

	JL2-WLI-()-()-()	5,537.	5,614.	5,686.	5,765.	5,830.	5,877.	5,960.	6,111.	6,222.	7,661.	7,906.	8,404.	8,507.	8,627.
Ī	upchg, welt										778.	902.	1,148.	1,202.	1,262.

JL3-W-()-() 2,652. 2,682. 2,709. 2,739. 2,766. 2,784. 2,815. 2,874. 2,919. 3,149. 3,246. 3,444. 3,488. 3,535.
--

JL3-WLT-()-()-()	2,652.	2,682.	2,709.	2,739.	2,766.	2,784.	2,815.	2,874.	2,919.	3,149.	3,246.	3,444.	3,488.	3,535.
upchg, welt										631.	755.	1,003.	1,056.	1,117.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

a

Rivington

Return to center mechanism: Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

4,625.

4,696.

4,775.

4,841.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Nylon glides, natural.

Control: 360° swivel mechanism. A **B** continued Common Ground Ransom Ricochet Delite Spark Dristi Summit Hourglass Synth Mariner Tinge Presto Vinyl Sonnet Westwood

Bank Shot **≜** Atlas Chroma Biota Diva Circa Classic Boucle Ferry Helios Enmesh Palisade Journey Keaton Regard Knoll Felt Sahara Knoll Hopsack Sequin CR Ludlow Spot On

Star Struck Swing Vibe

Prairie

• continued Aegean Tweed Frieze Highland G

Whip Haze Kingston Atelier Melange Calais Cotton Petite Floral Velvet Ultrasuede CocoCornaro

Magritte

Rosemond Knoll Velvet

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale Velour Vicenza **≜**

V Capri **≜** Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Maremma **≜** Velluto Pelle ≇

Cervo **≜** Copenhagen 🙎 Distressed ♠ Marissa⋬ Riva≜ Saddle **≜** Torello

W Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Forte \$ Sabrina 🙎

Volo≜

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1205S1 Lounge chair	171/2"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
Florence Knoll, 1954		171/2"	23 1/2"	321/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
	1205S2 Settee	171/2"	231/2"	62 1/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		171/2"	23 1/2"	621/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
	1205S3 Sofa	171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		171/2"	23 1/2"	901/2"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			361/4"	191/2"	163/4"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			601/4"	191/2"	163/4"	2.5	32	47 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	0	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	w	8	V
1205-C-S1	\$7,322.	\$7,493.	\$7,654.	\$7,834.	\$7,978.	\$8,082.	\$8,263.	\$8,604.	\$8,855.	\$10,705.	\$11,364.	\$12,711.	\$12,991.	\$13,318.
1205-CO-S1	7,463.	7,636.	7,796.	7,976.	8,122.	8,225.	8,405.	8,745.	8,998.	10,847.	11,507.	12,852.	13,135.	13,460.
1205-C-S2	11,701.	11,966.	12,223.	12,499.	12,728.	12,894.	13,175.	13,705.	14,100.	16,660.	17,654.	19,667.	20,084.	20,573.
1205-CO-S2	11,916.	12,180.	12,438.	12,716.	12,944.	13,109.	13,389.	13,920.	14,315.	16,878.	17,869.	19,882.	20,298.	20,788.
1205-C-S3 1205-CO-S3	16,187. 16,476.	16,526. 16,817.	16,849. 17,137.	17,199. 17,491.	17,491. 17,781.	17,702. 17,990.	18,057. 18,346.	18,727. 19,018.	19,231. 19,521.	22,937. 23,228.	24,255. 24,544.	26,938. 27,228.	27,492. 27,783.	28,143. 28,433.
2530Y2C	3,594.	3,641.	3,683.	3,735.	3,776.	3,805.	3,856.	3,949.	4,019.	4,237.	4,406.	4,747.	4,821.	4,904.
2530Y3C	5,937.	6,022.	6,105.	6,194.	6,265.	6,317.	6,408.	6,579.	6,700.	6,950.	7,219.	7,769.	7,883.	8,021.

Order Code

1205-CO-S3-K349/4
Florence Knoll Lounge
Satin Chrome
Sofa
Alignment, Paprika

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 318.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

Cal 133 Fire Code **≜**:

The Florence Knoll Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.

Seat suspension with No-Sag springs. Arm, seat and back cushions variable density foam. Seat and back covering is fully welted and tufted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons, pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

Bench and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Grande

B continued

Helios Beacon Bocce Journey Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt≜ Commuter Cloth Knoll Hopsack \$ Crossroad Ludlow Delite Lyric Melody Dristi Hourglass Night Life Mariner Prairie Monarch **≜** Radiance Presto ***** * * Ransom Ricochet ⋬ Sonnet Trophy Spark Spree B Summit Abacus≜ Synth Bank Shot Tinge Cameo Venue Chroma Westwood Diva

A

Ferry

Alignment &

© continued Stepping Stones Biota≜ Swing ** Circa Classic Boucle Tilden Entourage Greenwich

Ātlas

Hula Hoop

Lagos Lore CR

Palisade

Sahara

Sequin CR

Eclat Weave Hologram Masquerade Woodland Zoom

Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Coco * * Cornaro**Rivington Soon Tivoli Topography

Aegean

Demure

Highland

Katazome

Mamba

Whip

a

G Haze Kingston Melange Petite Floral Spencer

Últrasuede **≜** 0 Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

Dynamic Knoll Velvet Tudor

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza **≜** Volo≜

Capri **≜** Cervo Copenhagen 🙎 Distressed **≜** Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle **≜**

Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España ⋬ Velluto Pelle ⋬

W Alaska≜

Amazon & Antique **≜** Lucente Sabrina 4

- ♠ Available for Cal 133 upholstery.
- * Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted
- **Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or

Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. 32 1/4" 1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair 181/4" 23 1/2" 32 1/4" 31 1/4" 6.9 yards 125 sq ft 70 Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954 1206S2 Relaxed Settee 23 1/2" 63" 35" 31 1/4" 10.9 182 sq ft 125 yards 1206S3 Relaxed Sofa 181/4" 23 1/2" 91" 13.8 240 sq ft 177 35" 31 1/4"

pattern no.	A	₿	0	0	•	•	G	0	0	0	V	•	8	•
1206-C-S1	\$6,043.	\$6,184.	\$6,316.	\$6,465.	\$6,584.	\$6,670.	\$6,819.	\$7,100.	\$7,307.	\$8,834.	\$9,378.	\$10,490.	\$10,721.	\$10,991.
1206-C-S2	9,656.	9,874.	10,087.	10,315.	10,503.	10,640.	10,872.	11,310.	11,636.	13,749.	14,569.	16,230.	16,574.	16,978.
1206-C-S3	13,359.	13,638.	13,904.	14,193.	14,435.	14,608.	14,901.	15,455.	15,870.	18,929.	20,017.	22,230.	22,687.	23,225.

Order Code

Example: 1206-C-S3-K349/4 1206 Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge C Polished Chrome S3 Sofa K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Note:

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 322.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Construction

Note:
Designer signature and KnollStudio logo
are stamped into the base of the frame.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Chair, Settee and Sofa:

Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

Upholstery:

Seat suspension with springs. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

*Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- 1/2".

Glides:

Lounge collection has chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

grade

A **B** continued Grande Alignment Helios Beacon BocceJourney Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Commuter Cloth Ludlow Crossroad Delite Dristi Melody Hourglass Night Life Mariner Prairie Monarch Radiance Presto**Ricochet Sonnet Trophy Spark Spree **B** Summit Abacus Synth Bank Shot Tinge Cameo Venue Chroma Westwood Diva Ferry

Atlas
Biota
Circa
Classic Boucle
Entourage
Greenwich
Hula Hoop
Lagos
Lore CR

Palisade Sahara Sequin CR © continued Spot On Stepping Stones Swing ** Tilden

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Woodland

Zoom

Hologram

Whip

Atelier
Calais Cotton
Velvet
Coco **
Compan **

•

Aegean

Demure

Highland

Katazome

Mamba

G

Haze

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

0

Gezelle

Magritte

Cato

 Tudor

Vermeer

Dynamic

Knoll Velvet

Rosemond

Ultrasuede

Petite Floral

Velvet
Coco * *
Cornaro * *
Rivington
Soon
Tivoli
Topography

COL

Acqua Andes

Vicenza

Volo

Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle

Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted

* *Fabric will be railroaded

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Capri

Cervo

Copenhagen

Distressed

Marissa

Saddle

Knoll Design k. TM lounge Collection k. TM lounge Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.
Designer(s): Knoll Design, 2014	KL1 Bench, two seat	171/4"	52"	21 1/2"	17 1/4"	4
	KL2 Bench, three seat	171/4"	78"	21 ½"	17 1/4"	7
	KL3 Bench, 48" inside radius, 60°	171/4"	383/4"	383/4"	171/4"	3.25
	KL4 Bench with back, single seat	171/4"	26"	28 '/4"	26"	3.5

pattern no.	fabric	Δ	₿	O	0	3	G	G	•	0
KL1-()	\$1,421.	\$1,701.	\$1,751.	\$1,807.	\$1,874.	\$1,965.	\$2,019.	\$2,114.	\$2,175.	\$2,362.
KL2-()	1,920.	2,238.	2,302.	2,373.	2,459.	2,576.	2,644.	2,763.	2,843.	3,081.
KL3-()	1,327.	1,611.	1,660.	1,717.	1,783.	1,875.	1,929.	2,023.	2,085.	2,271.
KL4-()	1,740.	2,082.	2,143.	2,212.	2,294.	2,406.	2,473.	2,587.	2,664.	2,893.

COM

 $k.^{TM}$ lounge

Order Co	de	Ordering Information				
Example:	KL1-KLF01	Upholstery/COM information:				
KL1	Bench, two seat	Prices shown include fabric upholstery.				
KLF01	k. TM lounge textile, Green Tea	Contact your Knoll representative for colors.				
Specify:		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval				

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery.
Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and

ordering information please see page 18.

Note:

Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.

COM split fabric requirements:
K14 seat: 2 yards
KL4 back: 1.75 yards
KL5 seat: 4 yards
KL5 back: 2.75 yards
KL6 seat: 4.75 yards
KL6 back: 3.5 yards
KL7 back: 4 yards
KL7 back: 4 yards

KL8 seat: 3.5 yards KL8 back: 2.5 yards

138

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners

Upholstery: High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.

Glides: Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k, TM lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge of frame.

Ganging: Four no-tool nylon ganging brackets standard on all k.TM lounge except stool and pouf.

Approved k.[™] lounge Fabric **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics D** Island Fabric, Base Grade: A **B** continued Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Atelier Atlas Crossroad Keaton Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Knoll Felt Delite Classic Boucle Tara * Rivington Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Dahlia CR Tivoli Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Mariner Melody Dune Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) **(** G Paradigm Presto Durand Black Tea (suffix KLF06) Prairie Haze Sonnet Lagos Aegean Ricochet Lore CR Shima Melange Rush Hour Noble Petite Floral Bank Shot Roundtrip * Ultrasuede Summit Sinclair * Cameo Sutton 0 Spot On Chroma Tabloid * Star Struck * Chronicle Cato Diva Utmost Swing Gala II Venue Helios Westwood *Not approved on KL3, KL7, KL8, and Holbrook * Wide Angle * Journey Check with your KnollTextiles $Representative \, for \, changes \, \, or \, \, additions.$

Knoll Design k. TM lounge Collection k. TM lounge Collection

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yd
Designer(s): Knoll Design, 2014	KL5 Bench with back, two seat	171/4"	52"	281/4"	26"	6
	KL6 Bench with back, three seat	171/4"	78"	28 ¼"	26"	8
	KL7 60° Curved bench with back, inside radius	171/4"	441/2"	44 1/2"	26"	5.5

pattern no.	fabric	Δ	B	O	O	3	•	G	•	0
KL5-()	\$2,324.	\$2,880.	\$2,981.	\$3,093.	\$3,226.	\$3,410.	\$3,517.	\$3,706.	\$3,831.	\$4,204.
KL6-()	3,146.	3,848.	3,973.	4,113.	4,280.	4,510.	4,644.	4,879.	5,035.	5,502.
KL7-()	2,095.	2,528.	2,615.	2,712.	2,827.	2,986.	3,079.	3,241.	3,350.	3,672.

COM **B**

Order Code

Example: KL1-KLF01 KL1 Bench, two seat KLF01 k.TM lounge textile, Green Tea

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back sections of the KL4, KL5, KL6, KL7, and KL8 may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ KL4 seat: 2 yards KL4 back: 1.75 yards KL5 seat: 4 yards KL5 back: 2.75 yards KL6 seat: 4.75 yards KL6 back: 3.5 yards KL7 seat: 3 yards KL7 back: 4 yards KL8 seat: 3.5 yards

KL8 back: 2.5 yards

140

Construction

of frame.

Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and

Upholstery: High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.

Glides: Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k.TM lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge

Ganging: Four no-tool nylon ganging brackets standard on all k.TM lounge except stool and pouf.

Approved k.[™] lounge Fabric

k.TM lounge

Fabric, Base Grade: Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

Delite Knoll Felt Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Mariner Melody Paradigm Presto Prairie Sonnet Ricochet Rush Hour Bank Shot Summit Cameo Sutton Chroma Tabloid * Chronicle Diva Utmost Gala II Venue Helios Westwood

A

Crossroad

Holbrook *

Journey

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Keaton

B continued

Wide Angle *

Atlas

Dune

Durand

Lagos

Lore CR

Roundtrip *

Sinclair *

Spot On

Swing

Star Struck *

Noble

Dahlia CR

D Island Classic Boucle Tara * **(**

Aegean Shima

Atelier Rivington Tivoli

G Haze Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede

0 Cato

*Not approved on KL3, KL7, KL8, and

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Design k. TM lounge Collection k. TM lounge Collection

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yo			
Designer(s): Knoll Design, 2014	KL8 60° Curved bench with back, outside radius	171/4"	42"	42"	26"	4.5			
	KL9 Ottoman	17 ¹ /4"	281/4"	28"	171/4"	2.75			
		11/4				2.10			
	KL10 Stool	171/4"	16"	16"	171/4"	1.75			
	KL11 Pouf	171/4"	50"	50"	171/4"	4.75			

KL8-() \$2,095. \$2,528. \$2,615. \$2,712. \$2,827. \$2,986. \$3,079. \$3,241. \$	3,350. \$3,672
KL9-() 1,056. 1,249. 1,289. 1,333. 1,383. 1,454. 1,497. 1,569.	1,617. 1,76
KL10-() 631. 781. 806. 834. 868. 914. 941. 988.	1,019. 1,111
KL11-() 2,312. 2,725. 2,801. 2,885. 2,984. 3,123. 3,204. 3,344.	3,438. 3,718

COM **B**

Order Code	
------------	--

Example: KL1-KLF01 KL1 Bench, two seat KLF01 k.TM lounge textile, Green Tea

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back sections of the KL4, KL5, KL6, KL7, and KL8 may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested through Custom Product Development.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ KL4 seat: 2 yards KL4 back: 1.75 yards KL5 seat: 4 yards KL5 back: 2.75 yards KL6 seat: 4.75 yards KL6 back: 3.5 yards KL7 seat: 3 yards KL7 back: 4 yards KL8 seat: 3.5 yards

KL8 back: 2.5 yards

142

Construction

Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and

Upholstery:

High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.

Glides:

Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k.TM lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge of frame.

Ganging:

Four no-tool nylon ganging brackets standard on all k.TM lounge except stool and pouf.

Approved k.[™] lounge Fabric

k.TM lounge

fabric

pattern no.

Fabric, Base Grade: Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

Crossroad Keaton Knoll Felt Delite Hourglass Knoll Hopsack Mariner Melody Paradigm Presto Prairie Sonnet Ricochet Rush Hour Bank Shot Summit Cameo Sutton Chroma Tabloid * Chronicle Diva Utmost

A

Gala II

Helios

Journey

Holbrook *

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Venue Westwood Wide Angle *

D Island Classic Boucle Tara * Dahlia CR Durand

Atlas

Dune

Lagos

Lore CR

Roundtrip *

Sinclair *

Spot On

Swing

Star Struck *

Noble

(Aegean Shima

Atelier Rivington Tivoli

> G Haze Melange Petite Floral Ultrasuede

0 Cato

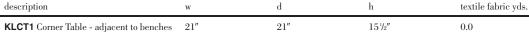
*Not approved on KL3, KL7, KL8, and KL11

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Design k. TM lounge Collection k. TM lounge Corner Tables

Designer(s): Knoll Design, 2016





without backs



KLCT2 Corner Table - adjacent to benches	27.5"	27.5"	151/2"	0.0
with backs				



KLCT3 Corner Table - adjacent to bench without back and bench with back on the right

27.5" 21" 151/2" 0.0



KLCT4 Corner Table - adjacent to bench 27.5" 151/2" 0.0 without back and bench with back on the left



Order Code

Example:	KLCT1-118-004-GNO- K1523/4
KLCT1	Corner Table, 21" x 21"
118	Bright White laminate top
004	Folkstone urethane edge
GNO	Center-center cutout
K1523/4	Hourglass/Cork

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Laminate top selection 3. Urethane edge selection
- 4. Cutout option
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Colored laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone, matte (suffix 114) Black, matte (suffix 111)

Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 124) Natural Maple (suffix 125) Walnut (suffix 127) Light Ash (suffix 139) Warm Ash (suffix 140) Whitened Ash (suffix 141) Grev Ash (suffix 142) Classic Oak (suffix 143) Graphite Pear (suffix 144) Zebra (suffix 145)

Molded Edgeband finishes: Black (suffix 300) Mink (suffix 324) Innertone (Suffix 386) Platinum (suffix 367) Folkstone (suffix 004)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

> Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cutout Options: (\$30 list per cutout) Tables may be specified with no cutout (code Y) or center-center cutout (code GNO) to accommodate a KE1 electrical module. Electrical modules must be ordered separately.

144

Construction

Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Edges can be specified with a molded urethane

Frame:

Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and

Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k.TM lounge except stool.

Four no-tool nylon ganging brackets standard on all k.TM lounge Corner

Base and top of table will ship separately.

pattern no.	k. TM lounge fabric	Δ	COM	•	O	(3	•	G	0	0
KLCT1-()-()-()-()	\$1,348.	\$1,569.	\$1,598.	\$1,639.	\$1,672.	\$1,720.	\$1,762.	\$1,809.	\$1,845.	\$2,009.

KLCT2-()-()-()-()	1,782.	1,822.	1,855.	1,903.	1,942.	1,998.	2,047.	2,102.	2,144.	2,335.

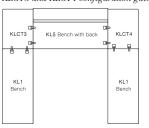
KLCT3-()-()-()-()	1,536.	1,682.	1,711.	1,752.	1,785.	1,833.	1,875.	1,922.	1,958.	2,122.

KLCT4-()-()-()-()	1,536.	1,682.	1,711.	1,752.	1,785.	1,833.	1,875.	1,922.	1,958.	2,122.
-----------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Configuration

shapes.

KLCT3 and KLCT4 configuration guide:



Configurations are limited to L and U

Please note location of ganging brackets

rectangular corner tables. KLCT3 should

when specifying KLCT3 and KLCT4

be specified if a k.lounge bench with

back is to be ganged to the right of the

table. KLCT4 should be specified if a

 ${\it Underside\ detail\ of\ corner\ tables:}$

to the left of the table.

k.lounge bench with back is to be ganged

Fabric, Base Grade: Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

Approved k.[™] lounge Fabric

A Crossroad Delite

ß Bank Shot Chroma Chronicle Diva Gala II Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Melody Paradigm Prairie Ricochet Rush Hour Summit Sutton Tinge Tabloid Utmost

Venue Westwood Wide Angle

Mariner

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics



Atelier

Tivoli

G

0

Cato

Haze

Melange

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede

Rivington

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

\$337. 337. 337. 236. 236. 236.

Knoll Design $k.^{\text{TM}}$ lounge Collection $k.^{\text{TM}}$ lounge Corner Table Electrical

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015 KE1 Two receptacle module

Ordering Information



description

1 Power, 1 USB	48" Cordset
1 Power, 1 USB	72" Cordset
1 Power, 1 USB	120" Cordset
2 Power	48" Cordset
2 Power	72" Cordset
2 Power	120" Cordset

Order Code						
Example:	KE1200C72-BK					
KE1	KE1 Electrical Module	-				
200	2 Power	-				
C72	72" Cordset	-				
BK	Black finish	-				

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Case Finish

Case and Receptacle Finishes:

Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
White case with White receptables (suffix WH)

Description:
KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.

jacks p
KE110
and (1)
Power

Construction

Electrical

The standard USB option that is included in the KE1 modules will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE1101C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.

Standard USB: 1Amp

Note:

Note:
Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom
Product Development.

146

pattern no.

KE1101C48-()

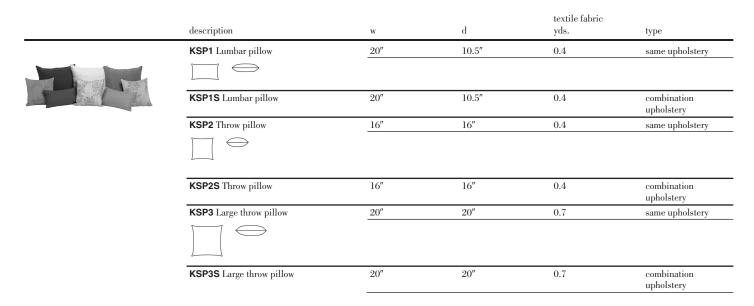
KE1101C72-()
KE1101C120-()
KE1200C48-()
KE1200C72-()
KE1200C120-()

KnollStudio Throw Pillows

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Upholstery selection
 Upholstery selection for split upholstery



Order Co	de	Ordering Information	Construction	
Example:	KSP1-K1174/6	Upholstery/COM information:	Fill:	
KSP1	Lumbar pillow, same upholstery	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative	Made from 100% recycled polyester.	
K1174/6	Kimono, Sakura	for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.	Ticking: 100% cotton.	
Example:	KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2			
KSP3S	Large throw pillow, combination	Customer's Own Material is not approved.		
K1155/6	upholstery	Note:		
K1100/6 K1021/2	Jaipur, Ginger Ultrasuede, Sand	For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.		

pattern no.	Δ	B	O	O	3	•	G	•	0
KSP1-()	\$179.	\$187.	\$196.	\$205.	\$211.	\$217.	\$226.	\$244.	\$255.
KSP1S-()-()	197.	206.	214.	222.	231.	235.	245.	262.	275.
KSP2-()	225.	234.	243.	250.	258.	263.	274.	289.	303.
KSP2S-()-()	248.	256.	266.	275.	281.	285.	296.	313.	324.
KSP3-()	358.	375.	391.	408.	424.	434.	452.	485.	511.
KSP3S-()-()	396.	414.	428.	447.	461.	473.	489.	522.	549.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B continued	© continued	O	(
Alignment	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Coterie	Atelier
Beacon	Lyric	Enmesh	Eclat Weave	Biscayne
Bocce	Melody	Entourage	Hologram	Calais Cotton
Cat's Cradle	Mini Stitch	Essence	Island	Velvet
Chance	Nonchalant CR	Fable CR	Masguerade	Century
Common Ground	Paradigm	Fibra	Menagerie	Coco
Commuter Cloth	Pogo	Greenwich	Origins	Cornaro
Crossroad	Prairie	Hudson	Tara	Glider
Delite	Prim	Hula Hoop	Theory	Intrigue
Dristi	Radiance	Kaleidoscope	Woodland	Jasmine
Heavy Metal	Ransom	Kora CR	Zoom	Liberty
Hourglass	Ricochet	Lagos	200111	Mod Plaid
Mariner	Roam	Lore CR	(3	Rivington
Monarch	Rush Hour	Magnolia	Aegean	Soon
Prep	Soiree	Metro	Demure	Tivoli
Presto	Spark	Milestone	Highland	Topography
Soliloquy	Spree	Moto CR	Ikat Square	Totem
Sonnet	Summit	Noble	Ikat Stripe	
Stacks	Sutton	Panache CR	Kampala	G
Trophy	Synth	Ouark	Katazome	Abington
	Tabloid	Regard CR	Kimono	Amore
B	Tinge	Roundtrip	Mamba	Arabella
Abacus	Utmost	Sahara	Marquee	Arber
Argyle	Venue	Sandpiper	Meroe	Djenne
Bank Shot	Versa	Sequin CR	Midpoint	Gibson
Belize	Westwood	Sinclair	Nature Walk	Hampshire
Bistro	Wide Angle	Spectator	Sherman	Haze
Boundary	Yeni	Spot On	Shima	Kamani
Cameo	Zipline	Star Struck	Tryst	Kinabalu
Chroma	•	Stepping Stones	Vatera	Kingston
Chronicle	O	Swing Stones	Whip	Melange
Close Knit	Baxter	Tight Rope	winp	Metallic Glos
Diva	Biota	Tilden		Petite Floral
Dovetail	Cairo	Tower Grid		Sablon
Ferry	Charm	Treble CR		Serendipity
Gala II	Circa	Vibe		Spencer
Grande	Classic Boucle	Wit		Straie Stripe
Grandview	Dahlia CR	Zari CR		Ultrasuede
Helios	Decade	Zan Git		Utrillo
Holbrook	Dune			
Journey	Durand			
Keaton	Earthwork			Check with yo
Knoll Felt	Echo			Representativ
KHOH I CH				

Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Cato Fiori Olema Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker

G Arno Bavaria Constance

Firefly

Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Gramercy Jaipur Knoll Velvet Piper Rutledge Worth Zimba

your KnollTextiles tive for changes or additions.

seat pad

unuphol.

\$827.

Antti Kotilainen CHIP Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	arm h, max	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Antti Kotilainen, 2002 Award(s): Good Design Award, 2002	23C CHIP armless chair	173/4"		20"	193/4"	31"	7 lbs.
	23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad	173/4"		20"	19³/₄″	31"	8 lbs.
	23A CHIP arm chair	173/4"	261/4"	21 1/2"	193/4"	31"	10 lbs.
	23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad	173/4"	26²/₄"	21 1/2"	193/4"	31"	10 lbs.
1 , /	23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base	291/2"		19½"	171/2"	333/4"	10 lbs.
	23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs			235%"	32 1/4"	34 1/8"	24 lbs.
	23GA Ganging mechanism						

23CK-N-()-C-()		1,33
23A-()-C	1,188.	
-57. (70	1,1001	
23AK-N-()-C-()		1,74
23CH-()-C	874.	
· ·		
23DOLLY	1,733.	
	,	
23GA	73.	
	10.	

Ord	der Co	ode

Example:	23CK-N-WV-C-D893
23CK-N	Chip armless non-stacking chair
WV	White shell
С	Chrome base
D893	Divina 893 fabric
Example:	23CH-BU-C
23CH	Chip barstool
BU	Blue shell
C	Chrome base

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Shell finish
- 3. Frame finish
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

?:	23CK-N-WV-C-D893	Shell Finishes:
Ι	Chip armless non-stacking	Birch (suffix FMB)
	chair	Blue (suffix BU)
	White shell	Black (suffix BL) Oak (suffix FMO)
	Chrome base	Red (suffix RD)
	Divina 893 fabric	Grey (suffix SL)

White (suffix WV)

 $Frame\ Finishes:$

Chrome (suffix C)

★ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Chip armless chair with a chrome base and white, birch or grey shells are available on the 20-day program. For more specific information, please consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱: The Chip chair and Barstool, if unupholstered, passes the Cal 133 standard.

The CHIP chair and stool are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.

Note: The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.

CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja . Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

Barstool: Constructed of melamine covered

molded birch on a chrome plated base. Foot rest is 11½" from the floor.

pattern no.

23C-()-C 📹

Stackability: CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46"

CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

Transportation Dolly:

Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 63". Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.

Ganging Mechanism: The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

Approved Textiles

Event (E): 100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.

Fame (F):

A unique woollen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.

Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair	181/2"	241/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	24 1/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	241/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
/ - -	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	241/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	24 1/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
	W W V	181/2"	241/2"	231/2"	21 3/4"	301/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

)	rd	ler	Co	de

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grev Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat: An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$284 for side chairs and \$318 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and

wood finish suffix. Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish

> policy below. Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

is available, please refer to custom finish

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

	grades	COM	•	•	•	•	•			COL	•		•	•
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	(3	G G	<u> </u>	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
MK01A-()	\$1,131.	\$1,147.	\$1,167.	\$1,189.	\$1,203.	\$1,214.	\$1,235.	\$1,274.	\$1,302.	\$1,511.	\$1,565.	\$1,706.	\$1,735.	\$1,769.
MK01A-(A101, O)	1,398.	1,415.	1,434.	1,454.	1,471.	1,482.	1,502.	1,541.	1,568.	1,779.	1,831.	1,972.	2,001.	2,036.
MK01A-(AW)	1,722.	1,739.	1,758.	1,779.	1,794.	1,807.	1,826.	1,865.	1,893.	2,102.	2,156.	2,297.	2,326.	2,360.
MK01AU-()	1,444.	1,460.	1,480.	1,500.	1,516.	1,527.	1,547.	1,587.	1,614.	1,824.	1,878.	2,018.	2,047.	2,081.
MK01AU-(A101, O)	1,710.	1,727.	1,746.	1,767.	1,783.	1,794.	1,815.	1,853.	1,881.	2,091.	2,144.	2,286.	2,313.	2,347.
MK01AU-(AW)	2,035.	2,051.	2,071.	2,091.	2,107.	2,119.	2,138.	2,178.	2,205.	2,414.	2,469.	2,610.	2,638.	2,672.
MK01R	330.	347.	366.	387.	402.	414.	434.	473.	501.	699.	752.	893.	921.	956.
MK01RCN	426.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Ferry Beacon Forza Bocce \$ Gala II Cat's Cradle **4** Grande Chance Grandview Common Ground ${\bf {\rlap / 2}}$ Holbrook Commuter Cloth **≜** Journey Crossroad Keaton Knoll Felt Delite Dristi Knoll Hopsack Foil Rap Ludlow Heavy Metal Lyric Melody Hourglass Mariner Mini Stitch Monarch Night Life Prep **≜** Paradigm Petal Pusher Presto Soliloquy Prairie Sonnet Prim ♠ Stacks **≜** Radiance Ransom Trophy **≜** Ricochet & ß Roam Rush Hour Abacus≜ Argyle Soiree # Backdrop Spark **≜** Bank Shot Spree **≜** Belize Summit Bistro≜ Sutton Boundary # Synth Tabloid Cameo Chroma & Tinge Chronicle Utmost Close Knit Venue **≜** Digital Tape Versa≜ Vinvl Diva Dovetail Westwood Fast Forward Wide Angle ⋬

Zipline 2

Baxter Spectator 4 Biota 4 Spot On Cairo Star Struck Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR * Decade Durand Earthwork **≜** Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh≜ Entourage **≜** Essence Fable CR * Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble

Atlas

Axiom

Quark

Sahara

Sequin CR

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden * Tower Grid Treble CR Vibe Zari CR Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom Aegean Palisade Highland Panache CR Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Regard CR Kampala Roundtrin & Katazome Kimono Sandpiper

© continued

Sinclair

Smart

Midpoint Spencer Sherman Straie Stripe Shima Ultrasuede Utrillo Vatera Whip 0 Arno **3** Bavaria Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Gezelle Velvet Magritte Century Rosemono Coco 0 Cornaro Glider Aswan Icon Byron Intrigue Canaan Liberty Cato Mod Plaid Cummings Diamond Days Rivington Digi Velvet Tivoli Dynamic Ita Topography Totem Iainur Tweed Frieze Knoll Velvet Limani G Mepal Arabella North Island Olema Arber Djenne Piper Gibson Rutledge Hampshire Sandis Tudor Haze

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Metallic Gloss

Continued

Mamba

Marquee

G continued

Serendipity

Spinneybeck Leather Ducale *≜

Ducale Velour

Capri *≜

Cervo *♠

Lucca*

Marissa

Portofino

Riva≜

Saddle

Torello *♠

Copenhagen &

Distressed #

V Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tip ♠ Espana≜ Hand Tipped Maremma≜ Velluto Pelle≜

Volo≜

W Alaska≜ Amazon \$ Antique **≜** Derby Forte 4

Lucente Sabrina 🛊 *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01C Krusin armless chair	181/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oa finish
	J U /	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
, ,	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	20 1/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oa finish

MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					8.0	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraf
MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	181/2"	201/4"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	8.0	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish

Order Code

Example:	MK01A-BE-K1207/17
MK01A	Krusin arm chair
BE	Ebonized
K1207/17	Knoll Felt, Pewter

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection 4 Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grev Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON) Walnut:American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$284 for side chairs and \$318 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK01A-CN-BE

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Knoll Studio\ natural\ wood\ finishes:$ The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

 $Custom\ finishes:$

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

oak

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	grades A	COM	0	0	(3	G	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
MK01C-()	\$1,033.	\$1,052.	\$1,070.	\$1,091.	\$1,106.	\$1,119.	\$1,138.	\$1,176.	\$1,204.	\$1,398.	\$1,451.	\$1,592.	\$1,620.	\$1,654.
MK01C-(A101, O)	1,302.	1,317.	1,338.	1,358.	1,374.	1,385.	1,406.	1,445.	1,472.	1,682.	1,736.	1,877.	1,904.	1,938.
MK01C-(AW)	1,625.	1,642.	1,661.	1,682.	1,698.	1,709.	1,729.	1,769.	1,795.	2,006.	2,059.	2,199.	2,228.	2,263.
MK01CU-()	1,346.	1,364.	1,383.	1,404.	1,419.	1,430.	1,451.	1,489.	1,517.	1,710.	1,763.	1,904.	1,933.	1,967.
MK01CU-(A101, O)	1,614.	1,630.	1,650.	1,671.	1,686.	1,698.	1,718.	1,757.	1,784.	1,994.	2,048.	2,189.	2,218.	2,252.

MK01R	330.	347.	366.	387.	402.	414.	434.	473.	501.	699.	752.	893.	921.	956.
MK01RCN	426.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
MK01CU-(AW)	1,937.	1,955.	1,973.	1,994.	2,011.	2,022.	2,042.	2,081.	2,108.	2,320.	2,371.	2,512.	2,541.	2,576.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Δ	B continued
Alignment 2	Ferry
Beacon	Forza
Bocce ≜	Gala II
Cat's Cradle≜	Grande
Chance	Grandview
Common Ground ♠	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth ≰	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Dristi	Knoll Hopsack
Foil Rap	Ludlow
Heavy Metal	Lyric
Hourglass	Melody
Mariner	Mini Stitch ≇
Monarch	Night Life
Prep ≜	Paradigm
Presto ≜	Petal Pusher
Soliloquy	Prairie
Sonnet	Prim ≇
Stacks ≜	Radiance
Trophy ≜	Ransom
	Ricochet ≰
₿	Roam
Abacus≜	Rush Hour
Argyle	Soiree ≜
Backdrop	Spark ≜
Bank Shot	Spree #
Belize	Summit
Bistro ≜	Sutton
Boundary ≜	Synth
Cameo	Tabloid
Chroma ≜	Tinge
Chronicle	Utmost
Close Knit	Venue ≜
Digital Tape	Versa ≰
Diva	Vinyl
Dovetail	Westwood
Fast Forward	Wide Angle ≜
	F21 11 4

Zipline 2

Star Struck Baxter Biota 4 Stepping Stones Cairo Charm Tight Rope Circa Classic Boucle Tower Grid Dahlia CR * Treble CR Decade Vibe Durand Wit Earthwork **≜** Zari CR Echo Empire Stripe 0 Enmesh≜ Compass CR Entourage **≜** Coterie Eclat Weave Essence Fable CR * Hologram Fibra In The Loop Greenwich Island Hudson Masquerade Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Origins Kora CR Tara Theory Lagos Legend CR Woodland Lore CR Zoom Magnolia Metro **3** Milestone Aegean Moto CR

Atlas

Axiom

Noble

Quark

Sahara

Palisade

Panache CR

Regard CR

Roundtrin 4

Sandpiper

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Smart

© continued

Spectator **2**

Spot On

Menagerie Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint

Vatera Whip Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze Ārabella Arber Djenne Gibson

Hampshire

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Sablon

Serendipity

Spencer

Metallic Gloss

Continued

Tryst

G continued

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Bavaria

Constance

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

0

Aswan

Byron

Canaan

Cummings

Digi Velvet

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Dynamic

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Sandis

Tudor

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Rutledge

Diamond Days

Cato

(1)

Spinneybeck Leather

Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tip ♠ Espana≜ Hand Tipped Maremma≰ Velluto Pelle≜

Volo ≰

W Alaska≜ Amazon \$ Antique **≜** Derby Forte 4 Lucente

Sabrina 🛊 *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ducale *≜

Capri *≜

Cervo *♠

Lucca*

Marissa **≜**

Portofino

Riva≜

Saddle

Torello *♠

Copenhagen &

Distressed #

Ducale Velour

\$2.310

2,397.

2,687.

2,192.

Ducale **≜**

0

Capri **≜**

Cervo **\$**

Lucca

Riva⋬

Saddle

Torello ≰

Marissa≜

Portofino

Copenhagen **≜**

 $\mathrm{Distressed}\, {\color{red} \,} {\color{black} \,}$

Ducale Velour

0

\$2,350.

2,436.

2.231

Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 1/2"	27"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		23 1/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		231/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23 1/2"	253/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair						0.9	16.5		
	MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair									light kraft

Order Code

7 1 1 1
Krusin lounge arm chair
Woven rush seat
White Ash

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Woven rush seat, optional
- 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

White Ash (suffix A101) Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Medium Cherry (suffix B319)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grev Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:

available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$284 for side chairs and \$318 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

Example: MK02A-CN-A101

Upholstery/COM information: List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio natural wood finishes: The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, Greenguard approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: An optional woven paper rush seat is KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Certified Wood:

policy below.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29

156

The Krusin Collection chairs are Greenguard certified in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133

wood frames Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat basket replacements:

frame. Screws lock basket in place for

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Construction

Select American and European hard

Woven Rush Seats:

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair

easy installation or removal.

Chairs feature nylon glides.

MK02C-(A101, 1,608. 1,625. 1,647. 1,668. 1,685. 1,700. 1,722. 1,763. 1,795. 2,023. 2,084. 2,243. 2,277. 2,318. MK02C-(AW) 1.898. 1.915. 1.936 1.957 1.976. 1.989 2.012. 2.053. 2.085. 2.311. 2.374. 2.534. 2.567. 2.607 MK02R 514. 552. 1,024. 1,053. 409. 426. 446 466. 482. 493 579. 829. 883. 1.087 MK02RCN 460. 0. 0. 0.

Atelier

Biscavne

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

grades

\$1,659.

1,727.

2,017.

1,540.

A

pattern no.

MK02A-()

MK02A-(A101,

MK02A-(AW)

MK02C-()

0__)

A

COM

\$1,676.

1,744.

2,035.

1,557.

₿

Θ

\$1,698.

1,765.

2,055.

1,579.

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

0

\$1.718

1,787.

2,076.

1.599.

(3)

\$1.737

1,806.

2,095.

1,617.

© continued

Spectator 2

Star Struck

Spot On

•

\$1.751

1,818.

2,108.

1,630.

G

\$1,773.

1,842.

2,131.

1,653.

\$1.815.

1.883.

2,172.

1.696

\$1,847.

1,915.

2.205

1,727.

0

Arno

Bayaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

0

Aswan

Canaan

Cummings

Digi Velvet

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Dynamic

Jaipur

Limani

Mepal

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Vermeer

Piper

Diamond Days

Byron

Cato

Rosemono

Constance

Alignment ≰ Ferry Beacon Forza Bocce **≜** Gala II Cat's Cradle ≰ Grande Chance Grandview Common Ground Holbrook Commuter Cloth Journey Crossroad Keaton Delite Knoll Felt Dristi Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Foil Ran Heavy Metal Lyric Hourglass Melody Mini Stitch ⋬ Mariner Night Life Monarch Prep ♠ Paradigm Presto ♠ Petal Pushe Soliloguy Prairie Prim **≜** Sonnet Radiance Stacks 4 Trophy 2 Ransom Ricochet ≇ **B** Abacus≜ Rush Hour Argyle Soiree 2 Backdrop Spark **≜** Spree **⋬** Bank Shot Belize Summit Bistro **≜** Sutton Boundary & Synth Cameo Tabloid Chroma **≜** Tinge Chronicle Utmost Close Knit Venue ≜ Digital Tape Versa 4 Diva Vinvl Dovetail Westwood

Biota≜ Stepping Stones Cairo Swing Tight Rope Charm Circa Tilden * Classic Boucle Tower Grid Dahlia CR * Treble CR Decade Vibe Durand Wit Earthwork ≇ Zari CR Echo Empire Stripe 0 Enmesh≜ Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Fable CR * Hologram Fibra In The Loop Greenwich Island Hudson Masquerade Hula Hoop Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Kora CR Lagos Theory Legend CR Woodland Lore CR Zoom Magnolia Metro **(3**) Milestone Aegean Moto CR Highland Noble Ikat Stripe Palisade Ikat Square Panache CR Kampala Ouark Katazome

Kimono

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Regard CR

Roundtrip #

Sahara

Sandpiper

Sequin CR

Calais Cottor Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Ārabella Djenne Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

157

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza ≰ Volo 4

COL

\$2,056.

2,142.

2,433.

1.937.

0

V

\$2,119.

2,204.

2,494.

1.999.

W

\$2.277.

2,363.

2,652.

2.158.

V Acqua**≜** Andes≜ Embossed Tip Hand Tipped Espana≰ Maremma **#** Velluto Pelle≜

W Ālaska≜ Amazon ≜ Antique ≰ Derby Forte **≜**

Lucente Sabrina **≜**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Sinclair Shima approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at Tryst Smart end of pattern number and suffix -133 at Vatera end of textile selection. Upcharge Whip applies, see page 18.

Wide Angle ≇

Zipline #

Fast Forward

X

Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

	description	W	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones adult seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylen no weight	e		13 lbs.
Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award,		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylen with weight			22 lbs.
Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006								
	83Y-K Seat cushion for adult seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones child seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylen no weight	e		6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylen with weight			17 lbs.

Order Code

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option
- 3. Finish option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish: White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements. Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note: Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are Greenguard approved.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

unuphol.

\$625.

739.

430.

pattern no.

83YM-()

83YMW-()

83Y-K-()

84YM-()

84YMW-()

84Y-K-()

A

Alignment &

Cat's Cradle

Common Grou

Commuter Clo

Crossroad

Hourglass

Mariner **≜**

Monarch ≇

Prep **≜**

Presto 4

Sonnet

Stacks

Trophy

Abacus≜

Backdrop

Bank Shot

Argyle

Belize

Bistro **≜**

Cameo

Chroma &

Chronicle

Close Knit≜

Dovetail **≜**

Ferry

Forza Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Circa

Dune

Echo

Durand

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR

Earthwork **≜**

Boundary &

B

Soliloquy

Delite

Dristi

Beacon

Chance

Bocce

A

649.

474.

COM

B

682.

509.

Θ

716.

539.

751.

572.

782.

598.

803.

616.

	icklines diddes/i dbii	-00	
	B continued	© continued	O
	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Compass CR
	Mini Stitch	Enmesh ♠	Coterie
	Melody	Entourage	Eclat Weave
	Night Life	Essence	Hologram
	Paradigm	Fable CR	Island
ınd≜	Petal Pusher	Fibra	Masquerade
oth ≜	Pogo ≜	Greenwich	Menagerie
	Prairie	Hudson	Origins
	Prim	Hula Hoop	Tara
	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Theory
	Ransom	Kora CR	Woodland
	Ricochet ≇	Lagos	Zoom
	Roam	Legend CR	
	Rush Hour	Lore CR	(3
	Soiree	Magnolia	Aegean
	Spark ≜	Metro	Demure
	Spree	Milestone	Highland
	Summit	Moto CR	Ikat Stripe
	Sutton	Noble	Ikat Square
	Synth	Palisade	Kampala
	Tabloid	Panache CR	Katazome
	Tinge	Quark	Kimono
	Venue	Regard CR	Mamba
	Versa	Roundtrip	Marquee
	Vinyl	Sahara	Meroe
	Westwood	Sandpiper	Midpoint
	Wide Angle ≜	Sequin CR	Nature Walk
	Yeni	Sinclair	Sherman
	Zipline	Smart	Shima
	_	Spectator	Tryst
	Θ	Spot On	Vatera
	Atlas	Star Struck	Whip
	Axiom	Stepping Stones	
	Baxter	Swing	G
	Biota ≇	Tilden	Atelier
	Cairo	Tower Grid	Biscayne
	Charm	Treble CR	Calais Cotton

Zari CR

Rivington Tivoli Topography and Totem Tweed Frieze G Amore Arabella Arber Brugge Djenne uare Gibson Hampshir Haze Kamani Kinabalu Kingston Melange Walk Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede **≜** Utrillo

Velvet

Century

Cornaro

Coco

Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic FioriIta Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

G

840.

649.

• continued

Glider

Icon

Intrigue

Liberty

Mod Plaid

0

908.

716.

0

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

0

958.

762.

1,331.

1,177.

0

V

W

1,500. 1,850. 1,922. 2,009.

Spinneybeck Leather

1,337.

0

Volo

V

España

Hand Tipped

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour 0 Capri Acqua Andes Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen

1,656.

1,726.

Distressed

Lucca

Marissa

Portofino

Riva

Torello

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte

Lucente Sabrina

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin Stones Seats and Coffee Table

req. leather description material fabric yds. sq. ft. weight 85T32M Stones coffee table 32" 22 1/2" 15" molded 26.5 lbs. Designer(s): Maya Lin, 1998 polyethylene no weight Award(s): Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006 83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades (A	COM B	O	O	a	G	©	•	0	COL	V	w	Ø	•
85T32M-()	\$1,125.														
83ANCHOR	147.														

Order Code

Example:	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones child seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Weight option
- 3. Finish option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish: White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC) Chartreuse (CHRC) Khaki (suffix KHRC) Silver (suffix SPRC) Tarmac (suffix TARC) Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recyled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements. Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

 ${\it Child seat application note:}$ Child seat is for child use only and not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are Greenguard approved.

The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products 16 C FR 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

textile

Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones: Adult and child stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only): Seat cushions are 21/4" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued A Ludlow Alignment ≰ Mini Stitch Beacon Bocce Melody Cat's Cradle Night Life Chance Paradigm Common Ground ♠ Petal Pusher Commuter Cloth Pogo ≰ Crossroad Prairie Delite Dristi Radiance Hourglass Ransom Mariner **≜** Ricochet ⋬ Monarch ≇ Roam Rush Hour Prep **≜** Presto 2 Soliloquy Spark **≜** Sonnet Spree Stacks Summit Trophy Sutton Synth B Tabloid Abacus≜ Tinge Argyle Venue Backdrop Versa Bank Shot Vinvl Belize Westwood Bistro **≜** Wide Angle ≇ Boundary & Zipline Cameo Chroma 4 Chronicle Close Knit≜ Atlas Diva Axiom Dovetail **≜** Baxter

Biota # Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Dune Durand Earthwork **≜** Echo

Enmesh ≰ Entourage Eclat Weave Hologram Essence Fable CR Island Masquerade Fibra Greenwich Menagerie Hudson Origins Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Theory Kora CR Woodland Lagos Zoom Legend CR **(3**) Lore CR Magnolia Aegean Metro Demure Milestone Highland Moto CR Ikat Stripe Noble Ikat Square Palisade Kampala Panache CB Katazome Quark Kimono Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Meroe Sandpiper Sequin CR Sinclair Shima Smart Spectator

© continued

Spot On

Swing

Tilden

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Zari CR

Stepping Stones

Empire Stripe

Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip 0 Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century

Coco

Cornaro

Compass CR

Coterie

Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Tweed Frieze Canaan Cato Dynamic FioriIta Jaipur Limani

0

Arno

Bavaria

• continued

Glider

Icon

Intrigue

Jasmine

Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tivoli

Totem

G

Amore

Arber

Brugge

Djenne

Gibson

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Sablon

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Spencer

Utrillo

Haze

Hampshir

Arabella

Diamond Days Digi Velvet Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale Vicenza Ducale Velour

0 Capri Cervo ${\bf Embossed}\ {\bf Tipped}$ Copenhagen España Distressed Hand Tipped Lucca Velluto Pelle Marissa Portofino

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

0

Volo

V

Acqua

Andes

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Riva

Torello

160 161

Ferry

Forza

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Holbrook

Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Grandview

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	67S Petite lounge chair	163/4"	24 1/2"	301/2"	31 1/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001										
	67 Standard lounge chair	161/4"	241/4"	37"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		161/4"	241/4"	37"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM	Θ	O	•	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
67S-()	\$5,051.	\$5,235.	\$5,416.	\$5,610.	\$5,770.	\$5,885.	\$6,083.	\$6,453.	\$6,732.	\$8,156.	\$8,825.	\$10,184.		
67-()	5,821.	6,070.	6,307.	6,568.	6,785.	6,937.	7,204.	7,700.	8,070.	9,862.	10,764.	12,590.	12,971.	13,413.
	6,112.	6,371.	6,623.	6,898.	7,125.	7,284.	7,562.	8,087.	8,473.	10,354.	11,301.	13,218.	13,620.	14,084.

Order Code **Ordering Information** Construction Example: 69R-K1052/7 Upholstery/COM information: Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Divina Lounge collection complies Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal 69R Divina sofa, dual density Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll with the California Technical Bulletin frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular K1052/7 Topography, Canyon 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at steel in polished chrome finish. representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers Example: **68C-K1052/7** end of pattern number and suffix -133 at may be ordered. Divina side cushion Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane end of textile or leather selection. For K1052/7 Topography, Canyon glides measuring 5.75" high. Customer's Own Material is available Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric pending approval. For approval Standard Cushions: requirements, processing instructions barrier and then in leather. Upcharge Seat cushion in polyurethane with and ordering information please see page applies, see page 18. Specify: polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not 1. Pattern number Maintenance:reversible. 2. R for dual density cushions See pages 28-29. Optional Side Cushion: 3. Textile selection One or two cushions can be specified for Dual Density Cushions: the standard lounge chair, settee and Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat Side cushion, specify: sofa. Side cushion is composed of The Divina Lounge Collection is cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in 1. Pattern number Greenguard certified. core with a memory topper. Cushions are 2. Textile selection not reversible. fabric only. Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grades/Fa	abrics				Spinneybeck Le	ather
A Alignment ≜ Beacon Bocce	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook	€ Atlas Axiom Biota ♣	© continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara	Aegean Demure Highland	G Brugge Djenne Hampshire	O Vicenza ≜ Volo ≜	⊗ Ducale ≜ Ducale Velour ≜
Cat's Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Monarch Prep Presto Sonnet Stacks Trophy	Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Lyric Melody Paradigm Petal Pusher Pogo Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Ricochet	Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson	Sandpiper Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR Coterie Eclat Weave	Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Tryst Whip Atelier Biscayne	Haze Kinabalu Kingston Melange Petite Floral Serendipity Spencer Ultrasuede Arno Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte	Acqua ≜ Andes ≜ Embossed Tipped España ≜ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≜ M Alaska ≜ Amazon ≜ Antique ≜ Derby ≜ Forte ≜ Lucente	Capri ≜ Cervo Copenhagen ≜ Distressed ≜ Marissa ≜ Riva ≜ Saddle ≜
Abacus ≜ Argyle Bank Shot ≜ Belize Bistro ≜ Cameo Chroma Chronicle Diva Ferry Gala II	Roam Rush Hour Soiree Spark Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle Zipline	Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR	Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom	Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Tivoli Topography Totem	Rosemond Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba	Sabrina Approved for Cal Check with your Kn Spinneybeck Represe additions.	1 ,

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	68 Settee	161/4"	241/4"	66"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
Piero Lissoni, 2001		161/4"	241/4"	66"	35½"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa	161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs
		161/4"	241/4"	91"	351/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs

pattern no.	A	•	G	U	•	G	6	U	U	U	V	W	N.	
68-()	\$8,822.	\$9,204.	\$9,571.	\$9,975.	\$10,301.	\$10,539.	\$10,947.	\$11,712.	\$12,278.	\$15,053.	\$16,433.	\$19,245.	\$19,832.	\$20,512.
68R-()	9,262.	9,664.	10,050.	10,473.	10,816.	11,068.	11,495.	12,298.	12,893.	15,804.	17,255.	20,209.	20,825.	21,538.
69-()	9,979.	10,478.	10,951.	11,471.	11,897.	12,204.	12,724.	13,714.	14,450.	19,113.	20,898.	24,520.	25,280.	26,157.
69R-()	10.478.	11.000.	11.499.	12.046.	12,491.	12,813.	13,360.	14,398.	15,170.	20,066.	21,939.	25,747.	26,543.	27,465.

Order Code

69R-K1052/7 Example: 69R Divina sofa, dual density K1052/7 Topography, Canyon Example: 68C-K1052/7 68C Divina side cushion K1052/7 Topography, Canyon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion:

One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A	B continued
Alignment 2	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Journey ≜
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth ♠	Knoll Hopsacl
Crossroad	Ludlow
Delite	Lyric
Hourglass	Melody
Mariner	Paradigm
Monarch ≜	Petal Pusher
Prep ≜	Pogo
Presto ≜	Prairie
Sonnet	Prim
Stacks	Radiance
Trophy	Ransom
	Ricochet ≇
B	Roam
Abacus≜	Rush Hour
Argyle	Soiree
Bank Shot ≜	Spark ≜
Belize	Spree
Bistro ≜	Summit
Cameo	Sutton ≜
Chroma	Synth
Chronicle	Tabloid
Diva	Tinge
Ferry	Venue
Gala II	Versa
	Vinyl
	Westwood
	Wide Angle ≜
	Zipline

Axiom Biota & Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork 2 Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR

Atlas

Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Wit Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland Zoom

© continued

Quark

Sahara

Roundtrip

Sandpiper

Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli

Topography

Worth Zimba

Aegean

Brugge Vicenza≜ Djenne Volo≜ Hampshire V Haze Kinabalu Acqua⋬ Kingston Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Melange Petite Floral España≜ Serendipity Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≱ Spencer Ultrasuede Alaska≜ **(1)** Arno≜ Amazon≜ Constance Antique **≜** Firefly Derby **≜** Gezelle Forte \$ Magritte Lucente Rosemond Sabrina **≜** 0 ♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Byron Cato Diamond Days ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Digi Velvet Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. Dynamic Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker

Spinneybeck Leather

 $\mathrm{Ducale}\, \mathbf{\rlap/2}$

•

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Ducale Velour ≰

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle **≜**

0

COL

Piero Lissoni Divina® Lounge Seating

foam fabric leather description arm h type yds. sq. ft. weight 2 1/2" 13 1/4" standard 1 **68C** Optional side cushion for standard 21" n/a 5 lbs. Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2001 chair, settee and sofa 73 Ottomar 291/2" 291/2" 16" standard 4.1 43 27 lbs. 291/2" 16" dual 291/2" 4.1 43 27 lbs. density

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	9	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	0
68C-()	\$606.	\$639.	\$673.	\$709.	\$739.	\$763.	\$798.	\$871.	\$920.					

73-()	3,013.	3,144.	3,266.	3,400.	3,510.	3,593.	3,729.	3,985.	4,030.	4,178.	4,299.	4,849.	4,963.	5,096.
73R-()	3,163.	3,300.	3,430.	3,571.	3,685.	3,774.	3,915.	4,185.	4,232.	4,386.	4,516.	5,092.	5,211.	5,351.

Order Code

69R-K1052/7 Example: 69R Divina sofa, dual density K1052/7 Topography, Canyon Example: 68C-K1052/7 Divina side cushion K1052/7 Topography, Canyon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and

sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment ⋬ Grandview Beacon Helios Holbrook Bocce Cat's Cradle Journey **≜** Chance Keaton Common Ground Knoll Felt Commuter Cloth ♠ Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Crossroad Delite Lyric Hourglass Melody Paradigm Mariner Monarch **≜** Petal Pusher Prep **≜** Pogo Presto **≇** Prairie Sonnet Stacks Radiance Trophy Ransom Ricochet & ₿ Roam Abacus≜ Rush Hour Argyle Soiree Bank Shot 4 Spark ≇ Belize Bistro **≜** Summit Cameo Sutton **≜** Chroma Synth Chronicle Tabloid Diva Tinge Ferry Venue Versa Vinvl Westwood

Wide Angle **≜**

Zipline

Atlas Axiom Biota & Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork 2 Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade

Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland Zoom Panache CR

© continued

Roundtrip

Sandpiper

Spot On

Sequin CR

Quark

Sahara

Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Tivoli

Topography

Aegean

Brugge

Haze

(1)

Arno≜

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

0

Byron

Dynamic

Olema

Sandis

Vermeer

Walker Worth Zimba

Tudor

Piper Rutledge

Cato

Rosemond

Constance

Djenne Volo≜ Hampshire V Kinabalu Kingston Andes≜ Melange Embossed Tipped Petite Floral España≜ Serendipity Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≱ Spencer Ultrasuede

0

Vicenza≜

Alaska≜ Amazon≜ Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Diamond Days ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles\ or}$ Digi Velvet Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. Knoll Velvet

Spinneybeck Leather

 $\mathrm{Ducale}\, \mathbf{\rlap/2}$

•

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

Marissa≜

Riva **≜**

Saddle **≜**

Ducale Velour ≰

Ross Lovegrove Sprite Armless Chair

	description	face/back	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// // /	veneer/veneer	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	// \\ / \	veneer/paint or paint/veneer	17"	22"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
	Sprite Dolly			14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.
	AA								
	27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless								
	TR Sprite Tablet Arm			93/4"	13"		·		·

Order Code

Example:	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list
	upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
- 3. Finish selection, face
- 4. Finish selection, back
- 5. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 6. Seat cushion option 7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV) Leg finish:

Chrome (suffix C)

■ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Sprite armless chair with a chrome base and white, black or rotary maple shells are available on the 20-day program. For more specific information, please consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal

133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes are Greenguard certified

Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Smooth highly durable paint.

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Upholstery:

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d

Ganging Mechanism:

Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

Tablet Arm:

Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 1/2" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades	COM	0	0	a	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	•	8	Ø
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K <u>■</u>	\$618.	\$773.	\$790.	\$804.	\$822.	\$835.	\$848.	\$863.	\$897.	\$920.	\$1,024.	\$1,088.	\$1,218.	\$1,247.	\$1,279.
27C-()-() -C-K <u>~</u>	742.	899.	914.	931.	946.	961.	971.	988.	1,022.	1,045.	1,148.	1,212.	1,344.	1,373.	1,405.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,086.	1,241.	1,255.	1,273.	1,288.	1,303.	1,313.	1,332.	1,364.	1,387.	1,490.	1,555.	1,686.	1,714.	1,746.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,086.	1,241.	1,255.	1,273.	1,288.	1,303.	1,313.	1,332.	1,364.	1,387.	1,490.	1,555.	1,686.	1,714.	1,746.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,086.	1,241.	1,255.	1,273.	1,288.	1,303.	1,313.	1,332.	1,364.	1,387.	1,490.	1,555.	1,686.	1,714.	1,746.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,086.	1,241.	1,255.	1,273.	1,288.	1,303.	1,313.	1,332.	1,364.	1,387.	1,490.	1,555.	1,686.	1,714.	1,746.
27DOLLY	681.														

27CGA	27.			
TR	480.			

•

Atelier

Biscayne

Icon

Soon

G

Kinabalu

Melange

Spencer

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Sablon

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Journey
Bocce	Keaton
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Felt≜
Common Ground	Knoll Hopsack
Commuter Cloth ≰	Ludlow
Crossroad	Lyric
Delite	Meoldy
Dristi	Mini Stitch ≇
Foil Rap	Night Life
Heavy Metal	Paradigm
Hourglass	Petal Pusher
Mariner	Pogo
Monarch ≜	Prairie
Prep ≜	Prim
Presto ≜	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Stacks	Ricochet ≰
	Roam
B	Rush Hour
Abacus≜	Soiree
Argyle	Spark ≜
Backdrop	Spree
Bank Shot	Summit
Belize	Sutton ≜
Bistro	Tabloid
Boundary ≜	Tinge
Cameo	Versa
Chronicle	Vinyl
Close Knit	Westwood
Digital Tape	Wide Angle ≜
Diva	Yeni
Dovetail ≜	Zipline
Fast Forward	
Ferry	Θ
Forza	Atlas

Axiom

Biota≜

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork **≜** Echo Empire Stripe Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Posh Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On

Tilden

© continued

Cairo

Zari CR O Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Star Struck Sherman Stepping Stones Shima Tight Rope Vatera Whip Tower Grid

@ continued

Treble CR

Wit

Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Gezelle Coco Glider 0 Intrigue Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Canaan Cato Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze Jaipur Abington Limani Amore Andissa Olema Arabella Piper Dienne Gibson Sandis Hampshir Walker Haze Kamani

Magritte Rosemond Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Knoll Velvet North Island Rutledge Vermeer Worth

0

Arno

Bavaria

Spinneybeck Leather

0

• Capri Vicenza 4 Volo ♠ Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Acqua Portofino

Riva

Saddle

Torello

Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

X Ducale Ducale Velour

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

168 169

Forza

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Ross Lovegrove Sprite Arm Chair

	$\operatorname{description}$	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
15	// \\ / \	veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 1/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	251/2"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	c : DII				14.5"	21"	96 F"			10 11
	Sprite Dolly				14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.

27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm

Order Code

Example:	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP- BLK)
27C	Armless chair
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
С	Chrome legs
BP	Urethane arms
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection, face
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Leg finish (chrome only)
- Arm finish 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes: Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Paint finishes:

Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)

Leg finish: Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge finish:

On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

 $^5\!/\!8^{\prime\prime}$ tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Armpads:

Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer

Stacking:

Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.

Transportation Dolly: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:

53" h x 40" w x 29" d

Ganging Mechanism Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the

pattern no.	(remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM	0	0	ⅎ	G	G	•	0	COL	Ø	w	8	Ø
27A-(KC)-(KC)- C-(BP)-K	\$842.	\$1,000.	\$1,018.	\$1,032.	\$1,053.	\$1,067.	\$1,076.	\$1,097.	\$1,130.	\$1,156.	\$1,262.	\$1,331.	\$1,466.	\$1,496.	\$1,527.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,260.	1,420.	1,438.	1,452.	1,472.	1,487.	1,496.	1,517.	1,551.	1,573.	1,681.	1,749.	1,885.	1,916.	1,948.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,260.	1,420.	1,438.	1,452.	1,472.	1,487.	1,496.	1,517.	1,551.	1,573.	1,681.	1,749.	1,885.	1,916.	1,948.
27A-(KC)-()-C- (BP)-K	942.	1,103.	1,122.	1,135.	1,157.	1,169.	1,179.	1,199.	1,234.	1,255.	1,365.	1,433.	1,568.	1,600.	1,632.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,260.	1,420.	1,438.	1,452.	1,472.	1,487.	1,496.	1,517.	1,551.	1,573.	1,681.	1,749.	1,885.	1,916.	1,948.
27A-()-()-C- (BP)-K	1,260.	1,420.	1,438.	1,452.	1,472.	1,487.	1,496.	1,517.	1,551.	1,573.	1,681.	1,749.	1,885.	1,916.	1,948.
27DOLLY	681.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Axiom

Biota **≜**

27AGA

A

Forza

Grande

Helios

Holbrook Journey

Grandview

ununhol

A	(B) continued	© continued
Alignment≜	Keaton	Cairo
Bocce	Knoll Felt≜	Charm
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Hopsack ≰	Circa
Common Ground	Ludlow	Classic Boucle
Commuter Cloth ♠	Lyric	Dahlia CR
Crossroad	Meoldy	Decade
Delite	Mini Stitch ≜	Durand
Dristi	Night Life	Earthwork 2
Foil Rap	Paradigm	Echo
Heavy Metal	Petal Pusher	Empire Stripe
Hourglass	Pogo	Essence
Mariner	Prairie	Fable CR
Monarch #	Prim	Fibra
Prep ≜	Radiance	Greenwich
Presto ≜	Ransom	Hudson
Sonnet	Ricochet ≰	Hula Hoop
Stacks	Roam	Kaleidoscope CR
	Rush Hour	Lagos
B	Soiree	Legend CR
Abacus≜	Spark ≜	Lore CR
Argyle	Spree	Metro
Backdrop	Summit	Milestone
Bank Shot	Sutton ≜	Moto CR
Belize	Tabloid	Palisade
Bistro	Tinge	Posh
Boundary ≜	Versa	Quark
Cameo	Vinyl	Regard CR
Chronicle	Westwood	Roundtrip
Close Knit	Wide Angle ≇	Sandpiper
Digital Tape	Yeni	Sinclair
Diva	Zipline	Smart
Dovetail ≜		Spectator
Fast Forward	Θ	Spot On
Ferry	Atlas	Star Struck

Zari CR O Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom • Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk

Sherman

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Stepping Stones

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Tilden

© continued

Treble CR

Wit

Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton ConstanceVelvet Firefly Century Gezelle Magritte Coco Glider Rosemond 0 Intrigue Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Canaan Tivoli Diamond Days Digi Velvet Topography Dynamic Tweed Frieze Gramercy G Jaipur Knoll Velvet Abington Amore Limani Andissa North Island Arabella Olema Djenne Piper Rutledge Gibson Hampshir Sandis Haze Vermeer Kamani Kinabalu Worth Melange Sablon Serendipity Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Atelier

(1)

Arno

Spinneybeck Leather

	-, -,	
	0	w continued
	Vicenza≜	Sabrina
	Volo ≜	
		X
	V	Ducale
	Acqua	Ducale Velour
	Andes	
	Embossed Tipped	Ø
	España	Capri
	Hand Tipped	Cervo
	Maremma	Copenhagen
	Velluto Pelle	Distressed
		Lucca
	W	Marissa
3	Alaska	Portofino
	Amazon	Riva
	Antique	Saddle
	Derby	Torello
	Forte	
	Lucente	
	♠ Approved for Cal	133 upholstery.
	Check with your Kno	ollTextiles or
	Spinneybeck Represe	ntative for change
	additions.	

Vico Magistretti Cirene Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	46A Arm chair, unupholstered	18"	243/8"	22 5/8"	201/2"	291/2"	14 lbs.
Vico Magistretti, 1999		18"	243/8"	22 5/8"	201/2"	291/2"	14 lbs.
	46A-U Arm chair, upholstered	18"	24³/ɛ"	22 ⁵ /k"	201/2"	291/2"	15 lbs.
	46C Armless chair, unupholstered	18"		21"	211/4"	291/2"	11 lbs.
		18"		21"	21 1/4"	291/2"	11 lbs.
	46C-U Armless chair, upholstered	18"		21"	21 ¼"	29½"	13 lbs.
	59Dolly Dolly for 8 Cirene chairs, unupholstered			15¾"	27'½"	43 1/s"	7 lbs.
	L Arm / Armless chair with ganging mechanism, installed, stored under seat						

pattern no.	unuphol.	fabric	leather
46A(CG,W)	\$1,296.		
46A-(KC,WE)	1,363.		
46A-U()		1,755.	2,448
46C-(CG,W)	1,075.		
46C-(KC,WE)	1,138.		
46C-U()		1,632.	2,334.
59Dolly	1,271.		
L	136.		

Order Code

Example:	46C-W-L
46C	Cirene armless stacking
	chair
W	White shell
L	With ganging mechanism
Example:	46A-U-MA
46A-U	Cirene arm chair,
46A-U	Cirene arm chair, upholstered

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell color
- 3. Ganging option (suffix L)

For leather option, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Melamine Shell Finishes: White (suffix W)

Paint Shell Finishes: Charcoal (suffix CG)

Veneer Shell Finishes: Maple (suffix KC) Wengè-stained oak (suffix WE) Transportation Dolly:
Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39" high, 8 chairs measures 43" high.

Stackability:
The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

Ganging Mechanism:
Mechanism ships installed underneath
the seat. Composed of chrome-plated
steel, the hook stores underneath the seat
and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack
with ganging mechanism installed. Add
suffix L to pattern number.

Note

For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

The Cirene Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Description:
Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wengè); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with plywood edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Arm chair features black polypropylene molded armpads. Armpads are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

Fabric & Leather cover:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover.
Plywood-shell is covered with pad and
fabric/leather is attached with velcro on
the underside of the chair. Cover is not
removable.

Approved Textiles

Trevira textile colors: Plain weave cross-dye fabrics: Blue (F941741) Orange (F941511) Red (F941521) Leather colors: Tabacco (TA) Black (NE)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile description seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 193/4" 20" 341/4" 14 lbs. 87A Arm chair, stacking 18" 26 1/2" Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000 87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, 18" 26 1/2" 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 15 lbs. non-stacking

	000		1.016	1.001	1.040	1.055	1.055	1.105	1.100
87A-K-N-()-()	983.	998.	1,016.	1,031.	1,048.	1,057.	1,075.	1,107.	1,133.

O

0

3

G

Θ

Order Code

Example: 87A-014 87A Gigi arm stacking chair 014 Black shell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:

Black (suffix 014)

Navy (suffix 012)

Seafoam (suffix 010)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Upholstery/Com information:

Graphite (suffix 003)

Mango (suffix 006)

Red (suffix 007)

White (suffix 001)

stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

(a) continued

A

COM ₿

A

unuphol.

\$705.

Tablet Arm:

pattern no.

87A-() 📹

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

Alignment ${\it Bocce}$ Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Chance Common Ground Ludlow Commuter Cloth Crossroad Melody Delite Mini Stitch Dristi Night Life Foil Rap Paradigm Heavy Metal Petal Pusher Hourglass Pogo Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Ransom Soliloquy Ricochet Sonnet Roam Stacks Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue

Versa

Zipline

Ātlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota

Cairo

Charm

Circa Classic Boucle

Westwood

Wide Angle

Abacus Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR

Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid

@ continued

Treble CR Compass CR Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Woodland Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman

© continued

Vibe

0

Zari CR

Coterie

Island

Origins

Theory

Tara

Zoom

a

Aegean

Kimono

Mamba

Meroe

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century CocoCornaro Glider Intrigue Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington Amore Andissa Arabella Djenne Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange

(3)

Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Jaipur Mepal

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Sandis

Vermeer Walker

Worth

Zimba

0

Arno

Bavaria

Hampshire Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

\$1,211.

0

\$1,237.

Marco Maran Gigi® Arm Chair

textile seat h arm h fabric yds. weight 193/4" 20" 341/4" 0.7 16 lbs. **87A-K-S** Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 18" 26 1/2"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''261/2" 11 lbs.

87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12" armless chair 87GA Gigi ganging mechanism

Order Code

Example: 87A-014 87A Gigi arm stacking chair 014 Black shell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:

Black (suffix 014)

Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Graphite (suffix 003)

Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012)

Red (suffix 007)

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:

4 high on floor.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a Gigi arm chair with seat pad and

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

176

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Θ

\$1,115.

COM

\$1,099.

₿

A

\$1,082.

unuphol.

37.

A

87Dolly 744. 87TABLET 305.

0

\$1,147.

0

\$1,133.

•

\$1,159.

G

\$1,176.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Tablet Arm:

87GA

pattern no.

87A-K-S-()-()

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

(a) continued Alignment ${\it Bocce}$ Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Chance Common Ground Ludlow Commuter Cloth Crossroad Melody Delite Mini Stitch Dristi Night Life Foil Rap Paradigm Heavy Metal Petal Pusher Hourglass Pogo Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Ransom Soliloquy Ricochet Sonnet Roam Stacks Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit

Abacus Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Knoll Hopsack Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa Westwood Wide Angle Zipline Ātlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota

Cairo

Charm

Circa Classic Boucle

Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid

177

Dahlia CR Treble CR Decade Vibe Dune Zari CR Durand Earthwork Echo 0 Enmesh Compass CR Coterie Entourage Eclat Weave Essence Fable CR Hologram Fibra Island In The Loop Greenwich Hudson Masquerade Hula Hoop Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Kora CR Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Panache CR Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint

@ continued

© continued

Nature Walk

Sherman

Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century CocoCornaro Glider Intrigue Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington Amore Andissa Arabella Djenne Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Sablon Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

(3)

Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

(1)

Arno

Bavaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Aswan

Byron

Cato

Canaan

Cummings

Digi Velvet

Dynamic

Gramercy

Fiori

Diamond Days

Magritte

Rosemond

Constance

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 18" 193/4" 20" 34 1/4" 11 lbs. 87C Armless chair, stacking Marco Maran, 2000

193/4"

20"

341/4"

0.7

12 lbs.

18"

87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking

87C-K-N-()-()	727.	743.	759.	777.	792.	803.	822.	855.	882.

Θ

O

0

3

G

COM ₿

A

unuphol.

\$447.

Order Code

Designer(s):

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003)

Navy (suffix 012)

Seafoam (suffix 010)

White (suffix 001)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Gigi armless chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Shell finishes:

Mango (suffix 006)

Red (suffix 007)

4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Stacking feature:

bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and

dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

178

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Tablet Arm:

pattern no.

87C-() 📹

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

(a) continued Journey Alignment ${\it Bocce}$ Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Chance Common Ground Ludlow Commuter Cloth Crossroad Melody Delite Mini Stitch Dristi Night Life Foil Rap Paradigm Heavy Metal Petal Pusher Hourglass Pogo Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Ransom Soliloquy Ricochet Sonnet Roam Stacks Rush Hour Spark Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Venue

Versa

Zipline

Ātlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

179

Abacus Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro Cameo Chroma Chronicle Close Knit Diva Dovetail Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook

Dahlia CR Westwood Wide Angle

Decade Vibe Dune Zari CR Durand Earthwork Echo 0 Enmesh Compass CR Entourage Coterie Eclat Weave Essence Fable CR Hologram Fibra Island In The Loop Greenwich Hudson Masquerade Hula Hoop Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Kora CR Tara Theory Lagos Legend CR Woodland Lore CR Zoom Metro Milestone **a** Moto CR Aegean Noble Demure Palisade Highland Panache CR Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Quark Regard CR Kampala Roundtrip Katazome Sandpiper Kimono Sequin CR Mamba Marquee Smart Meroe Spectator Midpoint Spot On Star Struck Nature Walk Stepping Stones Sherman Tryst Swing Tight Rope Vatera Tilden Whip Tower Grid

@ continued

© continued

Treble CR

Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century CocoCornaro Glider Intrigue Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington Amore Andissa Arabella Djenne Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Sablon

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

(3)

Atelier

0

Arno

Bavaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Aswan

Byron

Cato

Canaan

Cummings

Digi Velvet

Dynamic

Gramercy

Fiori

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Sandis

Vermeer Walker

Worth

Zimba

Diamond Days

Magritte

Rosemond

Constance

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 193/4" 20" 34 1/4" 0.7 13 lbs. 87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, 18"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs 19.2" 31''26 1/2" 11 lbs.

87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for 93/4" 12''armless chair 87GA Gigi ganging mechanism

Order Code

Example:	87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad
010	Seafoam shell
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile finish

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003)

Mango (suffix 006)

Seafoam (suffix 010)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Gigi armless chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

Upholstery/Com information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007)

White (suffix 001)

Stacking feature: Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a

Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.

Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper

(87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.

The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction Description:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad

secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	O	O	3	G	G	0	0
87C-K-S-()-()		\$826.	\$845.	\$860.	\$879.	\$893.	\$904.	\$922.	\$957.	\$983.

87TABLET 305.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM B

Tablet Arm:

87Dolly

87GA

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

744.

37.

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:

The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

A (a) continued Alignment ${\it Bocce}$ Keaton Cat's Cradle Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Chance Common Ground Ludlow Commuter Cloth Crossroad Melody Delite Mini Stitch Dristi Night Life Foil Rap Paradigm Heavy Metal Petal Pusher Hourglass Pogo Mariner Prairie Monarch Prim Radiance Ransom Soliloquy Ricochet Sonnet Roam Stacks Rush Hour

Spark Abacus Spree Argyle Summit Bank Shot Sutton Belize Tabloid Bistro Tinge Cameo Venue Chroma Versa Chronicle Westwood Close Knit Wide Angle Diva Dovetail Zipline Fast Forward Ferry Gala II Ātlas Grande Axiom Grandview Baxter Helios Biota Holbrook Cairo Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck

@ continued

© continued

Treble CR

Vibe

Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Panache CR Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Stepping Stones Sherman Tryst Swing Tight Rope Vatera Tilden Whip Tower Grid

Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century CocoCornaro Glider Intrigue Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington Amore Andissa Arabella Djenne Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Sablon Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

(3)

0 Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet

Dynamic

Gramercy

Fiori

Jaipur

Mepal

Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Sandis

Vermeer Walker

Worth

Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

1,024.

0

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

1,051.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 21" 87CSB Armless chair with sled base, 18" 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. Designer(s): stacking

Marco Maran, 2000



87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, 21" 21 3/8" 341/4" 0.714 lbs. seat pad upholstery, non-stacking



Order Code

Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:

Graphite (suffix 003)

Navy (suffix 012)

Red (suffix 007)

Seafoam (suffix 010)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Black (suffix 014) See pages 28-28.

Mango (suffix 006)

White (suffix 001)

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Maintenance:

high on floor.

Stacking feature: Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

COM

₿

912.

Θ

929.

3

961.

O

946.

Ø

971.

G

990.

A

894.

unuphol.

\$616.

pattern no.

87CSB-()

87CSB-K-N-()-()

A	(B) continu
Alignment	Journey
Bocce	Keaton
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Felt
Chance	Knoll Hop
Common Ground	Ludlow
Commuter Cloth	Lyric
Crossroad	Melody
Delite	Mini Stite
Dristi	Night Life
Foil Rap	Paradigm
Heavy Metal	Petal Pusl
Hourglass	Pogo
Mariner	Prairie
Monarch	Prim
Prep	Radiance
Presto	Ransom
Soliloquy	Ricochet
Sonnet	Roam
Stacks	Rush Hou
	Soiree
₿	Spark
Abacus	Spree
Argyle	Summit
Bank Shot	Sutton
Belize	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Cameo	Venue
Chroma	Versa
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Ang
Diva	Yeni
Dovetail	Zipline
Fast Forward	
Ferry	Θ
Gala II	Atlas
Grande	
	Axiom
Grandview	Baxter

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR Decade Felt Dune Durand Hopsack Earthwork Echo Enmesh Stitch Entourage Life Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Angle Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid

© continued © continued Treble CR Vibe Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Theory Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Stepping Stones Sherman Tryst Vatera Whip

(3) Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century CocoCornaro Glider Intrigue Mod Plaid Liberty Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington Amore Andissa Arabella Djenne Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

textile fabric width height, seat depth height yds. weight 21" 87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, 21 3/8" 34 1/4" 0.7 14 lbs. 18"

19.2"

31''

261/2"

Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000



seat pad upholstery, stacking

87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs



Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21 87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat Seafoam shell K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Shell finishes:

Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006)

Navy (suffix 012)

Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010)

White (suffix 001)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-28.

Stacking feature: Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.

Construction

Description: Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work

11 lbs.

with a booster seat.

Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	В	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0
87CSB-K-S-()-()		\$995.	\$1,014.	\$1,028.	\$1,048.	\$1,061.	\$1,071.	\$1,091.	\$1,126.	\$1,151.

COM

87Dolly

744.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Alignment	Journey
Bocce	Keaton
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Felt
Chance	Knoll Hopsac
Common Ground Commuter Cloth	Ludlow
Commuter Cloth	Lyric
Crossroad	Melody
Delite	Mini Stitch
Pristi	Night Life
oil Rap	Paradigm
Heavy Metal	Petal Pusher
Hourglass	Pogo
Mariner	Prairie
Monarch	Prim
rep	Radiance
resto	Ransom
Soliloquy	Ricochet
onnet	Roam
stacks	Rush Hour
	Soiree
3	Spark
Abacus	Spree
Argyle	Summit
Bank Shot	Sutton
Belize	Tabloid
Bistro	Tinge
Cameo	Venue
Chroma	Versa
Chronicle	Westwood
Close Knit	Wide Angle
)iva	Yeni
Oovetail	Zipline
ast Forward	_
erry	Θ
Gala II	Atlas
Frande	Axiom
Frandview	Baxter
Helios	Biota

Holbrook

Cairo

Charm

Circa

Classic Boucle

© continued Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Hopsack Earthwork Echo Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR usher Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Swing

Treble CR Vibe Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Kaleidoscope CR Origins Theory Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean Highland Panache CR Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Stepping Stones Sherman Tryst Tight Rope Vatera Tilden Whip Tower Grid

© continued

(3) 0 Atelier Arno Biscayne Bavaria Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Century Gezelle Magritte Cornaro Rosemond Glider 0 Intrigue Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Liberty Canaan Rivington Cato Cummings Tivoli Diamond Days Topography Digi Velvet Dynamic Tweed Frieze Fiori Gramercy G Abington Jaipur Amore Mepal Andissa Olema Arabella Piper Djenne Rutledge Sandis Hampshire Vermeer Walker Haze Kamani Worth Kinabalu Zimba Melange Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

\$1,212.

Marco Maran Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	W	d	h, min	h, max	weight
Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2002	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	171/4"	221/2"			22 1/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	17 lbs.
)										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	171/4"	22 1/2"	243/4"	291/4"	22 1/10"	25"	33 1/2"	381/4"	21 lbs.
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			19³/₄″	20"		40 1/2"	14 lbs.
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		291/2"			193/4"	20"		46"	15 lbs.

	<u> </u>
7AS-()	1,40
()	1,10
7CM-()	85
· ·	
77CH-()	
	85

187

Order Code

Example:	87AS-006
87AS	Gigi arm swivel chair
006	Mango shell

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell finish

Ordering Information

Shell Finishes:
Black (suffix 014)
Graphite (suffix 003)
Mango (suffix 006)
Navy (suffix 012)
Red (suffix 007)

Seafoam (suffix 010)
White (suffix 001)

Gigi arm and armless swivel chair and counter and bar-height barstools are available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

186

Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are
Greenguard certified.

Construction

Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters.
Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

pattern no.

87CS-()

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Tubular Brno Chair

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Award(s):

The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977



description	frame	П	П	W	u	П	yus.	sq. n.	weight
245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular	polished chrome	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	221/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
frame, with thin seat and back	stainless steel	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	22 1/2"	$31^{1}/_{2}''$	1.7	28	24 lbs.

245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back

r	polished chrome	171/4"	25 3/4"	$22^{3}/_{4}''$	$22^{1}/_{2}''$	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lb:
	stainless steel	171/4"	25 3/4"	223/4"	$22^{1}/2''$	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lb:



G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)

textile fabric leather

Order Code

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated
PENE	

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page 342.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Woven\ leather\ option:$ The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

applies, see page 19.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Stainless steel:

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	B	Θ	O	G	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	W	⊗	•
245A-C	\$2,225.	\$2,294.	\$2,360.	\$2,409.	\$2,453.	\$2,495.	\$2,539.	\$2,651.	\$2,850.	\$3,080.	\$3,304.	\$3,749.	\$3,858.	\$3,955.
245A-S	2,878.	2,947.	3,013.	3,062.	3,106.	3,147.	3,192.	3,304.	3,502.	3,733.	3,956.	4,403.	4,512.	4,606.

245AT-C	2,547.	2,614.	2,682.	2,733.	2,774.	2,816.	2,860.	2,972.	3,171.	3,400.	3,623.	4,072.	4,181.	4,275.
245AT-S	3,188.	3,254.	3,321.	3,372.	3,415.	3,457.	3,500.	3,611.	3,812.	4,041.	4,263.	4,712.	4,821.	4,916.

G	29.		
P	902.		

Atelier

Biscavne

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Θ

A

~	Continued	G	COL
Alignment≜	Gala II	Atlas	Star S
Beacon	Grande	Axiom	Steppi
Bocce	Grandview	Baxter	Swing
Cat's Cradle	Helios	Biota ≜	Tight 1
Chance	Holbrook	Cairo	Tilden
Common Ground ≰	Journey	Charm	Tower
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Circa	Treble
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle	Vibe
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Dahlia CR	Wit
Dristi	Ludlow	Decade	Zari C
Foil Rap	Lyric	Dune	
Heavy Metal	Melody	Durand	O
Hourglass	Mini Stitch ≇	Earthwork ≜	Compa
Mariner	Night Life	Echo	Coteri
Monarch ≜	Paradigm	Empire Stripe	Eclat '
Prep ≜	Petal Pusher	Enmesh	Holog
Presto 4	Pogo ≜	Entourage	In The
Soliloquy	Prairie	Essence	Island
Sonnet	Prim 🏚	Fable CR	Masqu
Stacks	Radiance	Fibra	Menag
Trophy	Ransom	Greenwich	Origin
1 ,	Ricochet ⋬	Hudson	Tara
B	Roam	Hula Hoop	Theor
Abacus≜	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Woodl
Argyle	Soiree	Kora CR	Zoom
Backdrop	Spark ≜	Lagos	
Bank Shot	Spree	Legend CR	3
Belize	Summit	Lore CR	Aegea
Bistro ≜	Sutton	Magnolia	Demu
Boundary ≜	Synth	Metro	Highla
Cameo	Tabloid	Milestone	Ikat S
Chroma ≜	Tinge	Moto CR	Ikat St
Chronicle	Venue	Noble	Kamp
Close Knit	Versa	Palisade	Kataz
Digital Tape	Vinyl	Panache CR	Kimor
Diva	Westwood	Quark	Mamb
Dovetail ≜	Wide Angle ≜	Regard CR	Marqu
Fast Forward	Yeni	Roundtrip	Meroe
Ferry	Zipline	Sahara	Midpo
Forza	r	Sandpiper	Nature
		Sequin CR	Sherm
		Sinclair	Shima

Spectator

Spot On

Struck ping Stones le CR CRpass CR Weave he Loop querade agerie land Square zome ire Walk Tryst Smart

Vatera

Whip

© continued

G

Serendipity

Calais Cottor Ultrasuede Velvet Utrillo Century Coco Cornaro Arno Glider Bavaria Constance Intrigue Gezelle Jasmine Liberty Magritte Mod Plaid Rosemond Rivington Tivoli Aswan Topography Byron Canaan Tweed Frieze Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Abington Amore Dynamic Andissa Arabella Gramercy Arber Brugge Jaipur Knoll Velvet Garden City Limani Gibson Mepal North Island Hampshire Haze Olema Kamani Piper Kinabalu Rutledge Sandis Kingston Tudor Melange Metallic Gloss Vermeer Petite Floral Walker

Worth

Zimba

Gcontinued

Straie Stripe

Spencer

Spinnevbeck Leather

0

Vicenza≜ Ducale ≰ Ducale Velour ♣ Volo≜ Capri **≜** Acqua≜ Andes≜ Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen 4 España≜ Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa≜ Velluto Pelle**≜** Portofino Riva 🌢 Saddle≜ W Torello

Alaska≜ Amazon 🙎 Antique **≜** Derby ≰ Forte **≜** Lucente Sabrina **≜**

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Flat Bar Brno Chair

fabric leather description yds. sq. ft. weight polished chrome $17^{1}/2''$ $25^{3}/4''$ $22^{3}/4''$ $22^{1}/2''$ 31 1/2" 28 37 lbs. 255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with 1.7 Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 171/2" 253/4" 223/4" 221/2" 311/2" stainless steel 1.7 28 Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 **255C** Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without polished chrome $17^{1/2}''$ $25^{3/4}''$ $22^{3/4}''$ $22^{1/2}''$ $31^{1/2}''$ 1.7armpads 171/2" 253/4" 223/4" 221/2" 311/2" 1.7 stainless steel

V	
	\perp

 H			
/			

P Perforated leather option (add P to end of	30	
pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)		
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)		
Grides (add -G to end of pattern number)		

Order Code

Example:	245A-S-P-VO906-PERF
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat
S	Stainless Steel
P	Perforated leather
VO906- PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page 342.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Perforated leather option
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) $Upholstery/COM\ information:$

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

 $Woven\ leather\ option:$ The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Perforated leather option:

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ : The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame: Stainless steel:

Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Polished chrome:

11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Optional glides: Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Α	ß	Θ	0	9	G	G	0	0	Ф	V	W	×	C
255A-C	\$3,171.	\$3,245.	\$3,314.	\$3,363.	\$3,408.	\$3,449.	\$3,496.	\$3,608.	\$3,814.	\$4,046.	\$4,270.	\$4,730.	\$4,840.	\$4,940
255A-S	4,747.	4,820.	4,888.	4,941.	4,984.	5,026.	5,070.	5,183.	5,390.	5,623.	5,848.	6,307.	6,416.	6,514

255C-S	4,41	3. 4,483.	4,548.	4,600.	4,647.	4,687.	4,728.	4,838.	5,042.	5,272.	5,492.	5,941.	6,050.	6,143.
D	902.													
г	902.													

3,132.

3,174.

3,285.

3,490.

3,718.

3,939.

4,387.

4,496.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

29.

2,860.

2,928.

2,994.

3,047.

3,093.

255C-C

A	B continued	Θ	© continued
Alignment 2	Gala II	Atlas	Stepping Stones
Beacon	Grande	Axiom	Swing
Bocce	Grandview	Baxter	Tight Rope
Cat's Cradle	Helios	Biota ≜	Tilden
Chance	Holbrook	Cairo	Tower Grid
Common Ground ${\bf {\rlap / 2}}$	Journey	Charm	Treble CR
Commuter Cloth ≜	Keaton	Circa	Vibe
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle	Wit
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Dahlia CR	Zari CR
Dristi	Ludlow	Decade	
Foil Rap	Lyric	Dune	O
Heavy Metal	Melody	Durand	Compass CR
Hourglass	Mini Stitch ≇	Earthwork ≜	Coterie
Mariner	Night Life	Echo	Eclat Weave
Monarch ≜	Paradigm	Empire Stripe	Hologram
Prep ≜	Petal Pusher	Enmesh	In The Loop
Presto 2	Pogo ≜	Entourage	Island
Soliloguy	Prairie	Essence	Masquerade
Sonnet	Prim ≜	Fable CR	Menagerie
Stacks	Radiance	Fibra	Origins
Trophy	Ransom	Greenwich	Tara
	Ricochet ≇	Hudson	Theory
B	Roam	Hula Hoop	Woodland
Abacus≜	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Zoom
Argyle	Soiree	Kora CR	
Backdrop	Spark ≜	Lagos	3
Bank Shot	Spree	Legend CR	Aegean
Belize	Summit	Lore CR	Demure
Bistro ≜	Sutton	Magnolia	Highland
Boundary ≜	Synth	Metro	Ikat Square
Cameo	Tabloid	Milestone	Ikat Stripe
Chroma ≜	Tinge	Moto CR	Kampala
Chronicle	Venue	Noble	Katazome
Close Knit	Versa	Palisade	Kimono
Digital Tape	Vinyl	Panache CR	Mamba
Diva	Westwood	Quark	Marquee
Dovetail ≜	Wide Angle ≜	Regard CR	Meroe
Fast Forward	Yeni	Roundtrip	Midpoint
Ferry	Zipline	Sahara	Nature Walk
Forza		Sandpiper	Sherman
		* *	

Sequin CR

Sinclair

Spectator Spot On Star Struck

Smart

Weave he Loop quee ure Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

G continued Atelier Spencer Straie Stripe Biscavne Calais Cotton Ultrasuede Velvet Utrillo Century Coco Cornaro Arno Glider Bavaria Constance Intrigue Gezelle Jasmine

Magritte Mod Plaid Rosemono Aswan Topography Byron Canaan Tweed Frieze Cato

Liberty

Rivington

Tivoli

G

Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Abington Amore Dynamic Andissa Arabella Gramercy Arber Ita Brugge Jaipur Knoll Velvet Garden City Limani Gibson Mepal North Island Hampshire Haze Olema Kamani Piper Kinabalu Rutledge Sandis Kingston Tudor Melange Metallic Gloss Vermeer

> Walker Worth

Zimba

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Spinnevbeck Leather

0

Vicenza 4

Volo≜ Ducale Velour Capri **≜** Acqua≜ Andes≜ Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen 4 España≜ Distressed Hand Tipped Marissa≜

Ducale ≰

Portofino

Riva 4

Torello

Saddle ≜

W Alaska≜ Amazon 🙎 Antique **≜** Derby ≰ Forte **≜** Lucente Sabrina 4

Velluto Pelle**≜**

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Four Seasons Stool

textile fabric req. leather description seat h yds. sq. ft. weight 257C Four Seasons Stool 17" 30" 17" 8.0 15 24 lbs.

COM ₿ \$3,407. \$3,429.

Θ

grades

\$3,385.

pattern no.

257C-()

A

(3) \$3,470.

© continued

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Tilden

Vibe

Stepping Stones

0

\$3,452.

G

COL 0 0

V W

8 \$3,484. \$3,507. \$3,556. \$3,586. \$3,709. \$3,793. \$3,964. \$4,002. \$4,043.

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958



Order Code

Example:	257C-DV116	Upholstery/COM inform
257C	Four Seasons Stool	Prices shown include fa
DV116	Ducale Velour, Lava	 upholstery. Contact you representative for color
		— representative for color

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

fabric or leather our Knoll ors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

Cal 133 Fire Code \clubsuit : The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Four Season Stool is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Bent steel frame with chrome plating.

Upholstery:

Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood

Stitching:

Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

ipprovou ranom	oxinoo onaac
)	B continued
.lignment ≜	Dovetail ≜
eacon	Fast Forward
locce	Ferry
at's Cradle	Forza
hance	Gala II
ommon Ground ≜	Grande
ommuter Cloth ≰	Grandview
rossroad	Helios
elite	Holbrook
risti	Journey
oil Rap	Keaton
leavy Metal	Knoll Felt
Iourglass	Knoll Hopsack
lariner	Ludlow
Ionarch ≱	Lyric
rep ≜	Melody
resto 🙎	Mini Stitch ≜
oliloguy	Night Life
onnet	Paradigm
tacks	Petal Pusher
rophy	Pogo ≜
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Prairie
3	Prim ≜
bacus 🌢	Radiance
rgyle	Ransom
ackdrop	Ricochet #
ank Shot	Roam
elize	Rush Hour
istro ≜	Soiree
oundary ≜	Spark ≜
lameo	Spree
hroma ≜	Summit
hronicle	Sutton
llose Knit	
rigital Tape	Synth Tabloid
nguar rape Piva	
nva	Tinge Venue
	Versa
	Vinyl
	Westwood
	Wide Angle ≜
	Yeni
	Zipline

Axiom Baxter Biota≜ Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork **≜** Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper

Sinclair

Spectator

Spot On Star Struck

Smart

Ātlas

Wit Zari CR Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom • Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Sequin CR Shima Tryst

Vatera

Whip

Arno Biscavne Bavaria Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Aswan

Atelier

Century

Coco

Cornaro

Intrigue

Jasmine

Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Abington

Amore

Arber

Brugge

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede Utrillo

Spencer

Garden City

Hampshire

Andissa

Arabella

Tivoli

G

Glider

Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Ita Jaipur

Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

Capri **≜** Vicenza **≜** Volo. Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Acqua≰ Lucca Andes≜ Marissa≜ Embossed Tipped ♠ Portofino España≜ Riva 🌢 Hand Tipped ≇ Saddle ≰ Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte \$ Lucente Sabrina 🙎

Ø Ducale Ducale Velour

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe MR Lounge Seating

leather seat h arm h w description sq. ft. weight 241LS MR chaise lounge Cowhide straps 471/4" 23 1/2" 37 1/2" 72 39 lbs. Designer(s): Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design 23 1/2" 471/4" 37 1/2" 39 lbs. Sandwiched straps 106 from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art Award(s): 242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge Cowhide straps 25 1/2" 70 1/4" 31 3/4" 43 lbs. The Museum of Modern Art, New 191/2" 70 1/4" 31 3/4" Sandwiched straps $25\frac{1}{2}''$ 133 43 lbs. York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 247LS MR armless lounge chair 153/4" 343/4" 24 lbs. Cowhide straps 23 1/2" 33" 50 Sandwiched straps 153/4" 23 1/2" 343/4" 33" 75 24 lbs. 248LS MR lounge chair with arms Cowhide straps 153/4" 23" 25 1/2" 36 1/4" 33" 50 32 lbs. Sandwiched straps 153/4" 25 1/2" 36 1/4" 33" 23''

pattern no.	0	V	W	8	V
241LS-(H01)	\$13,573.	\$14,143.	\$15,304.	\$15,546.	\$15,828.
241LS-()	14,744.	15,582.	17,288.	17,644.	18,060.
0401.0 (1104)	16.615	17.226	10.007	10 100	10.461
242LS-(H01) 242LS-()	16,615. 18,061.	17,336. 19,112.	18,805. 21,254.	19,108. 21,700.	19,461. 22,219.
247LS-(H01)	8,986.	9,384.	10,190.	10,354.	10,551.
247LS-()	9,846.	10,439.	11,647.	11,901.	12,192.
248LS-(H01)	10,486.	10,383.	11,684.	11,852.	12,049.
248LS-()	11,344.	11,937.	13,145.	13,399.	13,691.

Order Code

Example:	241LS-H01-VP03
241LS	Chaise lounge
H01	Black cowhide straps
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso
Example:	242LS-DE221-DE221
242LS	Chaise lounge
242LS DE221	Chaise lounge Sandwiched Derby straps,
	Sandwiched Derby straps,

The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188, and tables, beginning on page

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Strap selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

 $Strap\ selection:$ Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors: Black (suffix H01)

For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and

Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

The MR Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

Upholstery straps:
Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing. 241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale

Capri

Cervo

Lucca

Riva

Saddle

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Copenhagen

Distressed

Ducale Velours

V Acqua Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped

0

W

Velluto Pelle Alaska Amazon

Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KnollStudio Vol. One MR Chair

weight 256AS MR side chair with arms 18" 21" $32^{1}/_{2}''$ 31" 24 lbs. Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927 Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, 191/4" 256CS MR side chair, armless 271/4" 17 lbs. W.Germany, 1978 256AKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for arm chair 256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair

Order	Code

Example:	256AS-L82
256AS	MR side chair with arms
L82	Light Brown cowhide

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page 342.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cowhide selection

Ordering Information

256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair

Cowhide Selection: Black(suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)

> Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair. Every piece of furniture has an individual production number of identification and authenticity.

The MR Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

MR CHAIR

Tubular stainless steel in polished finish.

Upholstery: Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

Replacement Slings: Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional reupholsterer.

pattern no.	
256AS-L()	\$3,709.
256CS-L()	2,365.
2000-L()	2,000.
256AKIT-L()	1,135.
256CKIT-L()	1,135.
256LACE-L()	87.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Lounge Seating

leather description sq. ft. 17" 30" 301/4" 50 47 lbs. 250L Barcelona chair 291/2" Designer(s): chrome Mies van der Rohe, 1929 17''30" 301/4" 50 53 lbs. stainless Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977 251Y Barcelona stool chrome 143/4" $23^{1}/4''$ $14^{3}/4''$ 2528 lbs. 23 1/4" 143/4" 25 stainless 143/4" 25''31 lbs. 251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide chrome 12 1/4" 211/2" 23" 12 1/4" n/a 26 lbs. X 250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair 14''24''25" 32 chrome 251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool chrome 12''**一** 又 258L Barcelona couch stainless 78" 84 lbs. black 15.35" 25" 39" 25''110 78" 25" colors 15.35" 25" 39" stainless

pattern no.	cowhide	O	Ø	•	•	· ·
250LC <u>~</u>		\$8,471.	\$10,429.	\$11,098.	\$11,233.	\$11,395
250LS		12,936.	13,381.	14,181.	14,321.	14,539
251YC <u>™</u>		4,005.	4,921.	5,256.	5,324.	5,404
251YS		7,486.	7,683.	8,082.	8,179.	8,265
251YC-L80	2,745.					
250LC-S		7,189.	8,855.	9,421.	9,538.	9,677
251YC-S		3,399.	4,179.	4,461.	4,522.	4,590.
20110-0		5,599.	4,179.	ч,401.	4,022.	4,390.
258LS-(HO1)		14,801.	15,371.	16,528.	16,768.	17,049.
258LS-()		15,946.	16,774.	18,460.	18,808.	19,215.

Order Code

250LS-DV116 Example: Barcelona chair 250LS DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava

Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page 342.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

Ordering Information

Unholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

KnollStudio 20-day Program: The Barcelona chair and stool are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program with black volo leather and a chrome base. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≜ :

The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

stainless steel screws.

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame: Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid

Chrome Frame: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with

Upholstery straps: Cowhide belting straps. Side and

all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child's Chair contains 13 belting support straps;

Upholstery:

Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool: The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE

Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.

BARCELONA COUCH

Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

Rolster:

Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

Upholstery straps:

Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors. specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

Upholstery: 72 individual panels are cut,

hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza≜ Volo ≰

Ducale **≜** Ducale Velours **≜**

Acqua≜

Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Hand Tipped ***** * Maremma **⋬** Velluto Pelle ≰

Cervo ≱ * Copenhagen 2 Distressed **≜** Lucca Marissa **≜** Portofino ≥ 3 Saddle≜

Capri **≜**

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte \$ Lucente 2

Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

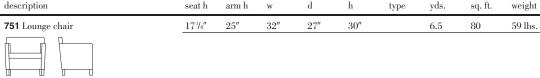
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of

Modern Art







Lounge chair in textile with leather welt						uphol.	6.5
option						welt	
752 Settee	171/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	O	3	•	G	•	0	Ф	V	W	X	V
751-()-()	\$3,568.	\$3,856.	\$4,126.	\$4,427.	\$4,670.	\$4,850.	\$5,148.	\$5,723.	\$6,307.	\$7,095.	\$7,616.	\$8,691.	\$8,911.	\$9,171.

751LT-()-()-()	3,568.	3,856.	4,126.	4,427.	4,670.	4,850.	5,148.	5,723.	6,307.					
upchg, welt										1,002.	1,128.	1,382.	1,436.	1,497.
752-()-()	5,618.	5,913.	6,200.	6,513.	6,767.	6,956.	7,270.	7,869.	8,309.	11,118.	11,810.	13,215.	13,507.	13,847.

752LT-()-(()-()	5,618.	5,913.	6,200.	6,513.	6,767.	6,956.	7,270.	7,869.	8,309.					
upchg, we	elt										1,186.	1,334.	1,638.	1,702.	1,773.

•

Aegean

G

Brugge

Djenne

Haze

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

0

Arno

Firefly

Gezelle

0

Aswan

Dynamic

Gramercy

Olema

Piper Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

Knoll Velvet

Diamond Davs

Byron

Cato

Magritte

Rosemond

Constance

Petite Floral

Ultrasuede $\rlap{/}2$

Garden City

Hampshire

Order Code

751-AWE-DV112 Example: 751 Krefeld lounge chair AWE Wenge legs DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904 752 Krefeld settee AWA Light Walnut legs K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor VO904 Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Settee in textile with leather welt option

Leather Welt Option:

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard

Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *

fabric

leather

25

752 Settee: d:21''w: 51" *

uphol.

welt

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Grandview Alignment **#** Beacon Helios Bocce Holbrook Cat's Cradle Journey Chance Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Common Ground ♠ Commuter Cloth **≜** Knoll Hopsack \$ Crossroad Delite Lyric **≜** Hourglass Melody Mariner Night Life Monarch ≰ Paradigm Prep **≜** Petal Pusher Sonnet Prairie Stacks Prim ♠ Trophy Radiance **B** Ransom Ricochet & Abacus 4 Argyle Roam Bank Shot Rush Hour Bistro **≜** Spark ♠ Cameo Spree Chroma **≜** Chronicle Sutton⋬ Diva Synth Tabloid Ferry Gala II Tinge Grande Venue

Versa

Vinyl

Zipline

Wide Angle ≜

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork ≇ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoor Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip

0

Atlas

Axiom

Biota≜

Cairo

Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe Wit Zari CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Star Struck

Spot On

Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Soon

Tivoli

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Vicenza 4 Volo **≜**

Acmia 4 Andes≜ España≜

Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped ≰ Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente

Sabrina 🙎

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Capri **≜**

Copenhagen &

Distressed **≜**

Marissa 4

Riva≜

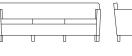
Saddle.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

fabric leather description yds. sq. ft. 27" **753** Sofa 171/4" 25" 82" 30" 11 160

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



				uphol.	11		
				welt		34	
171/4"	26"	201/2"	171/4"		3	50	17 lbs.
	171/4"	171/4" 26"	171/4" 26" 201/2"	17 ¹ / ₄ " 26" 20 ¹ / ₂ " 17 ¹ / ₄ "	welt	welt	welt 34

Ottoman in textile with leather welt option	uphol.	3		
	welt		15	

Order Code *Example:* **751-AWE-DV112**

751	Krefeld lounge chair
AWE	Wenge legs
DV112	Ducale Velour, Brandy
Example:	752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904
Ехатріе:	/52-AWA-K1026/3-V0904
752	Krefeld settee
752	Krefeld settee

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified

Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair:

textile

weight

122 lbs.

d: 21" w: 26" *

752 Settee: d:21''w: 51" *

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

grades COM COL A Θ 0 pattern no. ₿ **(3**) 0 W **3** \$7,317. \$7,659. \$7,985. \$8,346. \$8,643. \$8,855. \$9,215. \$9,902. \$10,408. \$14,146. \$14,984. \$16,698. \$17,054. \$17,469. 753-()-()

upchg, welt										1,611.	1,815.	2,226.	2,311.	2,411.
754-()-()	2,092.	2,179.	2,263.	2,355.	2,431.	2,484.	2,577.	2,752.	2,881.	3,853.	4,050.	4,455.	4,540.	4,637.
754LT-()-()-()	2,092.	2,179.	2,263.	2,355.	2,431.	2,484.	2,577.	2,752.	2,881.					

9,215.

9,902. 10,408.

8,855.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

7,317.

7,659.

7,985.

8,346.

8,643.

753LT-()-()-()

upchg, welt

A **B** continued Grandview Alignment & Beacon Helios Bocce Holbrook Cat's Cradle Journey Chance Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Common Ground ≰ Commuter Cloth **≜** Knoll Hopsack \$ Crossroad Delite Lyric **≜** Hourglass Melody Mariner Night Life Monarch ≰ Paradigm Prep **≜** Petal Pusher Sonnet Prairie Stacks Prim ♠ Trophy Radiance **B** Ransom Abacus 4 Ricochet & Argyle Roam Bank Shot Rush Hour Belize Bistro **≜** Spark ♠ Cameo Spree Chroma **≜** Chronicle Sutton⋬ Diva Synth Tabloid Ferry Gala II Tinge Grande Venue Versa

Vinyl

Zipline

Wide Angle ≜

Biota≜ Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork ≇ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoor Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Ouark

Roundtrip

0

Atlas

Axiom

Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe Wit Zari CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland

© continued

Sequin CR

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Spot On

Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Soon

Tivoli

Topography

a

Aegean

G Brugge Djenne Garden City Hampshire Haze Kinabalu Kingston Melange

711.

801

983.

1,021.

1,064

Ultrasuede $\rlap{/}2$ 0 Arno Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte

Petite Floral

Spencer

Rosemond 0 Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Davs Dynamic Gramercy Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer

Walker Worth Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Capri ≰

Copenhagen &

Distressed **≜**

Marissa 4

Riva **⋬**

Saddle.

0 Vicenza 4 Volo **≜**

Acmia 4 Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Hand Tipped ≰

Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente

Sabrina 🙎

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinney beck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

3

W

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art



description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
755 Medium Bench	171/4"		51"	201/2"	171/4"		5	64	21 lbs.
Medium Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5		
option						welt		20	
756 Large Bench	171/4"		76"	201/2"	171/4"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
Large Bench in textile with leather welt						uphol.	5.5		

\$3,053. \$3,202. \$3,365. \$3,497. \$3,594. \$3,754. \$4,065. \$4,292. \$4,605. \$4,994. \$5,789. \$5,953. \$6,144. \$2,902. 755-()-() 755LT-()-()-() 2,902. 3,053. 3,202. 3,365. 3,497. 3,594. 3,754. 4,065. 4,292. upchg, welt 950. 1,071. 1,323. 1,376. 756-()-() 3,367. 3,572. 3,986. 4,165. 4,292. 4,507. 4,921. 5,226. 6,002. 6,551. 7,663. 7,893. 8,164. 3.772. 756LT-()-()-() 3.367. 3,572. 3,772. 3.986. 4,165. 4.292. 4,507. 4,921. 5,226. 1,352. 1,406. upchg, welt 980. 1,101.

Order Code

751-AWE-DV112 Example: 751 Krefeld lounge chair AWE Wenge legs DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy Example: 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904 752 Krefeld settee ΔWΔ Light Walnut legs K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor VO904 Volo, Stallion welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188 and tables, beginning on page

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Option:

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard

Construction

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more

Inside dimensions: 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21"

w: 26" * 752 Settee: d:21''w: 51" *

welt

20

753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

(3)

A **B** continued Grandview Alignment & Beacon Helios Bocce Holbrook Cat's Cradle Journey Chance Keaton Knoll Felt≜ Common Ground ♠ Commuter Cloth **≜** Knoll Hopsack \$ Crossroad Delite Lyric **≜** Hourglass Melody Mariner Night Life Monarch ≰ Paradigm Prep **≜** Petal Pusher Sonnet Prairie Stacks Prim ♠ Trophy Radiance **B** Ransom Ricochet & Abacus 4 Argyle Roam Bank Shot Rush Hour Bistro **≜** Spark ♠ Cameo Spree Chroma **≜** Summit Chronicle Sutton⋬ Diva Synth Tabloid Ferry Gala II Tinge Grande Venue Versa Vinyl Wide Angle ≜

Zipline

Biota≜ Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Durand Earthwork ≇ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoor Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR Ouark Roundtrip

0

Atlas

Axiom

Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe Wit Zari CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland

@ continued

Sequin CR

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Spot On

Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip **(3**) Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington

Soon

Tivoli

Topography

a

Aegean

Djenne Garden City Hampshire Haze Kinabalu Kingston Melange Petite Floral Spencer Ultrasuede $\rlap{/}2$ 0 Arno Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

0

Aswan

Dynamic

Gramercy

Olema

Piper Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

Knoll Velvet

Diamond Days

Byron

Cato

G

Brugge

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Capri ≰

Copenhagen &

Distressed **≜**

Marissa 4

Riva **⋬**

Saddle.

Vicenza 4 Volo **≜**

COL

0

Acmia 4 Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Hand Tipped ≰ Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≜ Amazon & Antique **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente

Sabrina 🙎

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or $Spinneybeck\ Representative\ for\ changes\ or$

George Nakashima KnollStudio Vol. One Straight Chair

description seat h weight 221/2"

171/2"

30"

11 lbs.

171/4"

pattern no.

N19-AW

\$1,188.

Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946



N19 Straight Chair



Order Code

Example:	N19-AW
N19	Straight Chair
AW	American Walnut

Note: The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 352.

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

Jonathan Olivares KnollStudio Vol. One

Aluminum Stacking Chair

description seat h OAC1 Olivares Chair

weight $17^{1}/2''$ 22 1/3" 21 1/5" 31 1/5" 15 lbs.

list pattern no. OAC1-() \$923.



Designer(s):



Order Code

Example:	OAC1-WHT
OAC1	Olivares chair
WHT	White paint finish

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Paint finish selection

Ordering	Information
Oracinig	minorimation

Paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU) Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Shell: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long low-profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to

Construction

the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

X

665.

692.

Jorge Pensi Toledo Stacking Chair

textile fabric leather description arm h yds. sq. ft. weight Desi Jorge Awa First Vale Plate

Designer(s):	29C Toledo Chair	$17^{3}/_{4}''$	27 1/4"	21 5/8"	21 1/4"	297/8"			15 lbs.
Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta	A								
Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	
Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990									

Order	Code

Example: 29C-29K-K161/1 29C Toledo chair 29K Seat cushion option K161/1 Classic Boucle, Pearl

Note:

Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection

The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only

Ordering Information

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Toledo Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30 -

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code \$: The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard

Construction

Seat, back, arms:

Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.

 $Stacking\ feature:$

Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:

Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$1,935.

pattern no.

29C 🛬

29K

A

274.

COM

299.

Atlas

Axiom

B

O

344.

© continued

Tight Rope

Θ

318.

(3

363.

377.

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

Coco

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Intrigue

Iasmine

Liberty

Tivoli

G

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Abington

Amore

Andissa

Arabella

Arber

Brugge

Gibson

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Spencer

Haze

Garden City

Hampshire

G

402.

0

450.

Approved Knoll	
A	B continued
Alignment	Forza
Beacon	Gala II
Bocce	Grande
Cat's Cradle Chance	Grandview
Chance	Helios
Common Ground	Holbrook
Commuter Cloth	Journey
Crossroad	Keaton
Delite	Knoll Felt
Dristi	Knoll Hopsack
Foil Rap	Ludlow
Heavy Metal	Lyric
Hourglass	Mini Stitch
Mariner	Melody
Monarch	Night Life
Prep	Paradigm
Presto	Petal Pusher
Soliloguy	Pogo
Sonnet	Prairie
Stacks	Prim
Trophy	Radiance
1 7	Ransom
В	Ricochet
Abacus	Roam
Argyle	Rush Hour
Backdrop	Soiree
Bank Shot	Spark
Belize	Spree
Bistro	Summit
Boundary	Sutton
Cameo	Synth
	Tabloid
Chroma Chronicle	Tinge
Close Knit	Venue
Digital Tape	Versa
Diva	Vinyl
Dovetail	Westwood
Fast Forward	Wide Angle
Ferry	Zipline
. 011	2.piine

Baxter Tilden Biota Tower Grid Charm Treble CR Circa Vibe Classic Boucle Wit Dahlia CR Decade Durand 0 Earthwork Echo Coterie Empire Stripe Enmesh Entourage Essence Island Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Tara Hula Hoop Theory Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Zoom Legend CR **a** Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Ouark Regard CR Roundtrip Meroe Sequin CR Saĥara Sandpiper

Sinclair

Smart

Spectator Spot On

Star Struck Stepping Stones

Zari CR Compass CR Eclat Weave Hologram In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Satellite Woodland Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Katazome Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Whip

Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Dynamic Gramercy

Arno

Diamond Days Digi Velvet Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0

V

0

480.

V

536.

W

643.

0

486.

Capri Vicenza Volo Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Acqua Lucca Marissa Andes Embossed Tipped Portofino

Torello

Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Lucente Sabrina

8 Ducale

Ducale Velour Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 1051C-S Petite lounge chair 16" 24''291/2" 291/2" 26" 6.5 117 39 lbs. Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971 **1051C-ST-()** Petite Pfister lounge chair with 16" 24" 291/2" 291/2" 6.5 117 41 lbs. optional tablet arm

		grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	upcharge	A	B	0	O	•	•	G	•	0	O	Ø	W	8	•
1051C-S		\$2,745.	\$3,003.	\$3,250.	\$3,520.	\$3,741.	\$3,898.	\$4,166.	\$4,683.	\$5,210.	\$6,556.	\$7,480.	\$9,441.	\$9,747.	\$10,199.
1051C-ST-()		3.467.	3.723.	3.973.	4.239.	4.461.	4.621.	4.887.	5.405.	5.933.	7.279.	8.201.	10.163.	10.467	10.922.

Order Code

Example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15 1051C Petite Pfister lounge chair ST Tablet arm option Right handed tablet arm Caster option K109/15 Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),
- right or left
- 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics @ continued

0

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

A	(B) continued
Alignment #	Grandview
Beacon	Helios
Bocce	Holbrook
Cat's Cradle	Journey
Chance	Keaton
Common Ground ≇	Knoll Felt≜
Commuter Cloth ≰	Knoll Hopsack ≜
Crossroad	Ludlow
Delite	Lyric
Dristi	Melody
Hourglass	Mini Stitch
Mariner	Night Life
Monarch	Paradigm
Prep	Petal Pusher
Soliloquy	Pogo ≜
Sonnet	Prairie
Stacks	Prim ≜
Trophy	Radiance
1 ,	Ransom
B	Ricochet ≰
Abacus≜	Roam
Argyle	Rush Hour
Bank Shot	Soiree
Belize	Spark ≜
Bistro ≜	Spree
Boundary ≜	Summit
Cameo	Sutton
Chroma ≜	Synth
Chronicle	Tabloid
Diva	Tinge
Dovetail	Venue
Ferry	Versa
Gala II	Vinyl
Grande	Westwood
	Wide Angle ≜
	Yeni
	Zipline
	r ·

Biota≜ Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork ⋬ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Sinclair

Smart

Spectator

Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

Whip

© continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Stepping Stones

Bavaria Biscavne Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Gezelle Century Magritte Coco Cornaro Rosemond Glider 0 Intrigue Aswan Byron Iasmine Liberty Canaan Mod Plaid Cato Rivington Cummings Diamond Days Tivoli Digi Velvet Topography Dynamic Gramercy Ita Abington Jaipur Amore Knoll Velvet≜ Andissa Mepal Arabella North Island Arber Olema Brugge Piper Rutledge Garden City Gibson Tudor Hampshire Vermeer Walker Kamani Worth Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss

0

Arno

Atelier

Icon

Soon

G

Haze

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Spencer≜

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale **≜** Vicenza ≰ Volo 🌢 Ducale Velour ♣ V 0 Acqua**≜** Capri **≜** Andes≜ Cervo Copenhagen &

 $\mathrm{Distressed}\, {\color{red} \,} {\color{black} \,}$

Lucca

Riva **⋬**

Saddle **≜**

Torello

Marissa≜

Portofino

Embossed Tipped España≜ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≇ Amazon ≜ Antique **⋬** Derby **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente **≜** Sabrina 🏚

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

8

6,052.

6,305.

0

Charles Pfister Petite Lounge Seating

textile height, height, fabric leather sq description seat arm width depth height yards ft weight 1052C-S Petite settee 24" 53" 291/2" 26" 10.8 194 64 lbs. Designer(s): 16" Charles Pfister, 1971 1053C-S Petite sofa 16" 24''761/2" 291/2" 26" 15.0 270 88 lbs. 1059C-S Petite ottoman 22" 22" 16" 3.8 69 18 lbs. H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

Order Co	ae
Example:	1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair
ST	Tablet arm option
R	Right handed tablet arm
Н	Caster option
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),
- right or left 4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
- 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only: Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only: To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Swivel tablet:

Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grade

6,738.

2,027.

n/c

pattern no.

1052C-S

1053C-S

1059C-S

Н

A

COM

7,332.

2,170.

0

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota≜

Cairo

₿

Θ

7,896.

2,302.

3

9,028.

2,566.

•

2,652.

Atelier

Biscavne

Calais Cotton

Velvet

Century

Coco

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Intrigue

Iasmine

Liberty

Soon

Tivoli

G

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Abington

Amore

Arber

Brugge

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral Sablon

Serendipity

Spencer

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Hampshir

Garden City

Andissa

Arabella

0

8,519.

2,448.

 \odot continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Tilden

Stepping Stones

G

2,800.

\$4,821. \$5,245. \$5,654. \$6,095. \$6,461. \$6,725. \$7,172. \$8,022. \$8,892. \$11,168. \$12,698. \$15,951. \$16,457. \$17,209.

0

3,074.

A **B** continued Grande Alignment ≰ Grandview Beacon Bocce Helios Cat's Cradle Holbrook Chance Journey Common Ground Keaton Knoll Felt & Commuter Cloth Crossroad Knoll Hopsack ≇ Delite Ludlow Dristi Lyric Melody Hourglass Mariner Mini Stitch Monarch Night Life Prep Paradigm Soliloguy Petal Pusher Sonnet Pogo ♠ Stacks Prairie Trophy Prim **≜** Radiance B Ransom Ricochet 4 Abacus 4 Argyle Roam Bank Shot Rush Hour Belize Spark **≜** Bistro≰ Boundary & Chroma **≜** Sutton Chronicle Synth Tabloid Diva Dovetail Tinge Ferry Venue Gala II Versa Vinyl Westwood Wide Angle ♣ Yeni Zipline

Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork ⋬ Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR

Sinclair

Spectator

Smart

Tower Grid Treble CR Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera

Whip

Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemono 0 Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Gramercy Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet≜ Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

0

Arno

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Volo 4

COL

9,397. 10,019. 11,204. 12,421. 15,624. 17,749. 22,275. 22,979. 24,027.

4,282.

0

V

4,794.

W

5,881.

0

3,358.

Ducale **≜** Vicenza ≰ Ducale Velour ♣

0

Capri **≜**

Cervo

V Acqua**≜** Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España⋬ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≇

W Ālaska≜ Amazon ≜ Antique ≰ Derby **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜** Copenhagen & $\mathrm{Distressed}\, {\color{red} \,} {\color{black} \,}$ Lucca Marissa≜ Portofino Riva⋬ Saddle **≜** Torello

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Charles Pfister Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	1051C Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	33 1/2"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
Charles Pfister, 1971									
	1052C Standard settee	16"	24"	601/2"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
Good of the State									
	1053C Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
	1059C Standard ottoman			273/4"	273/4"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.

pattern no.	grades 🛕	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	V	•	8	0
1051C	\$3,440.	\$3,715.	\$3,980.	\$4,267.	\$4,502.	\$4,675.	\$4,962.	\$5,515.	\$6,083.	\$7,602.	\$8,598.	\$10,705.	\$11,034.	\$11,525.
1052C	6,083.	6,559.	7,010.	7,507.	7,918.	8,208.	8,710.	9,658.	10,631.	13,267.	14,978.	18,614.	19,179.	20,020.
1053C	8,523.	9,199.	9,840.	10,548.	11,127.	11,542.	12,252.	13,600.	14,981.	18,772.	21,197.	26,360.	27,159.	28,359.
1059C	2,560.	2,709.	2,848.	2,999.	3,123.	3,213.	3,368.	3,657.	3,954.	4,943.	5,467.	6,585.	6,762.	7,020.

Atelier

Icon

G

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Spencer≜

Ultrasuede

Utrillo

Straie Stripe

Order Code

Example: 1053C-MABLK 1053C Pfister sofa MABLK Marissa, Black

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:

Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Grande
Beacon	Grandview
Bocce	Helios
Cat's Cradle	Holbrook
Chance	Journey
Common Ground ≰	Keaton
Commuter Cloth ≰	Knoll Felt≜
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack
Delite	Ludlow
Dristi	Lyric
Hourglass	Melody
Mariner	Mini Stitch
Monarch	Night Life
Prep	Paradigm
Soliloquy	Petal Pusher
Sonnet	Pogo ≜
Stacks	Prairie
Trophy	Prim ≜
	Radiance
В	Ransom
Abacus≜	Ricochet ≇
Argyle	Roam
Bank Shot	Rush Hour
Belize	Soiree
Bistro≜	Spark ≜
Boundary ≜	Spree
Cameo	Summit
Chroma ≜	Sutton
Chronicle	Synth
Diva	Tabloid
Dovetail	Tinge
Ferry	Venue
Gala II	Versa
	Vinyl
	Westwood
	Wide Angle ≜
	Yeni
	Zipline
	I

Charm Tilden Tower Grid Circa Classic Boucle Treble CR Dahlia CR Decade Zari CR Dune 0 Durand Earthwork ⋬ Compass CR Coterie Empire Stripe Eclat Weave Entourage Hologram Island Fable CR Masquerade Menagerie Fibra Greenwich Origins Hudson Tara Hula Hoop Theory Kaleidoscope CR Woodland Kora CR Zoom Lagos Legend CR **a** Lore CR Aegean Magnolia Demure Metro Highland Milestone Ikat Square Moto CR Ikat Stripe Noble Kampala Palisade Katazome Panache CR Kimono Mamba Quark Regard CR Marquee Roundtrip Sahara Midpoint Sandpiper Nature Walk Sequin CR Sherman Sinclair Shima Tryst Smart Spectator Vatera

Whip

© continued

Spot On

Star Struck

Tight Rope

Stepping Stones

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota≜

Cairo

Echo

Bavaria Biscavne Calais Cotton Constance Velvet Firefly Gezelle Century Magritte Coco Cornaro Rosemond Glider 0 Intrigue Aswan Byron Iasmine Liberty Canaan Mod Plaid Rivington Cummings Diamond Days Tivoli Digi Velvet Topography Dynamic Gramercy Ita Abington Jaipur Amore Knoll Velvet≜ Andissa Mepal Arabella North Island Olema Arber Brugge Piper Rutledge Garden City Gibson Tudor Hampshire Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Arno

Spinneybeck Leather

0

Ducale **≜** Vicenza≜ Volo≜ Ducale Velour ≰ 0

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Lucca

Riva≜

Torello

Saddle **≜**

Marissa≜

Portofino

Distressed **≜**

V Acqua≰ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Copenhagen **#** España≜ Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≇ Amazon ≜ Antique **⋬** Derby **≜** Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Charles Pfister, 1971	1050C Center module	16"		271/4"	33"	26"	5.2	94	28 lbs.
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right	16"	24"	30 1/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	side of user								
	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16"	24"	301/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	1050C-3 Corner module	16"	24"	33"	33"	26"	7.0	126	41 lbs.

0	rd	er	Cod	le

Example:	1050C-3-K349/1
1050C-3	Pfister corner module
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠ :

The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.

The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and

Upholstery:

Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton

Cushion fill:

Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:

Nylon, adjustable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM	0	0	•	•	G	•	0	COL	V	•	8	Ø
1050C	\$2,623.	\$2,824.	\$3,010.	\$3,221.	\$3,392.	\$3,516.	\$3,724.	\$4,126.	\$4,532.	\$5,765.	\$6,482.	\$7,938.	\$8,245.	\$8,601.
1050C-1	3,255.	3,495.	3,721.	3,974.	4,174.	4,323.	4,569.	5,048.	5,532.	7,048.	7,904.	9,641.	10,002.	10,425.
1050C-2	3,255.	3,495.	3,721.	3,974.	4,174.	4,323.	4,569.	5,048.	5,532.	7,048.	7,904.	9,641.	10,002.	10,425.
1050C-3	4,018.	4,288.	4,541.	4,825.	5,056.	5,221.	5,502.	6,039.	6,587.	8,376.	9,334.	11,289.	11,699.	12,172.

Continued

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	Θ
Alignment ≜	Journey	Atlas
Beacon	Keaton	Axiom
Bocce	Knoll Felt≜	Baxter
Cat's Cradle	Knoll Hopsack	Biota ≜
Chance	Ludlow	Cairo
Common Ground ♣	Lyric	Charm
Commuter Cloth ≰	Melody	Circa
Crossroad	Mini Stitch	Classic Bo
Delite	Night Life	Dahlia CR
Dristi	Paradigm	Decade
Hourglass	Petal Pusher	Dune
Mariner	Pogo ≜	Durand
Monarch	Prairie	Earthwork
Prep	Prim ≇	Echo
Soliloquy	Radiance	Empire Str
Sonnet	Ransom	Entourage
Stacks	Ricochet ≰	Essence
Trophy	Roam	Fable CR
	Rush Hour	Fibra
₿	Soiree	Greenwich
Abacus≜	Spark ≜	Hudson
Argyle	Spree	Hula Hoop
Bank Shot	Summit	Kaleidosco
Belize	Sutton	Kora CR
Bistro ≜	Synth	Lagos
Boundary ≜	Tabloid	Legend CR
Cameo	Tinge	Lore CR
Chroma ≜	Venue	Magnolia
Chronicle	Versa	Metro
Diva	Vinyl	Milestone
Dovetail	Westwood	Moto CR
Ferry	Wide Angle ≜	Noble
Gala II	Yeni	Palisade
Grande	Zipline	Panache C
Grandview		Quark
Helios		Regard CR
Holbrook		Roundtrip

Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Treble CR Wit Zari CR 0 Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara ope CR Theory Woodland Zoom **a** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Nature Walk

Sahara

Sandpiper

Sinclair

Smart

Sequin CR

© continued

Sablon Tryst Serendipity Vatera Spencer **≜** Whip Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Atelier Biscayne 0 Calais Cotton Arno Velvet Bavaria Century Constance Firefly CocoGezelle Cornaro Glider Magritte Icon Rosemond Intrigue 0 Jasmine Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Canaan Tivoli Cummings Topography Diamond Days Digi Velvet Totem Dynamic Fiori Abington Gramercy Amore Ita Andissa Arabella Knoll Velvet ≇ Arber Mepal North Island Brugge Olema Djenne Garden City ${\rm Gibson}$ Rutledge Hampshire Sandis Haze Tudor

Vermeer

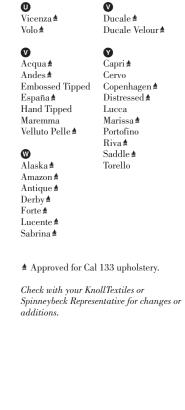
Walker

Worth

Zimba

Gcontinued

Spinneybeck Leather



Warren Platner Seating Collection

	description	seat h	W	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
Designer(s):	1715L Lounge chair	181/2"	361/2"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
Warren Platner, 1962		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
Award(s):		181/2"	361/2"	$25^{1}/_{2}''$	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
1966 American Institute of Architects International Award									
	1725A Arm chair	19"	26 1/2"	22"	283/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	283/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	1719Y Stool	223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Greenguard certified.

The Platner Seating Collection is

							Tabile	icatiici	ay .		grades	COM								COL				
	description	seat h	W	d	h	frame	yds.	ft	weight	pattern no.	A	B	Θ	0	•	•	©	•	0	O	V	W	Ø	V
Designer(s):	1715L Lounge chair	181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-N-()	\$8,271.	\$8,392.	\$8,512.	\$8,639.	\$8,744.	\$8,819.	\$8,950.	\$9,195.	\$9,375.					
Varren Platner, 1962		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-BRM-()	8,739.	8,861.	8,980.	9,107.	9,213.	9,289.	9,416.	9,663.	9,842.					
ward(s):		181/2"	361/2"	251/2"	30 1/4"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.	1715L-GLD-()	11,030.	11,119.	11,218.	11,335.	11,498.	11,593.	11,758.	11,869.	12,198.					
966 American Institute of architects International Award																								
	1725A Arm chair	19"	261/2"	22"	283/4"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-N-()	4,747.	4,803.	4,855.	4,913.	4,962.	4,996.	5,054.	5,165.	5,246.	5,574.	5,788.	6,221.	6,311.	6,417.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	283/4"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-BRM-()	5,125.	5,180.	5,234.	5,292.	5,341.	5,376.	5,431.	5,543.	5,625.	5,955.	6,166.	6,601.	6,693.	6,796.
		19"	26 1/2"	22"	283/4"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.	1725A-GLD-()	6,922.	6,962.	7,006.	7,060.	7,133.	7,175.	7,249.	7,300.	7,448.	10,654.	10,805.	11,111.	11,174.	11,249.
/// iii	1719Y Stool	223/4"	151/4"		22 3/4"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-N-()	2,680.	2,712.	2,744.	2,779.	2,808.	2,830.	2,865.	2,933.	2,983.	3,147.	3,268.	3,517.	3,569.	3,630.
864-11-11-11-11-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1		223/4"	151/4"		22 3/4"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-BRM-()	2,797.	2,831.	2,862.	2,898.	2,927.	2,948.	2,985.	3,051.	3,102.	3,266.	3,387.	3,636.	3,687.	3,748.
		223/4"	151/4"		223/4"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.	1719Y-GLD-()	4,015.	4,040.	4,066.	4,099.	4,144.	4,170.	4,216.	4,246.	4,336.	6,136.	6,221.	6,396.	6,433.	6,476.
	AMMANIA																							

Order Code

Example:	1725A-N-H800/2
1725A	Platner arm chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 222 and Platner tables on page 362.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:

The Platner Seating Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Construction

Frame:

Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushion. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with Velcro.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

A	B continued
Beacon	Paradigm
Bocce	Petal Pusher *
Cat's Cradle	Pogo
Chance	Prim
Common Ground	Radiance
Commuter Cloth	Ransom
Crossroad * *	Ricochet
Delite	Roam * *
Dristi	Rush Hour * *
Hourglass	Soiree
Mariner	Spark
Monarch	Spree
Soliloquy	Summit
Sonnet	Synth
Stacks	Venue
Trophy	Westwood
порпу	Wide Angle
B	Yeni
Abacus	Zipline
Argyle	Z.p.i.i.c
Bank Shot	Θ
Belize	Atlas * *
Bistro * *	Axiom
Boundary	Baxter
Cameo	Biota
Chroma	Cairo
Chronicle	Charm
Close Knit *	Circa
Diva	Classic Boucle
Dovetail	Dahlia CR
Ferry	Dune
Gala II	Durand * *
Grande	Earthwork
Grandview	Echo
Holbrook	Enmesh
Journey	Entourage
Keaton	Essence
Knoll Felt≜	Fable CR
Knoll Hopsack ≰	Fibra
Ludlow	
Lyric	
Melody	
34	

Hudson Origins Hula Hoop Theory Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * * Lagos * * **a** Legend CR * Aegean Magnolia Demure Metro Highland Milestone Ikat Square Moto CR * * Ikat Stripe Noble Kampala Palisade Katazome Panache CR * Kimono Quark Mamba Regard CR * * Marquee Roundtrip Sahara ** Midpoint * Sandpiper * Sherman * Sequin CR Shima Sinclair * * Tryst Smart Vatera Spectator Whip Spot On a Star Struck Stepping Stones Atelier Biscayne Swing Tight Rope * * Century Tilden * * Coco Tower Grid Cornaro Treble CR Glider Vibe * *Icon Wit Intrigue Zari CR * * Jasmine Liberty O Mod Plaid Compass CR * Rivington

Coterie *

Hologram

Island * *

Menagerie

Eclat Weave

Soon **

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Tivoli

© continued

Greenwich

Dienne * Garden City Gibson Utrillo Constance

G

Abingtor

Arabella

Arber

Brugge

Hampshire

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Sablon

Spencer

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede

0

Arno

Bavaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemond

n continued

0

Byron

Cato

Canaan

Cummings * *

Diamond Days

Digi Velvet

Dynamic

Gramercy

Knoll Velvet

North Island

Fiori

Jaipur

Limani

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis * *

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Piper

Tudor

Mepal**

Ita

Aswan * *

Spinneybeck Leather 0 X

COL

Ducale * * Vicenza * * Volo**Ducale Velour * * Acqua * * Capri * * Cervo ** Andes * * Copenhagen * * ${\bf Embossed}$ Tipped * * Distressed**España * * Lucca Hand Tipped * * Marissa * * Portofino * * Maremma * * Velluto Pelle * * Riva * * Saddle * * Torello * * Alaska** $\operatorname{Amazon} **$ Antique * *

Derby * * Forte * * Lucente Sabrina * *

*Approved for 1719Y stool only * *Not approved for 1715L lounge chair

♠ Approved for Cal133 upholstery

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

220 221

Mini Stitch Night Life

Warren Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman

textile fabric yds. weight description seat h 397/8" 37" 383/4" 7.0 1705L Easy Chair 183/4" nickel n/a

Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962





Ottoman	_	263/4"	263/4"	16 1/8"	nickel	2.75	n/a

******)			
\				

Order Code

Example:	1705L-N-H800/2
1705L	Platner Easy chair
N	Nickel frame
H800/2	Cato, Sand

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 220 and Platner tables on page 362.

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Frame finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code \$:

The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Construction: Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resiliant molded urethane foam cushion.

A **B** Θ 0 **3** • G 0 0 pattern no. \$13,586. \$13,865. \$14,445. 1705L-N \$12,942. \$13,109. \$13,267. \$13,443. \$13,690. \$14,200.

COM

grades

1709Y-N	3,547.	3,613.	3,676.	3,746.	3,801.	3,842.	3,911.	4,042.	4,140.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued
Bocce	Melody
Cat's Cradle	Mini Stitch
Common Ground ≰	Night Life≜
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm
Delite	Petal Pusher
Hourglass	Pogo
Monarch	Prim
Sonnet	Radiance
Stacks	Ransom
Trophy	Roam
	Soiree
₿	Spark
Abacus	Spree
Argyle	Summit
Bank Shot ≜	Yeni
Belize	Zipline
Boundary	_
Cameo	Θ
Chronicle	Biota
Diva	Charm
Dovetail	Circa
Ferry	Classic Boucl
Grande	Dahlia CR
Grandview	Dune
Holbrook	Earthwork
Journey	Echo
Keaton	Essence
Knoll Felt≜	Fibra
Knoll Hopsack ≇	Greenwich
Ludlow	

Milestone Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Smart Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Treble CR Wit O Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Theory **(3** Aegean Demure

© continued

Hudson

Metro

Hula Hoop

Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marque Meroe Shima Whip • Atelier Biscayne Coco Glider Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography

(a) continued

Highland

Ikat Square

Ikat Stripe

Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede

G

Abington

Arabella

Garden City

Brugge

Magritte Rosemond 0 Canaan Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island **≜** Olema Piper Rutledge Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

0

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

Firefly

Gezelle

222 223

Lyric

Charles Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1963	12A-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height	18"-23"	24"-29"	261/4"	28 1/4"	31"-36"	1.1	20	44 lbs.
	adjustment								44 lbs.
	12C-(1, 2, 3 or 4)-D5G-H Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height	18"-23"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31"-36"	1.1	20	41 lbs.
	adjustment								41 lbs.
	R Optional casters for hard floors (substitute -R for -H in pattern number)								
	1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20	
	1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)								

Order Code

Example:	12A-1-D5G-H-AM3030
12A	Pollock arm chair
1	Polished aluminum
	frame/stainless steel base
	top caps
D5G	Swivel/tilt control with
	pneumatic seat height
	adjustment
Н	Hard-wheel casters
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/base top cap finish
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame/base top cap finishes: Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 1) Satin anodized aluminum/brushed stainless steel (suffix 2) Black anodized aluminum/black epoxy (suffix 3) Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 4)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Outer shell: Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene. Frame:

Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery: Multi-density urethane foam (41/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Seamless, black phenolic plastic.

Column cover: Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height models; steel with epoxy finish on mechanical seat height models.

Steel armature with epoxy finish; polished stainless or black epoxy finished top caps. Standard five-star design.

Standard casters: Hard wheel casters standard.

Controls: 360° swivel; tilt with tilt tension and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.

Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

grades	COM								COL				
A	B	G	O	a	•	G	•	0	Ф	V	W	•	0
\$2,942.	\$2,990.	\$3,034.	\$3,070.	\$3,099.	\$3,126.	\$3,156.	\$3,229.	\$3,363.	\$3,488.	\$3,646.	\$4,008.	\$4,071.	\$4,109.
2,691.	2,739.	2,785.	2,820.	2,850.	2,877.	2,905.	2,979.	3,115.	3,238.	3,398.	3,756.	3,822.	3,860.
2.702	9.747	9.709	0.000	9.059	0.070	2.007	2.070	2.106	2 220	2 200	2 727	2.700	2 094
2,102.	2,141.	2,792.	2,822.	2,852.	2,676.	2,905.	2,978.	5,106.	3,229.	5,580.	5,121.	5,790.	3,824.
2,465.	2,509.	2,552.	2,584.	2,614.	2,640.	2,667.	2,739.	2,869.	2,991.	3,140.	3,490.	3,555.	3,585.
	\$2,942. 2,691. 2,702.	\$2,942. \$2,990. 2,691. 2,739. 2,702. 2,747.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. \$3,363. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 3,115. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978. 3,106.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. \$3,363. \$3,488. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 3,115. 3,238. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978. 3,106. 3,229.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. \$3,363. \$3,488. \$3,646. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 3,115. 3,238. 3,398. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978. 3,106. 3,229. 3,380.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. \$3,363. \$3,488. \$3,646. \$4,008. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 3,115. 3,238. 3,398. 3,756. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978. 3,106. 3,229. 3,380. 3,727.	\$2,942. \$2,990. \$3,034. \$3,070. \$3,099. \$3,126. \$3,156. \$3,229. \$3,363. \$3,488. \$3,646. \$4,008. \$4,071. 2,691. 2,739. 2,785. 2,820. 2,850. 2,877. 2,905. 2,979. 3,115. 3,238. 3,398. 3,756. 3,822. 2,702. 2,747. 2,792. 2,822. 2,852. 2,878. 2,905. 2,978. 3,106. 3,229. 3,380. 3,727. 3,790.

R	n/c														
1250COVER		460.	504.	545.	575.	604.	626.	653.	722.	845.	954.	1,100.	1,429.	1,488.	1,521.
1250BUTTON- ()		57.	57.	57.	57.	57.	57.	57.	57.	57.	83.	83.	83.	83.	83.

Atelier

Century

Cornaro

Glider

Intrigue

Liberty

Tivoli

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Abington

Arabella

Amore

Arber

Brugge

Dienne

Gibson

Haze

Kamani

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Sablon Serendipity

Spencer

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜** Utrillo

Metallic Gloss

Petite Floral

Garden City

Hampshire

Icon

Coco

Biscayne

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Paradigm Bocce Petal Pusher Cat's Cradle Pogo ♠ Chance Prairie Common Ground ♠ Prim Commuter Cloth ${\bf {\rlap/} 2}$ Radiance Crossroad Delite Ricochet & Dristi Roam Hourglass Rush Hour Mariner Monarch **≜** Spark **≜** Prep **≜** Spree Presto **≜** Summit Soliloquy Sutton Sonnet Synth Stacks Tabloid Trophy Tinge Venue **B** Abacus≜ Vinyl Westwood Argyle Bank Shot 4 Wide Angle ♣ Belize Zipline Bistro **≜** Boundary 0 Cameo Axiom Chroma & Baxter Chronicle Biota **≜** Close Knit

Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork **≜** Echo Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fable CR Knoll Hopsack ≜

Diva

Ferry

Gala II

Grande

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt≜

Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch ≜ Night Life

Dovetail **≜**

@ continued Fibra Compass CR Greenwich Coterie Eclat Weave Hudson Hula Hoop Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Metro Milestone Moto CR Noble Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden

Treble CR

Vibe

Zari CR

Wit

Hologram In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom • Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0

Aswan

Byron Canaan Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale ≇

•

Capri ≰

Cervo

Lucca

Ducale Velour ≰

Copenhagen &

Distressed

Marissa⋬

Portofino

Riva≜

Torello

V Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Hand Tipped

Velluto Pelle ≇ Alaska≜ Amazon ⋬ Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte **≜**

Lucente

Sabrina 🙎

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)

Arm Chair

description seat h weight 657 Arm Chair 161/4" 223/4" 25" 26" 273/4" 32 lbs.

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960





Ord	~-	000	4~
Ora	er	COC	ıе

Example:	657-BL-PT
657	arm chair
BL	belting leather
PT	Portofino

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Belting leather selection
 Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Seat pad: Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT__) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT__)

Frame finishes: Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can Chrome/black be used. Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL__)

Replacement slings:

Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting

Construction

Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion is
urethane foam upholstered in Portofino
or Hand Tipped leather.

\$3,713.

Carlos Riart Riart Rocker

textile fabric leather seat h description arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 241/4" 42 1/2" 381/4" 38 25 lbs. **790** Riart Rocker 21''241/2"

grades COM COL A 0 ₿ Θ O • G 0 V W 8 0 pattern no. \$5,435. \$5,478. \$5,508. \$5,561. \$5,658. \$5,731. \$6,288. \$6,475. \$6,853. \$6,931. \$7,023. 790-()-() \$5,289. \$5,338. \$5,385.





Order	Code

Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6 790 Riart Rocker LWT Light Walnut K1320/6 Cornaro, Meadow

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Walnut with light lacquer finish: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Medium Figured English Sycamore: Sycamore (suffix S515)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance: See pages 28-28.

228

Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

Construction

Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.

Upholstery: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt

Inlays: Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued

Cat's Craddle	Melody
Chance	Petal Pusher
Common Ground	Pogo
Hourglass	Prairie
Mariner	Ricochet
Presto	Tinge
Sonnet	Venue
	Vinyl
B	Westwood
Abacus	
Bank Shot	Θ
Belize	Atlas
Chronicle	Biota
Dovetail	Circa
Ferry	Classic Bouc
Gala II	Dahlia CR
Grande	Earthwork
Grandview	Enmesh
Knoll Felt	Fable CR
	Fibra
	Hula Hoop

A

Palisade Panache CR Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Smart Spot On Swing Tilden Treble CR Vibe Zari CR

© continued

Kaleidoscope CR

Lore CR Hologram Masquerade Theory Zoom Highland Katazome Shima Tryst **a** Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Coco

0

Compass CR

Cornaro

Intrigue Rivington Tweed Frieze

Icon

Eclat Weave Gibson Haze Kamani Kingston Melange Sablon Serendipity Ultrasuede 0

Arno 0 Cato Knoll Velvet Rutledge

G

Arabella

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza Volo

V Acqua Andes Espana Velluto Pelle

W Alaska Antique Forte

Lucente Sabrina

• Copenhagen Marissa Riva

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonize
	48R Seat basket replacement for 48A						0.8	13		

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	Δ	B	O	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	×	•
48A-()	\$1,141.	\$1,168.	\$1,194.	\$1,222.	\$1,244.	\$1,259.	\$1,284.	\$1,340.	\$1,379.	\$1,509.	\$1,604.	\$1,799.	\$1,839.	\$1,885.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,315.	1,341.	1,367.	1,394.	1,417.	1,431.	1,458.	1,515.	1,553.	1,681.	1,778.	1,973.	2,013.	2,059.
48R-()	232.	260.	284.	314.	337.	352.	385.	433.	478.	615.	713.	918.	960.	1.008.

O				

48A-BN-K224/1 Example: 48A Joe arm chair BN Natural Beech K224/1 Wide Angle, Castor

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Textile selection

Maple:

Ordering Information

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠: The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

finish order: 4 chairs.

Complementary finishes to any

lumber finishes, a one-time,

are available at no upcharge. To

Please contact your KnollStudio

representative, dealer or Customer

finish information and Order Code.

KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637

applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Service associate for complete custom

Minimum order quantity for any custom

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

> Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Joe Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame:

Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Upholstered seat:

Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Alignment **≜** Forza Gala II Beacon Bocce Grande Cat's Cradle Grandview Chance Helios Common Ground **⋬** Holbrook Commuter Cloth ${\bf {\rlap/} 2}$ Crossroad Keaton Delite Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Dristi Foil Rap Ludlow Heavy Metal Lyric **≜** Hourglass Melody Mariner Mini Stitch Monarch ≇ Night Life Prep **≜** Paradigm Presto **≜** Petal Pusher Soliloguy Prairie Sonnet Prim 🙎 Stacks Trophy

Radiance Ricochet ≇ B Roam Rush Hour Abacus 4 Argyle Backdrop Spark Bank Shot Spree Belize Summit Ristro ♠ Sutton Boundary 2 2 Synth Tabloid Cameo Chroma Tinge Chronicle Utmost Close Knit Venue Digital Tape Versa Diva Vinyl Dovetail **≜** Wide Angle ≜ Fast Forward Yeni Ferry Zipline

Axiom Sahara Baxter Sandpiper Sequin CR Biota Sinclair Cairo Charm **≜** Smart Star Struck **≜** Circa Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Dahlia CR Spectator Decade Spot On Dune Durand Tight Rope Earthwork **≜** Tilden Echo Tower Grid Treble CR Empire Stripe Enmesh≜ Vibe Wit Entourage Zari CR Essence Fable CR Fibra O Greenwich Compass CR Hudson Coterie Hula Hoop **≜** Eclat Weave Kaleidoscope CR Hologram **⋬** Kora CR In The Loop Lagos Legend CR Masquerade Lore CR Menagerie Magnolia Origins Metro Milestone Theory Moto CR ≰ Woodland Noble Zoom Palisade

Panache CR

Regard CR

Quark

Atlas

@ continued

Roundtrip

a G continued Aegean Gibson Hampshire Highland Haze Ikat Square Kamani Kinabalu Ikat Strine Kampala Kingston Melange Katazome Metallic Gloss Kimono Mamba Petite Floral Marquee Sablon Meroe Serendipity Midpoint Spencer Nature Walk Straie Stripe Sherman Ultrasuede Shima Utrillo 0 Vatera Whip Arno Bavaria • Constance Atelier Firefly Gezelle Biscayne Magritte Calais Cotton Velvet Rosemond Century Coco Cornaro Aswan Glider Byron

Canaan Cato Cummings Mod Plaid Diamond Days Rivington Dynamic Fiori Jaipur Knoll Velvet Topography Mepal Tweed Frieze North Island Olema Piper

Rutledge Sandis

Vermeer

Walker

Worth Zimba

Tudor

Icon 4

Intrigue

Liberty

Tivoli

Totem

G

Abington

Amore Andissa

Arabella

Arber

Brugge

Dienne Garden City Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza≜ Volo≜

V

Acqua≰

Andes≜

España ≜

Maremma 4

Hand Tipped ≰

Velluto Pelle ≇

Y Capri **≜** Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen \$ Distressed≜ Lucca Marissa 4

Portofino **≜**

Riva≜

Torello

Saddle **≜**

Ducale **≜**

Ducale Velour ≇

Alaska≜ Amazon ⋬ Antique **≜** Derby ♠ Forte **≜** Lucente \$

Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37A Arm chair	18"	25 1/4"	213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991		18"	25 1/4"	213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	37C Armless chair	18"		213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple,
		18"		213/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
HII	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		

\$1,303. 1,239.	\$1,331. 1,266.	\$1,351. 1,284.	\$1,380.	\$1,406.	\$1,419.	\$1.448	#1.501						
1,239.	1,266.	1 284				Ψ1, TTO.	\$1,501.	\$1,540.	\$1,707.	\$1,809.	\$2,006.	\$2,046.	\$2,095.
		1,201.	1,315.	1,340.	1,355.	1,382.	1,438.	1,476.	1,642.	1,744.	1,942.	1,982.	2,029.
1,223.	1,250.	1,274.	1,302.	1,327.	1,339.	1,369.	1,422.	1,461.	1,629.	1,728.	1,925.	1,967.	2,015.
1,163.	1,193.	1,213.	1,242.	1,267.	1,279.	1,309.	1,364.	1,402.	1,568.	1,670.	1,866.	1,907.	1,955.
275.	304.	327.	350.	375.	392.	420.	474.	512.	680.	780.	979.	1,020.	1,067.
	276.	299.	322.	347.	365.	392.	447.	485.	652.	752.	951.	992.	1,039.
	247.	247. 276.	247. 276. 299.	247. 276. 299. 322.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447. 485.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447. 485. 652.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447. 485. 652. 752.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447. 485. 652. 752. 951.	247. 276. 299. 322. 347. 365. 392. 447. 485. 652. 752. 951. 992.

Order Code

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

> Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are Greenguard certified.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

COM

Δ	B continued
Alignment ≜	Forza
Analogy	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Cat's Cradle	Holbrook
Chance	Journey
Common Ground ≰	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth ≰	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Ludlow
Dristi	Lyric ≜
Foil Rap	Keaton
Heavy Metal	Mini Stitch ≜
Hourglass	Night Life
Mariner	Nonchalant CR
Monarch ≜	Odeon
Prep ≜	Paradigm
Presto ≜	Petal Pusher
Soliloquy	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Stacks	Ricochet ≰
Trophy	Roam
	Rush Hour
B	Prairie
Abacus≜	Prim ≜
Argyle	Soiree
Backdrop	Spark ≜
Bank Shot	Spree
Belize	Summit
Betwixt ≜	Sutton
Bistro ≜	Synth
Boundary ≜	Utmost
Cameo	Venue
Chroma ≜	Versa
Chronicle	Vinyl
Close Knit	Westwood
Digital Tape	Wide Angle ≜
Dovetail ≜	Zephyr
Fast Forward	Zipline
Ferry	

Charm **≜** Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Earthwork # Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh≜ Entourage Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop ≇ Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR ≰ Noble Palisade Panache CR Posh Quark

Sahara

Sinclair

Smart

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota **≜**

Cairo

Treble CR Vibe Zari CR O Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram **⋬** In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland Zoom Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Regard CR Midpoint Nature Walk Roundtrip Sequin CR Sherman Shima Sandpiper Tryst

Whip

© continued

Star Struck **≜**

Spectator

Tight Rope

Tower Grid

Tilden

Stepping Stones

Atelier

Biscayne

G

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Spencer

Utrillo

Calais Cotton Constance Firefly Velvet Century Gezelle ≰ Coco Magritte Rosemond Cornaro Glider Icon ≰ Intrigue 0 Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Canaan Cato Cummings Topography Totem Diamond Days Tweed Frieze Digi Velvet Dynamic Gates Ārabella Arber Jaipur Knoll Velvet Djenne Gibson Mepal Hampshir North Island Olema Kamani Piper Kinabalu Rutledge Kingston Sandis Melange Tudor Metallic Gloss Vermeer Sablon Walker

Worth

Zimba

Arno

Bavaria

Spinneybeck Leather

COL

Vicenza **≜** Volo≜

V Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España 4 Hand Tipped ≇ Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≇ Amazon **≜** Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 4 Lucente **≜**

Sabrina **≜**

Portofino **≜** Riva Saddle≜ Torello

Ducale **≜**

•

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Lucca

Marissa≜

Ducale Velour

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Joe and Linda Ricchio JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking	19"	253/4"	23 1/2"	21 5/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	13	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized
Award(s): Roscoe, 1991		19"	253/4"	23 1/2"	21 1/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	13	14 lbs.	other finishes
Kh.										
	$\bf 44R$ Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U						0.8	14.5		

pattern no.	upcharge	grades (A)	COM	Θ	0	•	G	G	0	0	COL	V	•	8	Y
44A-(KC, BE)		\$1,288.	\$1,318.	\$1,340.	\$1,369.	\$1,395.	\$1,409.	\$1,441.	\$1,495.	\$1,532.	\$1,675.	\$1,771.	\$1,976.	\$2,016.	\$2,065
44A-()		1,223.	1,251.	1,275.	1,303.	1,331.	1,341.	1,374.	1,429.	1,467.	1,610.	1,705.	1,909.	1,951.	1,999
44R-()		232.	260.	284.	314.	337.	352.	385.	433.	478.	615.	713.	918.	960.	1,008

Order Code

Example:	37A-T-BN-K1320/4
37A	Arm chair
T	Thick seat
BN	Natural Beech
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)
- 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom

finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133

approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The JR and Ricchio Chair are Greenguard certified.

JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement: Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoin	extiles diades/
A	B continued
Alignment #	Forza
Analogy	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Cat's Cradle	Holbrook
Chance	Journey
Common Ground ≰	Knoll Felt
Commuter Cloth ≰	Knoll Hopsack
Crossroad	Ludlow
Dristi	Lyric ≜
Foil Rap	Keaton
Heavy Metal	Mini Stitch ≰
Hourglass	Night Life
Mariner	Nonchalant CR
Monarch #	Odeon
Prep ≜	Paradigm
Presto ≜	Petal Pusher
Soliloquy	Radiance
Sonnet	Ransom
Stacks	Ricochet #
Trophy	Roam
	Rush Hour
В	Prairie
Abacus≜	Prim ≜
Argyle	Soiree
Backdrop	Spark ≜
Bank Shot	Spree
Belize	Summit
Betwixt ≜	Sutton
Bistro ≜	Synth
Boundary ≜	Útmost
Cameo	Venue
Chroma ≜	Versa
Chronicle	Vinyl
Close Knit	Westwood
Digital Tape	Wide Angle ≜
Dovetail ≜	Zephyr
Fast Forward	Zipline
Ferry	*
,	

Cairo Tight Rope Charm Tilden Tower Grid Circa Treble CR Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Vibe Decade Zari CR Dune Durand O Earthwork # Echo Empire Stripe Enmesh⋬ Entourage Fable CR Island Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop ≇ Tara Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Zoom Legend CR Lore CR Metro Milestone Moto CR ≰ Noble Palisade

Atlas

Axiom

Baxter

Biota **≜**

Posh

Smart

Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram **⋬** In The Loop Masquerade Menagerie Origins Theory Woodland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Panache CR Mamba Marquee Quark Meroe Regard CR Midpoint Nature Walk Roundtrip Sequin CR Sherman Sahara Shima Sandpiper Tryst Sinclair Whip

© continued

Star Struck **≜**

Spectator

Stepping Stones

Firefly Velvet Century Coco Cornaro Glider Icon ≰ Intrigue 0 Liberty Aswan Mod Plaid Byron Rivington Cato Topography Totem Tweed Frieze Gates Ārabella Arber Jaipur Dienne Gibson Mepal Hampshir Kamani Piper Kinabalu Kingston Sandis Melange

Atelier

Biscayne

G

Metallic Gloss

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Sablon

Spencer

Utrillo

Calais Cotton

Gezelle ≰ Magritte Rosemond Canaan Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

Zimba

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale≰ Vicenza **≜** Ducale Velour

• Capri **≜** Cervo Embossed Tipped Copenhagen & Distressed 4 Hand Tipped ≇ Lucca Velluto Pelle ≇

W Alaska≇ Amazon **≜** Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 4 Lucente **≜**

Sabrina **≜**

Volo **≜**

Acqua⋬

Andes≜

España 4

V

Marissa≜ Portofino **≜** Riva≜ Saddle≜ Torello

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight finish 181/2" 26" 21 5/8" 233/4" 32 1/4" 21 lbs. 37A-U Ricchio arm chair, uphol. seat and 19 Designer(s): maple, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 181/2" 26" 21 1/8" 23 3/4" 32 1/4" 19 21 lbs. other

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	(3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	•
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$1,740.	\$1,778.	\$1,815.	\$1,852.	\$1,886.	\$1,910.	\$1,951.	\$2,023.	\$2,080.	\$2,447.	\$2,595.	\$2,881.	\$2,944.	\$3,013.
37A-U-()	1,651.	1,691.	1,727.	1,764.	1,799.	1,823.	1,864.	1,936.	1,994.	2,363.	2,508.	2,795.	2,857.	2,926.

Order Code

ack
ack

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code 4:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 28-29

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoll	Textiles Grade
A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Cat's Cradle	Helios
Chance	Holbrook
Common Ground ≰	Journey
Commuter Cloth ≜ Crossroad	Keaton
Crossroad	Knoll Felt
Delite	Knoll Hopsack
Oristi	Lyric ≜
Foil Rap	Mini Stitch ≇
Heavy Metal	Melody
Hourglass	Night Life
Mariner	Paradigm
Prep ≜	Petal Pusher
Presto #	Prairie
Soliloquy	Prim ≜
Sonnet	Radiance
Stacks	Ransom
Trophy	Ricochet ≰
	Roam
В	Rush Hour
Abacus≜	Soiree
Argyle	Spark ≜
Backdrop	Spree
Bank Shot	Summit
Belize	Sutton
Bistro≜	Synth
Boundary ≜	Tabloid
Cameo	Tinge
Chroma ≜	Utmost
Chronicle	Venue
Close Knit	Versa
Digital Tape	Vinyl
Diva	Westwood
Fast Forward	Wide Angle ≇
Ferry	Zipline
Forza	•

© continued Atlas Roundtrip Axiom Sandpiper Sequin CR Baxter Biota # Sinclair Cairo Smart Charm Spot On Circa Star Struck Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Decade Spectator Durand Earthwork ⋬ Tight Rope Echo Tilden Empire Stripe Tower Grid Enmesh≜ Treble CR Entourage Vibe Wit Fibra Greenwich Zari CR Hudson Hula Hoop 0 Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR Kora CR Coterie Eclat Weave Lagos Legend CR Hologram ≰ Lore CR In The Loop Magnolia Island Metro Masquerade Milestone Menagerie Moto CR \$ Origins Noble Palisade Theory Panache CR Woodland Quark Zoom $\operatorname{Regard} \operatorname{CR}$

Highland Ikat Square Ikat Strine Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Whip Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Coco Cornaro Glider Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Tivoli Topography Tweed Frieze G Abington

Amore

Arber

Brugge Djenne

Gibson Haze Kamani Kinabalu

Garden City

Arabella

Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede **4** Utrillo 0 Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0 Aswan Byron Canaan Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

G continued

Spinneybeck Leather @ continued

Volo≜

España≜

V

 $Forte\, {\color{red} \blacktriangle}$ Lucente Sabrina **≜** Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Ducale Velour Embossed Tipped

Velluto Pelle≜ Alaska≜ Amazon 4 Antique **≜**

Capri **≜** Copenhagen & Distressed **≜** Marissa 4 Riva≜ Torello

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

textile fabric leather seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight finish 181/2" 21 5/8" 233/4" 32 1/4" 37C-U Ricchio armless chair, uphol. seat 19 19 lbs. Designer(s): maple, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 ebonized 181/2" 21 1/8" 23 3/4" 32 1/4" 19 19 lbs. other

pattern no.	grades A	COM	Θ	O	3	G	G	0	0	COL	Ø	W	8	Ø
37C-U-(KC, BE)	\$1,661.	\$1,700.	\$1,731.	\$1,772.	\$1,807.	\$1,829.	\$1,869.	\$1,945.	\$1,999.	\$2,369.	\$2,512.	\$2,802.	\$2,863.	\$2,931.
37C-U-()	1,578.	1,615.	1,648.	1,689.	1,724.	1,746.	1,788.	1,863.	1,916.	2,287.	2,431.	2,719.	2,780.	2,850.

Order Code

Example:	37A-U-B319-K1084/2
37A	Ricchio arm chair,
	upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a

large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code 4:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 28-29

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

chair does not stack.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoii	iexilles Grade
A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Cat's Cradle	Helios
Chance	Holbrook
Common Ground & Commuter Cloth &	Journey
Commuter Cloth ≰	Keaton
Crossroad	Knoll Felt
Delite	Knoll Hopsack
Oristi	Lyric ≜
Foil Rap	Mini Stitch ≇
Heavy Metal	Melody
Hourglass	Night Life
Mariner	Paradigm
Prep ≜	Petal Pusher
Presto 🖢	Prairie
Soliloquy	Prim ≜
Sonnet	Radiance
Stacks	Ransom
Trophy	Ricochet ≰
	Roam
В	Rush Hour
Abacus≜	Soiree
Argyle	Spark ≜
Backdrop	Spree
Bank Shot	Summit
Belize	Sutton
Bistro≜	Synth
Boundary ≜	Tabloid
Cameo	Tinge
Chroma ≜	Utmost
Chroma ≜ Chronicle	Venue
Close Knit	Versa
Digital Tape	Vinyl
Diva	Westwood
Fast Forward	Wide Angle ≇
Ferry	Zipline
Forza	-

© continued Atlas Roundtrip Axiom Sandpiper Sequin CR Baxter Biota **≜** Sinclair Cairo Smart Charm Spot On Circa Star Struck Classic Boucle Decade Spectator Durand Earthwork ⋬ Tight Rope Echo Tilden Empire Stripe Tower Grid Enmesh≜ Treble CR Entourage Vibe Wit Fibra Greenwich Zari CR Hudson Hula Hoop 0 Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR Kora CR Coterie Eclat Weave Lagos Legend CR Hologram ≰ Lore CR In The Loop Magnolia Island Metro Masquerade Milestone Menagerie Moto CR \$ Origins Noble Palisade Theory Panache CR Woodland Quark Zoom $\operatorname{Regard} \operatorname{CR}$

Stepping Stones

G continued Highland Melange Metallic Gloss Ikat Square Petite Floral Ikat Strine Kampala Sablon Serendipity Katazome Mamba Spencer Straie Stripe Marquee Meroe Ultrasuede **4** Midpoint Utrillo Nature Walk Sherman 0 Shima Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Atelier Magritte Biscayne Rosemond Calais Cotton Velvet 0 Coco Aswan Cornaro Byron Glider Canaan Intrigue Cummings Liberty Diamond Days Mod Plaid Digi Velvet Rivington Dynamic Fiori Tivoli Ita Topography Jaipur Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze Limani North Island Olema

Tryst

Whip

G

Abington

Arabella

Amore

Arber

Brugge Djenne

Gibson Haze Kamani Kinabalu

Garden City

Piper

Tudor

Worth

Zimba

Rutledge

Vermeer Walker

@ continued Vicenza **≜** $Forte\, {\color{red} \blacktriangle}$ Volo≜ Lucente Sabrina **≜** V Acqua⋬ Ducale Velour Andes≜ Embossed Tipped España≜ Velluto Pelle≜ Capri **≜** Copenhagen & Alaska≜ Distressed **≜** Marissa 4 Amazon 4 Antique **≜** Riva≜ Torello ▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

textile fabric leather seat h yds. sq. ft. weight finish 19" 26" 24" 22" 15 lbs. 44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back 32''18 Designer(s): maple, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994 19" 26" 24''22''32''18 15 lbs. other

	grades	COM								COL				
pattern no.	A	₿	Θ	0	3	G	G	0	0	0	V	W	8	V
44AU-(KC, BE)	\$1,689.	\$1,718.	\$1,746.	\$1,779.	\$1,804.	\$1,822.	\$1,854.	\$1,914.	\$1,956.	\$2,096.	\$2,202.	\$2,419.	\$2,464.	\$2,518.
44AU-()	1,523.	1,553.	1,581.	1,612.	1,638.	1,654.	1,686.	1,746.	1,790.	1,928.	2,037.	2,254.	2,296.	2,350.

Order Code

Example:	37A-U-B319-K1084/2
37A	Ricchio arm chair,
	upholstered seat and back
U	Upholstered seat and back
B319	Medium Cherry
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$637applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code 4:

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 28-29

The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Kiloni	CALIICS GIUGCS/I UI
a	B continued
Alignment #	Gala II
Beacon	Grande
Bocce	Grandview
Cat's Cradle	Helios
Chance	Holbrook
Common Ground ♠	Journey
Commuter Cloth ♠	Keaton
Crossroad	Knoll Felt
Delite	Knoll Hopsack
Dristi	Lyric ≜
Foil Rap	Mini Stitch 2
Heavy Metal	Melody
Hourglass	Night Life
Mariner	Paradigm
Prep ≜	Petal Pusher
Presto ≇	Prairie
Soliloquy	Prim ≰
Sonnet	Radiance
Stacks	Ransom
Trophy	Ricochet ≰
_	Roam
₿	Rush Hour
Abacus≜	Soiree
Argyle	Spark ≜
Backdrop	Spree
Bank Shot	Summit
Belize	Sutton
Bistro ≜	Synth
Boundary ≜	Tabloid
Cameo	Tinge
Chroma ≜	Utmost
Chronicle	Venue
Close Knit	Versa
Digital Tape	Vinyl
Diva	Westwood
Fast Forward	Wide Angle ≜
Ferry	Zipline
Forza	

© continued Atlas Roundtrip Axiom Sandpiper Sequin CR Baxter Biota # Sinclair Cairo Smart Charm Spot On Circa Star Struck Classic Boucle Stepping Stones Decade Spectator Durand Earthwork ⋬ Tight Rope Echo Tilden Empire Stripe Tower Grid Enmesh≜ Treble CR Entourage Vibe Wit Fibra Greenwich Zari CR Hudson Hula Hoop 0 Kaleidoscope CR Compass CR Kora CR Coterie Eclat Weave Lagos Legend CR Hologram ≰ Lore CR In The Loop Magnolia Island Metro Masquerade Milestone Menagerie Moto CR \$ Origins Noble Palisade Theory Panache CR Woodland Ouark Zoom $\operatorname{Regard} \operatorname{CR}$

Highland

Ikat Strine

Kampala

Katazome

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Sherman

Shima

Tryst

Whip

Atelier

Biscayne

Velvet

Coco

Cornaro

Glider

Intrigue

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Abington

Arabella

Amore

Arber

Brugge Djenne

Gibson Haze Kamani Kinabalu

Garden City

Liberty

Tivoli

G

Meroe

Ikat Square

G continued Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede **4** Utrillo Nature Walk 0 Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Calais Cotton 0 Aswan Byron Canaan Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Tweed Frieze Limani North Island Olema Piper Rutledge

Tudor

Worth

Zimba

Vermeer Walker

Spinneybeck Leather

V

Antique **≜**

@ continued Vicenza **≜** $Forte\, {\color{red} \blacktriangle}$ Volo≜ Lucente Sabrina **≜** Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Ducale Velour

Embossed Tipped España≜ Velluto Pelle≜ Capri **≜** Alaska≜ Amazon 4

Copenhagen & Distressed **≜** Marissa 4 Riva≜ Torello

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

walnut

webbing kit

121.

83.

Jens Risom Side Chairs and Stool

reuphol. kit ydg. description weight seat h 171/4" 18" 30 1/8" **666C-WB** Side chair with webbed seat and 17³/₄" see below

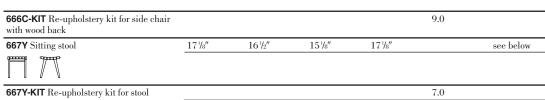
Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943





666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666C Side chair with webbed seat	173/4"	171/4"	18"	30 5/8"		see below





666C-WB-()-()	\$1,091.	\$1,361.	

maple, ebonized

666C-()-()	1,005.	1,305.	
666C-KIT-()			9'
667Y-()-()	649.	680.	

Order Code

Example:	666C-WB-LWT-MZ
666C-WB	
	webbed seat and back
LWT	Light Walnut
MZ	Maize cotton webbing

The Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom lounge chairs on page 246 and tables on page 366.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Maple (suffix KE) Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

> $Cotton\ webbing\ colors:$ Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark Grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest Green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD)
> Steel Blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU)

Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional

Note:
The Risom side chairs are Greenguard

certified.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

upholsterer.

Construction

Select maple or walnut hardwood with

clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. approved.

pattern no.

666C-WB-KIT-()

667Y-KIT-()

Weight: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 11 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 10 lbs., Walnut finish weigh 9lbs. Sitting stool in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 7 lbs., Walnut finish weigh 6 lbs.

Jens Risom Child's Side Chairs and Stool

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	W	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 1/4"	13 1/8"	15 1/8"	23"		6 lbs.
666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back	131/4"	13 1/8"	15 1/8"	23"		6 lbs.
666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and bac	k				9.0	
667YS Child's sitting stool	131/2"	12 3/8"	111/2"	131/2"		6 lbs.
667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool					5.5	

Order	Code

Example:	666CS-WB-HB-OR
666CS-WB	Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
НВ	Honey Beech
OR	Orange nylon webbing

Note

The Child's Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom Amoeba table on page 368.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors:
Blue (suffix BC)
Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC)
Red (suffix RC)

Re-upholstery kit:
Webbing straps in one length to
re-upholster existing chairs. Must be
reupholstered by a professional
upholsterer.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

Child's Risom Chairs: Child's Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child's size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

Upholstery:
Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon,
40% cotton with water repellant finish.
Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133
approved.

Note:

The Child's Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
666CS-HB-()	\$368.	
666CS-KIT-()		70.
666CS-WB-HB-()	410.	
666CS-WB-KIT-()		102.
667YS-HB-()	267.	
667YS-KIT-()		62.

163.

Jens Risom Lounge Chairs

reuphol. kit ydg. description seat h weight arm h 654LA Arm lounge chair 16" 22" 233/4" 273/4" 301/4" Designer(s): see below Jens Risom, 1943 654LC Armless lounge chair 20" 27 1/2" 30 1/4" see below 16" 654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and 25 armless lounge chair

Order Code	

Example:	654LC-KC-RD
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless
KC	Clear Maple
RD	Red cotton webbing

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 242 and tables on page

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT)

 $Cotton\ webbing\ colors:$ Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

The Risom Lounge chairs are Greenguard certified.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible

Finish: Lacquer finish.

Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133

Weight: Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 20 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 14 lbs., Walnut finish weigh 12 lbs.

654L-KIT-()

webbing kit maple, ebonized walnut pattern no. \$1,981. \$2,080. 654LA-()-() 654LC-()-() 1,508. 1,583.

X

Eero Saarinen Tulip Chairs

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s):	150A Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
Eero Saarinen, 1957		seat cushion	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
Award(s):		inner shell	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award		seat cushion	18"	25 3/8"	26"	23 1/4"	32"	8.0	14	18 lbs.
for Industrial Design, W.										
Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany,	150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
1962	151C Tulip armless chair	inner shell	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
1		seat cushion	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	8.0	14	17 lbs.
VM.		inner shell	181/2"		20"	211/4"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
V A)()(seat cushion	181/2"		20"	21 1/4"	32"	8.0	14	16 lbs.
	151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
1	153Y Stool		161/2"		151/2"		18"	8.0	14	10 lbs.
	I									

Order Code

Example:	150AX-2-U-K2074/6
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed
	position
2	White
U	Upholstered inner shell and
	seat cushion
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine

The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 250 and 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Swivel or fixed position
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Swivel or fixed position: Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)

Base and shell finishes: Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) (not on fully upholstered chairs) White (suffix 2)

Upholstery options: Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29. Note:

The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.

The Tulip Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Cast aluminum. Rilsan coated finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:

Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

150AS-(1,2)U	\$4,635.	\$4,712.	\$4,783.	\$4,867.	\$4,930.	\$4,980.	\$5,060.	\$5,212.	\$5,324.					
150AS-(1,2, PL)K	2,763.	2,787.	2,807.	2,831.	2,851.	2,863.	2,889.	2,933.	2,965.	3,062.	3,143.	3,303.	3,336.	3,373.
150AX-(1,2)U	4,329.	4,407.	4,479.	4,561.	4,627.	4,674.	4,754.	4,909.	5,023.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	2,606.	2,625.	2,649.	2,674.	2,691.	2,704.	2,730.	2,774.	2,807.	2,904.	2,983.	3,144.	3,175.	3,216.
150K	546.	570.	589.	613.	629.	643.	665.	708.	739.	902.	976.	1,128.	1,159.	1,195.
151CS-(1,2)U	3,909.	3,967.	4,019.	4,079.	4,128.	4,164.	4,222.	4,336.	4,419.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	2,381.	2,406.	2,428.	2,450.	2,470.	2,484.	2,508.	2,552.	2,585.	2,723.	2,804.	2,963.	2,996.	3,036.
151CX-(1,2)U	3,774.	3,830.	3,886.	3,945.	3,993.	4,027.	4,088.	4,202.	4,287.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	2,154.	2,178.	2,197.	2,222.	2,241.	2,255.	2,278.	2,324.	2,357.	2,597.	2,678.	2,837.	2,872.	2,909.
151K	546.	570.	589.	613.	629.	643.	665.	708.	739.	902.	976.	1,128.	1,159.	1,195.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,408.	1,429.	1,449.	1,472.	1,489.	1,501.	1,525.	1,568.	1,600.	1,691.	1,763.	1,916.	1,948.	1,984.

Ø

G

0

0

G continued

Metallic Gloss *

Petite Floral *

Serendipity *

Últrasuede *

Kingston *

Melange *

Sablon *

Spencer *

Utrillo *

0

Arno*

Bavaria *

Firefly *

Gezelle *

Magritte *

Aswan *

Bryon *

Cato *

Canaan *

Digi Velvet

Dynamic *

Gramercy *

Fiori *

Jaipur * Knoll Velvet *

Limani *

Olema

Piper * Ravello*

Rutledge '

Sandis *

Tudor *

Vermeer *

Walker *

Worth *

Zimba*

North Island *

Ita*

Diamond Days *

0

Rosemond *

Constance *

0

V

W

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

pattern no.

A

COM

3

Θ

© continued

Atlas *

Axiom *

Baxter *

Biota *

Cairo *

Charm *

Circa *

Classic Boucle

Autobahn

0

(3)

© continued

Sinclair *

Spectator *

Spot On *

Star Struck *

Tight Rope *

Stepping Stones

Smart *

Swing *

Tilden *

A	B continued
Alignment *	Keaton *
Beacon	Knoll Felt *
Bocce *	Knoll Hopsack *
Cat's Cradle *	Ludlow *
Common Ground *	Lyrie *
Commuter	Melody
Cloth *♠	Mini Stitch *
Crossroad	Night Life *
Delite *	Paradigm *
Dristi *	Petal Pusher *
Hourglass *	Pop *
Mariner *	Prairie *
Metaphor	Prim *♠
Monarch	Radiance *
Prep	Ransom *
Presto (n/a on stool)	Ricochet *
Soliloquy *	Roam *
Sonnet *	Rush Hour *
Stacks *	Soiree *
Trophy *	Spark *
	Spinoff Nuance *
₿	Spree *
Abacus *	Starry Night *
Bank Shot *	Summit
Belize *	Sutton *♠
Bistro *♠	Synth *
Boundary *♠	Tabloid *
Cameo *	Tinge *
Chroma	Venue *
Chronicle *	Versa *
Close Knit *	Vinyl
Digit	Westwood *
Diva*	Wide Angle *
Dovetail *	Yeni *
Ferry *	Zipline *
Gala II	_
Grande *	Θ
0 1 4	4.1

Atlas *

Autobahn

Axiom *

Dahlia* Tower Grid * $\mathrm{Dune} \ *$ Transition 3 Durand * Treble CR * Vibe * Earthwork * Echo* Wit * Zari CR * Empire Stripe Enmesh * 0 Entourage * Essence * Compass CR Fable CR * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Fibra * Greenwich ? Hologram Hudson Island * Hula Hoop * Masquerade Kora CR Menagerie * Origins * Lagos * Legend CR Satellite Satin Chisel Lore CR Magnolia Tara * Metro Theory * Milestone 3 Woodland * Moto CR * Zoom Noble * **3** Panache CR * Quark * Aegean * Regard CR * Demure * Roundtrip * Highland * Sahara * Ikat Square * Sandpiper Sequin CR * Kampala *

Marquee * Midpoint * Nature Walk Sherman * Shima * Vatera Whip * **(3**) Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * Coco* Cornaro * Eclipse * Glider * $\operatorname{Icon}*$ Intrigue * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Tivoli * Topography * Totem * Tweed Frieze * G Abington * Amore

Arabella *

Arber *

Brugge *

Gibson *

Haze*

Kamani Kinabalu *

Garden City *

Hampshire *

Dienne

Continued

Katazome *

Luberon *

Mamba *

Spinnevbeck Leather 0 X

Ducale
Ducale Velour
V
Capri
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed

Lucca

Riva

Torello

Marissa

Portofino

Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby

Hand Tipped

Forte Lucente Sabrina

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.

♠ Approved for Cal133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

248 249

Grandview *

Holbrook *

Journey *♠

Helios

Ø

W

COL

0

0

G

\$3,065. \$3,146. \$3,224. \$3,311. \$3,381. \$3,432. \$3,520. \$3,682. \$3,805. \$4,784. \$5,052. \$5,590. \$5,703. \$5,832.

0

Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h,	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950	71A-T5G-H Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment	161/2"	21 3/4"	26"	243/4"	31"	36 1/4"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, contrast leather welt	161/2"	21 3/4"	26"	243/4"	31"	361/4"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	uphol
	option								6.25		welt
	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides, contrast leather welt option	18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	upho
									6.25		welt
	R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to -R)										
	3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 71A, not available for 71A-PC)										

eat elt	161/2"	21 3/4"	26"	243/4"	31"	361/4"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	uphol.
-1t								6.25		welt
· legs	18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
and	18"		26"	243/4"	31 1/2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	uphol.
								6.25		welt
-H to										
r 71A,										

grades

A

COM

₿

Example:	71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080
71A	Open back arm chair
3	Black top caps
T5G	Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt
R	Soft wheel casters
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 248 and 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Black top cap option (swivel base only) 3. Caster type (swivel base only)
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

> Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Swivel base:

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

B

Keaton

Lyric

Melody

Prairie

Ricochet

Rush Hour

Night Life

Petal Pusher

Knoll Felt≜

Knoll Hopsack ≱

Beacon

Wood leg base: Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

pattern no.

71A-T5G-()-()

Casters: 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

Common Ground & Synth Commuter Cloth ♠ Tinge Crossroad Venue Delite Vinyl Dristi Westwood Hourglass Mariner Θ Presto Sonnet Axiom Stacks Trophy Durand Echo Abacus Essence Bank Shot Boundary Lagos Cameo Diva Palisade Ferry Quark Grande Journey

Wide Angle Classic Boucle Entourage Hula Hoop Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Stepping Stones Tilden

B continued

G continued Garden City Hampshire Haze Kinabalu Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Ultrasuede Utrillo

Hologram

Woodland

Tara

Zoom

(3

Aegean

Highland

Kampala

Mamba

(3)

Tivoli

G

Abington

Arber

Brugge

Theory

Sherman 0 Arno Atelier Bavaria Biscavne Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Cornaro Intrigue Liberty 0 Rivington Aswan Cato

Tweed Frieze Diamond Days Dynamic Fiori Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island RutledgeTudor Vermeer

Walker Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Ducale **≜** Vicenza 4 Volo ≰ Ducale Velour ≰

0

Capri **≜**

Cervo

V Acqua≰ Andes⋬ Embossed Tipped ≇ España≜ Velluto Pelle≜

Copenhagen 🙎 $\operatorname{Distressed}\, \blacktriangle$ Marissa≜ Riva **≜**

W Alaska≜ Amazon **≜** Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 4 Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Eero Saarinen Executive Arm Chairs

textile seat h. seat h. fabric leather h, min h, max weight type description min max yds. sq. ft. 26" 243/4" 31 1/2" 2.9 47 18 lbs. **71A-W** Executive arm chair with wood legs 18"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1950





and glides

Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option

18" 26" 243/4" 311/2" 2.9 47 18 lbs. uphol. 6.25 welt

grades COM COL A pattern no. ₿ 0 W 71A-W-()-() \$2,648. \$2,732. \$2,812. \$2,902. \$2,975. \$3,027. \$3,117. \$3,285. \$3,410. \$4,387. \$4,664. \$5,221. \$5,335. \$5,471.

71A-W-()-LT-()-	2,648.	2,732.	2,812.	2,902.	2,975.	3,027.	3,117.	3,285.	3,410.	4,387.	4,664.	5,221.	5,335.	5,471.
upchg, welt										234.	266.	331.	344.	361.

Order Code

Example: 71A-3-T5G-R-ES8080 71A Open back arm chair Black top caps T5G Advanced height adjustment, swivel/tilt Soft wheel casters ES8080 Espana, Serpentina

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 248 and 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Black top cap option (swivel base 3. Caster type (swivel base only)
- 4. Cal 133 fire code option
- 5. Split upholstery option (add S)
- 6. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

 $\dot{\mbox{Hard}}$ wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H in pattern number to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

> Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Swivel base:

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

B

Melody

Prairie

Ricochet

Rush Hour

Night Life

Petal Pusher

Wood leg base: Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

Casters:

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

B continued Beacon Common Ground & Synth Commuter Cloth **≜** Tinge Crossroad Venue Delite Vinyl Dristi Westwood Hourglass Wide Angle Mariner Θ Presto Sonnet Axiom

Classic Boucle Stacks Trophy Durand Echo Entourage Abacus Essence Bank Shot Hula Hoon Boundary Lagos Cameo Diva Palisade Ferry Quark Sequin CR Grande Journey Sinclair Keaton Smart Knoll Felt≜ Stepping Stones Knoll Hopsack ≜ Lyric Tilder

Hologram Tara Theory Woodland Zoom **3** Aegean

Highland

Kampala

Mamba

Sherman

Atelier

Biscavne

Cornaro

Intrigue

Rivington

Abington

Arber

Brugge

Tweed Frieze

Tivoli

(3) Liberty G

Garden City Hampshire Haze Kinabalu Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity Ultrasuede Utrillo

G continued

0 Arno Bavaria Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

0 Aswan Cato Diamond Days Dynamic Fiori Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Rutledge Tudor Vermeer

Walker Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

0 Vicenza 4 Volo ≰

Acqua≰ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped ${\color{red} \not\equiv}$ España≜ Velluto Pelle≜

Capri **≜** Cervo **\$** Copenhagen 🕏 Distressed **≜** Marissa≜ Riva **≜**

0

Ducale **≜**

Ducale Velour

W Alaska≜ Amazon **≜** Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte # Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜**

V

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

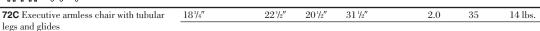
textile seat h. seat h fabric leather description min max yds. sq. ft. weight 29 lbs. 141/2" 193/4" 22 1/2" 24''31" 361/4" 2.0 35 72C-T5G-H Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946











3 Optional black top caps (add -3 after 72C, not available for 72C-PC)

R Optional soft wheel casters (change -H to





Order Code

Example:	72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008
72C	Open back chair, armless
С	Polished chrome leg
S	Split upholstery option
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt
	Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 248 and 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code \$:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is Greenguard certified

Construction:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Plastic Back:

Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery:

Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base:

Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

pattern no.	upcharge	A	В	G	O	3	3	G	0	0	O	V	W	Ø	•
72C-T5G-H-()		\$2,195.	\$2,253.	\$2,306.	\$2,366.	\$2,412.	\$2,448.	\$2,508.	\$2,621.	\$2,704.	\$3,231.	\$3,429.	\$3,829.	\$3,913.	\$4,010.

1,733. 1,770. 1,828.

3	93.
R	n/c

Atelier

Biscayne

Coco

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Sablon

Spencer

Utrillo **≜**

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

72C-(BL,C)-()

A

Dristi

B

Belize

Diva

Ferry

Forza

Helios

Holbrook

Knoll Felt≜

Knoll Hopsack ≜ Ludlow Lyric

Journey

Keaton

B continued © continued Mini Stitch ≇ Beacon Empire Stripe Night Life Enmesh≜ Bocce Cat's Cradle Paradigm Entourage Petal Pusher Chance Essence Common Ground **≜** Prairie Fable CR Commuter Cloth ${\bf {\rlap/} 2}$ Prim ♠ Fibra Greenwich Crossroad Ransom Delite Radiance Hudson Hula Hoop Ricochet Hourglass Roam Kaleidoscope CR Rush Hour Kora CR Mariner Prep 2 Lagos Lore CR Presto 4 Spark ♠ Soliloquy Magnolia Spree Metro Sonnet Milestone Stacks Sutton Trophy Noble Synth Tabloid Palisade Tinge Panache CR Ābacus≜ Venue Quark Argyle Versa Regard CR Bank Shot & Vinvl Rountrip Westwood Sandpiper Sequin CR Bistro **≜** Wide Angle ≇ Boundary Sinclair Zipline Smart Cameo Chroma Spectator Chronicle Atlas Spot On Axiom Star Struck **≜** Baxter Stepping Stones Biota **≜** Swing Charm ≰ Tilden Gala II Grande Circa Tower Grid Grandview Classic Boucle Treble CR

Dahlia CR

Earthwork #

Durand

Echo

Vibe

Zari CR

grades

1,516.

1,572. 1,626.

1,685.

 $Compass\ CR$ Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Zoom **(3** Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Sherman Shima Tryst Vatera Whip

0

Intrigue 0 Liberty Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Canaan Soon Tivoli Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Fiori Tweed Frieze Gramercy Ita G Jaipur Knoll Velvet Abington Amore Limani Arabella North Island Arber Olema Brugge Piper Rutledge Djenne Garden City Tudor Gibson Vermeer Hampshire Walker Worth Haze Kamani Zimba Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemono

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Vicenza **≜**

Volo **≜**

1,942. 2,026. 2,520. 2,718. 3,118. 3,201. 3,299.

V Acqua⋬ Andes≜ España 🌢 Velluto Pelle ≇

W Ālaska≜ Amazon & Antique ⋬ Forte **≜** Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery; approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Ducale **≜**

Capri ≰

Cervo **≜**

Lucca⋬

Riva≜

Marissa≜

Portofino **≜**

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

Ducale Velour

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs

textile seat h. seat h fabric leather description min max width h, min yds. sq. ft. weight **72C-W** Executive armless chair with wood 183/4" 221/2" 201/2" 31 1/2" 35 13 lbs. 2.0

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1946



legs and glides

72C Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides

183/4" 22" 20.5" 31 1/2" 1.3 12 16 lbs.



Order Code

Example:	72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008
72C	Open back chair, armless
С	Polished chrome leg
S	Split upholstery option
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt
	Brown
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 248 and 370.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg base option
- 3. Cal 133 fire code option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection, seat
- 6. Textile selection, back

Wood Leg Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Tubular Leg Finishes: Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (C)

Plastic Back Finishes: Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)

Ordering Information

Hard wheel casters standard. For soft wheel casters, change -H to -R. No glide option on swivel models.

Split upholstery option: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards

COL split leather requirements: Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is Greenguard certified

Construction:

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.

Plastic Back:

Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Upholstery: Urethane foam cushion.

Swivel base: Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

Steel Leg base:

Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder

Wood leg base:

Solid steam bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables

2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring (black with grey housing).

Molded nylon disk in stamped steel

A G pattern no. ₿ 0 0 0 W € 72C-W-()-() \$1,934. \$1,991. \$2,047. \$2,109. \$2,158. \$2,195. \$2,257. \$2,374. \$2,462. \$2,962. \$3,166. \$3,580. \$3,667. \$3,768.

72C-(BL,C)-(1, 1,055. 1,092. 1,127. 1,165. 1,196. 1,217. 1,259. 1,332. 1,387. 1,306. 1,374. 1,511. 1,540. 1,573. 2)-()

Atelier

Biscayne

Coco

Cornaro

Glider

Icon

Intrigue

Liberty

Spencer

Utrillo **≜**

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede **≜**

Arno

Bavaria

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemono

0

Constance

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A

Journey

Keaton

Knoll Felt≜

Knoll Hopsack ≜ Ludlow Lyric

grades

COM

Δ	B continued	© continued	O
Beacon	Mini Stitch ≇	Empire Stripe	Compass CR
Bocce	Night Life	Enmesh ♠	Coterie
Cat's Cradle	Paradigm	Entourage	Eclat Weave
Chance	Petal Pusher	Essence	Hologram
Common Ground ≰	Prairie	Fable CR	Island
Commuter Cloth ♠	Prim ≇	Fibra	Masquerade
Crossroad	Ransom	Greenwich	Menagerie
Delite	Radiance	Hudson	Origins
Dristi	Ricochet	Hula Hoop	Tara
Hourglass	Roam	Kaleidoscope CR	Theory
Mariner	Rush Hour	Kora CR	Woodland
Prep ≜	Soiree	Lagos	Zoom
Presto ≜	Spark ≜	Lore CR	
Soliloquy	Spree	Magnolia	3
Sonnet	Summit	Metro	Aegean
Stacks	Sutton	Milestone	Demure
Trophy	Synth	Noble	Highland
	Tabloid	Palisade	Ikat Square
B	Tinge	Panache CR	Kampala
Abacus≜	Venue	Quark	Katazome
Argyle	Versa	Regard CR	Mamba
Bank Shot ≜	Vinyl	Rountrip	Marquee
Belize	Westwood	Sandpiper	Nature Walk
Bistro ≜	Wide Angle ≜	Sequin CR	Sherman
Boundary	Zipline	Sinclair	Shima
Cameo		Smart	Tryst
Chroma	Θ	Spectator	Vatera
Chronicle	Atlas	Spot On	Whip
Diva	Axiom	Star Struck ⋬	
Ferry	Baxter	Stepping Stones	
Forza	Biota ≇	Swing	
Gala II	Charm ≜	Tilden	
Grande	Circa	Tower Grid	
Grandview	Classic Boucle	Treble CR	
Helios	Dahlia CR	Vibe	
Holbrook	Durand	Zari CR	

Earthwork **≜**

Echo

Mod Plaid Aswan Rivington Canaan Tivoli Diamond Days Topography Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Tweed Frieze Ita G Jaipur Knoll Velvet Abington Amore Limani Arabella North Island Arber Olema Brugge Piper Rutledge Djenne Garden City Tudor Gibson Vermeer Hampshire Walker Worth Haze Kamani Zimba Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Petite Floral Sablon Serendipity

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Volo **≜**

V

COL

Ducale≰ Vicenza≜ Ducale Velour •

Capri **≜**

Cervo **≜**

Lucca⋬

Riva≜

Marissa≜

Portofino **≜**

Copenhagen &

Distressed 4

Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped ≰ España 4 Velluto Pelle ≰

W Ālaska≜ Amazon & Antique ⋬ Forte **≜** Lucente **≜** Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery; approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

3,435. 3,500.

Eero Saarinen Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 70L Womb chair 201/2" 40" 34''351/2" 7.2 165 36 lbs. 16"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





74Y Ottoman 251/2" 20" 16" 2.1 55 13 lbs.

COM

\$5,761.

1,686.

₿

grades

A

Order Code

70LM-BL-K530/4 Example: 70LM Medium womb chair BL Black base K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370.

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions

Ordering Information

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Prices shown include fabric or leather

representative for colors. Only approved

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

may be ordered.

- and ordering information please see page
- KnollStudio 20-day Program: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

Split upholstery option:

Base finishes: Black (suffix BL)

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

100% Womb settee body: 9 yards

100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards

COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified

Construction Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

pattern no.

70L-(BL,C)-() 5,486.

74Y-(BL,C)-() = 1,617.

Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber

Glides

with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

A Alignment ⋬ Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge Common Ground & Versa Commuter Cloth ≰ Westwood Zipline

0

\$6,348.

1,813.

(3)

\$6,421.

1,860.

9

\$6,583.

1,903.

G

1,950.

 $Compass\ CR$

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Origins

Theory

Woodland

Tara

Coterie

Island

2,063.

Θ

\$6,040.

1,760.

Crossroad Delite Hourglass Mariner Prep Soliloguy Sonnet

Stacks **3** Abacus **≜** Argyle Bank Shot

Belize Bistro **≜** Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail **≜** Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ≜

Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch & Night Life Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim 4 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hou

Soiree

Spark

Spree

B continued 0 Atlas Biota Cairo

Echo

Kaleidoscope CR

Kora CR *

Legend CR

Lore CR

Milestone

Palisade

Posh

Quark

Regard CR

Roundtrip

Sandpiper

Spectator?

Spot On *

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Zari CR *

Smart

Swing Tilden

Vibe *

Wit

Sequin CR *

Metro

Lagos

Charm **a** Circa Aegean Classic Boucle Highland Dahlia CR Ikat Square Durand Ikat Stripe Earthwork Kampala Katazome Empire Stripe * Mamba Entourage * Essence Marquee Fibra Meroe Greenwich Midpoint Hudson Nature Walk Hula Hoop

Shima Vatera Whip **a** Atelier Biscavne Coco Cornaro 3 Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon

Tivoli

G

Topography

Abington

G continued Arabella Brugge Djenne Garden City

COL

2,271. 2,471. 2,741.

0

\$6,760. \$7,206. \$8,024. \$9,147. \$10,074. \$12,451. \$12,864. \$13,117.

V

W

3,327.

0

Gibson Hampshire 3 Haze Kamani Melange Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ≇ Utrillo

0 Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond

0 Aswan Byron * Canaan Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Gramercy Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Vicenza Volo≜

Acqua≜

Andes≜

España 4+

Velluto Pelle**≜**

0

Capri ≜ Cervo **≜** Embossed Tipped $\stackrel{*}{=}$ Copenhagen 2 Distressed **4**+ Lucca⋬

Ducale **#**+

Marissa≜

Riva≰

Torello ♦

Portofino **≜** +

Ducale Velour ≰

Alaska≜ Amazon 4 Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 2 Lucente 4

Sabrina 4 Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium

Womb chairs and ottomans. ♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 73L Womb Settee 16" 201/2" 623/4" 34''351/2" 11.4 385

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





Ordering Information

may be ordered.

	XIP		
4.4			

Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370.

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio 20-day Program: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33. Split upholstery option:

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified

\$8,949. \$9,382. \$9,701. \$9,973. \$10,226. \$10,501. \$11,193. \$12,464. \$14,209. \$15,650. \$19,341. \$19,982. \$20,375. **73L-(BL,C)-()** \$8,522.

Construction

pattern no.

Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

grades

A

COM

₿

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

Glides

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued A Alignment ⋬ Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge Common Ground & Versa Commuter Cloth ≰ Westwood Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass 0 Mariner

0

(3)

Θ

Soliloguy Charm Sonnet Stacks Circa **3** Ābacus≜ Echo

Prep

Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro **≜** Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail **≜** Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ≜

Lagos Lore CR Keaton Metro Knoll Felt Milestone Knoll Hopsack Palisade Ludlow Posh Quark Lyric Melody Mini Stitch & Night Life Paradigm Pogo Smart Prairie Prim 4 Spot On * Radiance Star Struck Ransom Swing Tilden Roam Rush Hou Tower Grid Soiree Treble CR

Spark

Spree

 $Compass\ CR$ Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins

Tara

a

Theory

Aegean

Highland

Ikat Square

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Katazome

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Meroe

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Atelier

Biscavne

Cornaro 3

Glider

Intrigue

Liberty

Soon

Tivoli

G

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Abington

Icon

a

Coco

Woodland

Atlas Biota Cairo

Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson

Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * $\stackrel{\circ}{\text{Legend CR}}$ Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR * Spectator?

Vibe *

Zari CR *

Wit

G continued Arabella Brugge Djenne Garden City Gibson Haze

Hampshire 3 Kamani Melange Serendipity Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede ≇ Utrillo 0

Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Magritte Rosemond 0

Aswan Byron * Canaan Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Dynamic Gramercy Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale **#**+

Capri ≜

Cervo≜

Lucca⋬

Riva≰

Torello ♦

Marissa⋬

Portofino **≜** +

Distressed **4**+

Ducale Velour ≰

COL

0

V

W

0 Vicenza 4 Volo≜

Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped $\stackrel{*}{=}$ Copenhagen & España**≜**+ Velluto Pelle≜

Alaska≜ Amazon 4 Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 2 Lucente 4

Sabrina 4 Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium

Womb chairs and ottomans. ♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 70LM Medium Womb chair 18" 35" 31" 31 1/4" 96 31 lbs. 15"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





74YM Medium ottoman 21''171/2" 141/4" 1.7 48 11 lbs.



74YM-(BL,C)-() 1,526. 1,591. 1,663. 1,709. 1,755. 1,794. 1,839. 1,945. 2,143. 2,332. 2,556. 3,138. 3,240.

9

\$6,210.

G

Order Code

70LM-BL-K530/4 Example: 70LM Medium womb chair BL Black base K530/4 Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370.

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection
- 3. Cal 133 option

Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)

 $Upholstery/COM\ information:$ Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

■ KnollStudio 20-day Program: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33. Split upholstery option:

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified

Construction

pattern no.

70LM-(BL,C)-()

Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

grades

\$5,175.

A

COM

\$5,434.

₿

Θ

\$5,697.

A

3

0

\$5,892.

(3)

\$6,055.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber

Glides

with foam core.

Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B continued Alignment ⋬ Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge Common Ground & Versa Commuter Cloth ≰ Westwood Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass 0

Mariner Atlas Biota Prep Soliloguy Cairo Charm Sonnet Stacks Circa Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo

Empire Stripe *

Entourage *

Greenwich

Hula Hoop

Kora CR *

Legend CR

Lore CR

Milestone

Palisade

Posh

Quark

Regard CR

Roundtrip

Sandpiper

Spectator?

Spot On *

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Zari CR *

Smart

Swing

Tilden

Vibe *

Wit

Sequin CR *

Metro

Lagos

Hudson

Essence

Fibra

Abacus **≜** Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro **≜** Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail **≜** Ferry Grande

Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ≜ Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch & Night Life Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim 4 Radiance Ransom

Roam

Soiree

Spark

Spree

Rush Hou

 $Compass\ CR$ Coterie Eclat Weave Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland **a**

Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Shima Kaleidoscope CR Vatera

Whip **a** Atelier Biscavne Coco Cornaro 3 Glider Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Tivoli Topography

G

Abington

G continued 0 Vicenza Arabella Volo≜ Brugge Djenne Garden City Gibson

Hampshire 3

Haze

Kamani

Melange

Spencer

Utrillo

Bavaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

0

Aswan

Byron *

Canaan

Dynamic

Ita

Jaipur

Limani Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Sandis

Gramercy

Knoll Velvet

Cummings *

Diamond Days

Cato

Rosemond

Constance

0

Serendipity

Straie Stripe

Ultrasuede ≇

COL

0

V

W

\$9,505. \$11,747. \$12,134. \$12,375.

0

\$6,377. \$6,795. \$7,569. \$8,629.

Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped $\stackrel{*}{=}$ España 4+ Velluto Pelle**≜** Alaska≜

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale **#**+

Capri ≜

Cervo **≜**

Lucca⋬

Riva≰

Torello ♦

Marissa≜

Portofino **≜** +

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **4**+

Ducale Velour ≰

Amazon 4 Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 2 Lucente 4 Sabrina 4

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

+ Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextile or

Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Eero Saarinen Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

textile fabric leather description seat h arm h yds. sq. ft. weight 70LS Child's Womb chair 17''31''28" 271/4" 90 27 lbs. 141/2"

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1948





Order Code

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370.

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 option
- 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection

70LM-BL-K530/4	
Medium womb chair	
Black base	
Lyonese Velvet, Cognac	

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

KnollStudio 20-day Program: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33. Split upholstery option:

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

 $COM\ split\ fabric\ requirements:$ 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards COL split leather requirements: 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square

100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Greenguard certified

Upcharge applies, see page 19.

\$4,658. \$4,890. \$5,126. \$5,302. \$5,452. \$5,589. \$5,740. \$6,116. \$6,813. \$7,766. \$8,554. \$10,572. \$10,922. \$11,137. 70LS-(BL,C)-()

 $Compass\ CR$

Eclat Weave

Masquerade

Menagerie

Origins

Theory

Aegean

Highland

Ikat Square

Ikat Stripe

Kampala

Katazome

Mamba

Marquee

Midpoint

Nature Walk

Meroe

Shima

Vatera

Whip

Atelier

Biscavne

Cornaro 3

Glider

a

Coco

Woodland

Tara

a

Coterie

Island

Construction

with foam core.

pattern no.

Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber

grades

A

COM

₿

Θ

0

(3)

Glides Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment ⋬ Tabloid Bocce Cat's Cradle Tinge Common Ground & Versa Commuter Cloth ≰ Westwood Crossroad Zipline Delite Hourglass 0 Mariner

Soliloguy Sonnet Stacks **3** Ābacus≜ Argyle Bank Shot Belize

Prep

Bistro **≜** Cameo Chronicle Diva Dovetail **≜** Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey ≜ Keaton

Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Lyric Melody Mini Stitch & Night Life Paradigm Pogo Prairie Prim 4 Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hou Soiree

Spark

Spree

B continued

Atlas Biota Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR Durand Earthwork Echo Empire Stripe * Entourage * Essence Fibra

Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR * Lagos $\stackrel{\circ}{\text{Legend CR}}$ Lore CR Metro Milestone Palisade Posh Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sandpiper Sequin CR *

Smart

Swing Tilden

Spectator?

Spot On *

Star Struck

Tower Grid

Treble CR

Zari CR *

Vibe * Wit

Icon Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Tivoli Topography G Abington

0 G continued Vicenza 4 Arabella Volo≜ Brugge Djenne Garden City

Gibson

Kamani

Melange

Spencer

Utrillo

Bavaria

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

0

Aswan

Byron *

Canaan

Dynamic

Gramercy

Knoll Velvet

Ita

Jaipur

Limani Olema

Piper

Rutledge

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Sandis

Cummings *

Diamond Days

Cato

0

Serendipity

Ultrasuede ≇

Haze

COL

0

V

W

Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped $\stackrel{*}{=}$ Hampshire 3 España**≜**+ Velluto Pelle**≜** Alaska≜ Amazon 4 Straie Stripe

Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte 2 Lucente 4 Sabrina 4 Note: All KnollTextiles and COM

fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. Constance * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Rosemond

Womb chairs and ottomans. ♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale **#**+

Capri ≜

Cervo≜

Lucca⋬

Riva≰

Torello ♦

Marissa≜

Portofino **≜** +

Copenhagen 🙎

Distressed **4**+

Ducale Velour ≰

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

COM

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

textile fabric yds. weight description seat h arm h 1966-45H Dining chair with arms 25" 23" 24 1/4" 31" 22 lbs. 18" Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover -1966-46H Dining chair, armless 24 1/4" 31" 20 lbs. 1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover **1966-45P** Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 1.25 46C, 46B

pattern no.		B
1966-45H-()-()-()	\$1,917.	
1966-45HCOV	322.	
1966-46H-()-()-()	1,917.	
1966-46HCOV	322.	
1966-45P		550.

Order Code

Example:	1966-45H-B-W-W
1966-45H	Dining chair with arms
В	Brown straps
W	White mesh
W	White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Strap color 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)

> Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. $Stainless\ steel\ supports\ provides\ shape$ and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize

Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles ${\it Representative for changes or additions.}$

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Barstools

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H,

46C, 46B

textile fabric description yds. seat h weight 19" 241/4" 391/4" Designer(s): **1966-46C** Counter height armless barstool 26" 24 lbs. Richard Schultz, 1966 1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover 1966-46B Bar height armless barstool 241/4" 441/4" 31" 24 lbs. 1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool

pattern no.		COM B	6
1966-46C-()-()-()	\$2,159.		
1966-46CCOV	412.		
1966-46B-()-()-()	2,403.		
1966-46BCOV	450.		
1966-45P		550.	577.

Order Code

Example:	1966-46B-O-O-O
1966-46B	Bar height barstool
0	Onyx strap
0	Onyx mesh
0	Onyx frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)

Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

1.25

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize

Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble Sinclair

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ ${\it Representative for changes or additions.}$

COM

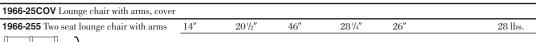
Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

textile fabric yds. weight seat h arm h 201/2" 26" 281/4" 26" 1966-25 Lounge chair with arms 14''24 lbs.

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966









1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with						
arms, cover						
1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	201/2"	66"	28 1/4"	26"	32 lbs.



1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with				
arms, cover				
1966-250 ottoman	23'	27"	14"	12 lbs.

1966-250COV ottoman cover	
1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355	1.5
1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250	1.25

98.
80.
69.
73.
86.
26.
55.
92.
474. 507.
440. 468.
3

Order Code

Example:	1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:

White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)

Grey (suffix G)

Onyx (suffix O)

Sand (suffix S)

Mesh finishes:

 $Bronze\ (suffix\ Z)$

White (suffix W)

Onyx (suffix O)

Bronze (suffix Z)

Chestnut (suffix N)

Grey Tone (suffix T)

Aluminum (suffix A)

Example:	1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms
G	Grey strap
T	Grey Tone mesh
S	Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Strap color

3. Mesh color 4. Frame color

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame is aluminum castings and

extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Frame:

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize

Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble Sinclair

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ Representative for changes or additions.

COM

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

textile fabric yds. seat h weight 24 1/2" 58" 333/4" 1966-41 Contour chaise lounge 13" 32 lbs.

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966



1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge



25 1/2"

76"

141/4"



1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge	
cover	
1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad	2.5
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad	2.5

pattern no.		₿	G
1966-41-()-()-()	\$3,278.		
1966-41COV	948.		
1966-42-()-()-()	4,360.		
1966-42COV	000		
1900-42COV	820.		
1966-41P		878.	932.
1966-42P		687	749

Order Code

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes:

White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B)

Grey (suffix G)

Onyx (suffix O)

Sand (suffix S)

Example:	1966-41-W-W-W
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge
W	White strap
W	White mesh
W	White frame

 $Bronze\ (suffix\ Z)$ Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

37 lbs.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics



Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble Sinclair

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles}$ Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz Swell® Seating Collection

textile fabric description yds. weight 161/2" 30" 31 1/2" 22 lbs. SWELL-31 single seat club chair 28" Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007 SWELL-31COV single seat club chair cover SWELL-32two seat sofa 161/2" 58 1/2" 311/2" 28" 42 lbs. SWELL-32COVtwo seat sofa cover SWELL-33three seat sofa 161/2" 31 1/2" 63 lbs. SWELL-33COVthree seat sofa cover SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for 0.75SWELL-31, 32, 33 SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 2.75

pattern no.	-	COM	G
SWELL-31-()-()-()	\$3,028.		
SWELL-31COV	464.		
SWELL-32-()-()-()	4,774.		
SWELL-32COV	775.		
SWELL-33-()-()-()	6,081.		
SWELL-33COV	975.		
SWELL-20P		242.	258.
SWELL-31P		943.	1,003.

Order Code

Example:	SWELL-33-B-W-W		
SWELL-33	Three seat sofa		
В	Brown strap		
W	White mesh		
W	White frame		

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number 2. Strap color
- 3. Mesh color
- 4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Strap finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) $Bronze\ (suffix\ Z)$

> Mesh finishes: White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)

Frame finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see

Construction

Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize

Prairie Vinyl

Θ Baxter Noble

Sinclair

 ${\it Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles}$ Representative for changes or additions.

Richard Schultz Topiary® Seating Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s):	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	261/2"	24"	34"		38 lbs.
Richard Schultz, 1996								
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0	
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21 1/2"	32"	32"	301/2"		45 lbs.
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0	
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	341/2"		84 lbs.
The state of the s								
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0	
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover							
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			203/4"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
	4							
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0	
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover							
	TOP-15 Topiary stacking chair	181/4"		22"	21"	301/4"		23 lbs.
	TSC Chair pad for Topiary stacking chair TOP-15						1.0	

Example:	TOP-455-1
TOP-455	Bench
1	Forest Green finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number

2. Finish color

Ordering Information

TSCOV Topiary stacking chair cover TSCOV4 Topiary stacking chair cover for

stack of four

Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG)

Plum (suffix PLM)

Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

See pages 28-29. Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative

Maintenance:

for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

pattern no.	-	COM B	Θ
TOP-45-()	\$1,887.		

TDCP		334.	356.
TOP-45COV	415.		
TOP-25-()	2,438.		

TLCP		356.	459.
TOP-25COV	445.		
TOP-455-()	3,614.	-	

ТВР		695.	742.
TOP-455COV	804.		
TOP-250-()	1,606.		
TSOP		440.	462.
TOP-250COV	366.		
TOP-15-()	1,333.		

TSC		445.	467.
TSCOV	643.		
TSCOV4	767.		

Construction

Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Stacking Chair: Seat and back is 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Legs are 1" diameter stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection modled nylon.

Stacking: Topiary stacking chair stacks 15 high.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Belize Prairie Vinyl

Baxter Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

276

Richard Schultz Fresh Air Dining Chair

textile fabric yds. weight arm h FA-45TB Fresh Air dining chair 251/2" 26 1/2" 24''35" 18 lbs. 171/2"

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2011



FA-45COV Fresh Air dining chair cover

FA-45P Chair pad for Fresh Air FA-45TB 1.0

pattern no.		COM B	Θ
FA-45TB-()	\$1,141.		

FA	-45COV	384.	
FA	-45P	422	2. 444.

Order Code

Example:	FA-45TB-14
FA-45TB	Dining chair
14	Dark Bronze finish
-	

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Finish color

Ordering Information

Finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13)

Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

Construction

Seat:

3/16" aluminum sheet laser cut and formed. Two piece construction. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

1" diameter electropolished 304 stainless steel tube. Attached to seat using stainless steel screws and connectors.

Glides: Nylon glides. **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**



Prairie Vinyl



Noble Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Shelton Mindel Shelton Mindel Side Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,	SM8A Arm chair	18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
2006 Award(s):		18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
Good Design Award, 2006		18"	23 1/2"	22"	231/2"	32"	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
	SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph.	18"	23 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 1/2"	22"	231/2"	32"	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	231/2"	22"	23 1/2"	32"	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
	SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U						1	18		

Order C	ode
---------	-----

Example:	SM8A-B312-K162/20
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only
B312	Bronzed Cherry
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral

The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 282 and the SM table collection on page 402.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Oak with light lacquer finish: Golden Oak (suffix GO)

Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains: Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415) Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Walnut with light lacquer finish: Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer

Custom finishes:

to custom finish policy below.

Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of \$618 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰:

The Shelton Mindel Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered Seat: 13/4" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame

is constructed of 1" plywood. Fully Upholstered: Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. * indicates approved textiles and

leathers. Finish:

Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.

Glides:

Chairs feature plastic glides.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0	COM	Ø	W	8	V
SM8A-()	\$1,664.	\$1,692.	\$1,721.	\$1,752.	\$1,777.	\$1,793.	\$1,825.	\$1,883.	\$1,925.	\$2,064.	\$2,169.	\$2,380.	\$2,426.	\$2,478.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	1,997.	2,027.	2,055.	2,085.	2,110.	2,128.	2,158.	2,218.	2,261.	2,398.	2,504.	2,717.	2,760.	2,812.
SM8A-(LWT)	2,275.	2,305.	2,334.	2,365.	2,391.	2,407.	2,437.	2,497.	2,539.	2,678.	2,781.	2,994.	3,037.	3,091.
SM8A-U-()	2,004.	2,046.	2,089.	2,135.	2,171.	2,198.	2,246.	2,334.	2,397.	2,606.	2,760.	3,080.	3,147.	3,224.
SM8A-U- (GO,KC)	2,275.	2,320.	2,360.	2,407.	2,443.	2,471.	2,518.	2,607.	2,668.	2,877.	3,032.	3,353.	3,420.	3,497.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	2,578.	2,620.	2,660.	2,708.	2,745.	2,773.	2,819.	2,908.	2,972.	3,177.	3,333.	3,653.	3,720.	3,797.
SM8R-()	450.	475.	500.	524.	547.	563.	590.	642.	679.	1,023.	1,117.	1,302.	1,339.	1,386.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A (B) continued Alignment **⋬** Night Life Beacon * Petal Pusher * Bocce * Prairie * Cat's Cradle * Prim * Chance * Radiance * Common Ground Commuter Ricochet ≰ Cloth *≜ Roam * Rush Hour * Crossroad Delite * Soiree * Dristi Spark ≜ Hourglass * Spree * Mariner * Summit 3 Monarch ≇ Sutton * Prep *♠ Synth * Tabloid * Presto *≜ Soliloguy * Tinge * Sonnet * Utmost * Stacks Venue * Trophy * Vinyl Westwood * B Wide Angle *♠ Abacus≜ Argyle * Zipline * 0 Atlas *

Bank Shot **≜** Belize * Bistro *♠ Boundary & Axiom * Cameo *Baxter * Chronicle * Biota *♠ Close Knit Cairo Diva Circa * Dovetail **≜** Classic Boucle Ferry *Dahlia CR Gala II * Dune Grande Durand * Grandview * Earthwork * Helios * Echo $\operatorname{Holbrook} *$ Enmesh *♠ Entourage * Journey * Keaton * Essence Knoll Felt* Fibra Greenwich * Knoll Hopsack * Ludlow *

Milestone ? Noble * Palisade * Panache CR Quark * Regard CR Roundtrip * Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Sinclair* Smart * Spectator * Spot On * Star Struck Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid * Treble CR Vibe * Wit* 0

© continued

Hudson *

Metro

Hula Hoop

Kaleidoscope CR Lagos * Tara * Legend CR * Theory Lore CR * Woodland * Magnolia * Zoom **a** Aegean * Demure Highland * Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala * Katazome * Kimono Mamba Marquee * Meroe Midpoint * Nature Walk Sherman 3 Shima * Tryst * Vatera * Whip * **G** Atelier *

• continued

Masquerade

Menagerie *

Origins *

Biscavne * Calais Cotton Velvet * Compass CR * Coco Coterie * Cornaro * **Eclat Weave** Glider Hologram Intrigue * In The Loop * Jasmine Island * Liberty * Mod Plaid *

Rivington

(a) continued Tivoli * Topography Totem * Tweed Frieze

Aswan *

Byron *

Canaan 3

Cummings *

Digi Velvet

Gramercy *

Knoll Velvet *

North Island *

Olema*

Rutledge:

Piper *

Sandis

Tudor*

 $\operatorname{Vermeer} *$

Walker *

Worth

Dynamic *

Fiori *

Ita*

Jaipur

Diamond Days

Cato *

Abington Amore * Arabella * Arber * Brugge * Dienne * Garden City Limani Hampshire Haze Kamani * Kinabalu * Kingston * Melange * Metallic Gloss * Petite Floral * Sablon * Serendipity * Zimba* Spencer Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede *♠ Utrillo≜

Arno *

Bayaria *

Firefly *

Gezelle *

Magritte *

Rosemond

Constance *

Ducale *♠ Volo *♠ Ducale Velour *♠ V Capri *≜ Acqua *≜ Cervo *

Spinneybeck Leather

Andes *♠ Embossed Tipped Espana *♠ Maremma 4 Velluto Pelle *♠ Alaska*≜

Amazon * ♠ Antique *≜ Forte*♠ Lucente Sabrina *≜

*Approved for fully upholstered

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Copenhagen * €

Distressed *♠

Marissa *♠

Lucca

Riva *≜

Torello

280 281

Lvric Melody Mini Stitch * ₫

Shelton Mindel SM1 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair	151/2"	25 1/2"	39"	32 1/4"	251/2"	6.5	80	83 lbs.
	SM1-2 SM1 Settee	151/2"	25½"	61 1/2"	32 1/4"	251/2"	9.0	120	96 lbs.
		10/2	2012	01 /2	02 14	2012	2.0	120	70 lbs.
	SM1-3 SM1 Sofa	151/2"	251/2"	851/2"	32 1/4"	251/2"	11.3	148	116 lbs

	grades	COM	•	•	•	•	•	•		COL	•		•	•
pattern no.	A	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>	G	<u> </u>	•	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
SM1-1-()-()	\$4,279.	\$4,468.	\$4,648.	\$4,847.	\$5,011.	\$5,129.	\$5,328.	\$5,708.	\$5,987.	\$6,859.	\$7,440.	\$8,625.	\$8,872.	\$9,159.
SM1-2-()-()	6,389.	6,652.	6,903.	7,179.	7,404.	7,567.	7,842.	8,371.	8,757.	10,178.	11,053.	12,831.	13,198.	13,628.
SM1-3-()-()	7,546.	7,876.	8,192.	8,538.	8,820.	9,026.	9,372.	10,032.	10,519.	12,177.	13,256.	15,445.	15,900.	16,432.

Arno

Firefly

Gezelle

Magritte

Rosemond

Diamond Days

Digi Velvet

Dynamic

Gramercy

Olema

Rutledge

Sandis

Tudor

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

Zimba

Piper

Knoll Velvet *

Constance

Order Code

Example:	SM1-1-AOC-K349/1
SM1-1	SM1 Lounge Chair
AOC	Clear Oak legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand

The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 280, SM2 lounge collection on page 284 and the SM table collection on page 402.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18

Cal 133 Fire Code ♠:
The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery: Seat and back cushions are continuous

on all models.

Cushion fill:
Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.

Stitching:
Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind

upholstery. Double-needled topstitchin on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Legs:
Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in
Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished
Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Prim

B continued

A

Alignment ≰

Radiance Beacon Bocce Ransom Cat's Cradle Ricochet ≜ Chance Roam Common Ground Rush Hour Commuter Cloth & Soiree Crossroad Spark **≜** Delite Spree Dristi Summit Heavy Metal Sutton Hourglass Synth Mariner Tabloid Monarch≜ Tinge Prep **≜** Venue Presto 4 Versa Sonnet Vinyl Stacks Westwood Trophy Zipline B Argyle Atlas Bank Shot Axiom Belize Biota≜ Cairo Bistro **≜** Cameo Circa Chroma Classic Boucle Chronicle Dahlia CR Diva Decade Ferry Durand Earthwork **≜** Gala II Helios Enmesh≜ HolbrookEntourage Essence Journey Fibra Keaton Greenwich Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Ludlow Melody Kora CR Paradigm Lagos Petal Pusher Milestone

Moto CR

Palisade

Panache CR *

© continued Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Swing Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe

Coterie
Eclat Weave *
Island
Menagerie
Origins
Tara
Theory
Woodland

Aegean
Demure
Highland
Ikat Square
Ikat Stripe
Kampala
Katazome
Mamba

Continued
Marquee
Meroe
Nature Walk
Tryst
Whip

Atelier
Biscayne
Calais Cotton
Velvet *
Coco
Cornaro
Glider
Intrigue
Liberty
Mod Plaid
Rivington
Soon
Tivoli
Topography
Totem
Tweed Frieze *

Spinneybeck Leather

Ducale **≜**

0

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Copenhagen 🙎

Distressed≜

Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle **≜**

Ducale Velour ≰

Vicenza ≱ Volo ≰

0

Acqua≜ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Velluto Pelle≜

W
Alaska
Amazon
Antique
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina

Antique

Antique

♣ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

282

Pogo

Pop Prairie

8,401.

4,570.

Ducale Velour ♣

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **≜**

Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle **≜**

Capri **≜**

Cervo

8,672.

W

8,165.

V

\$7,342. \$7,698. \$9,397. \$10,297. \$12,151. \$12,518. \$12,959.

7,039.

3,568.

Shelton Mindel SM2 Lounge Collection

textile fabric SI

Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



escription	seat h	arm h	W	d	h	type	yds.	sq ft	weight
M2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery,	173/4"	233/4"	391/4"	361/2"	29"		8.3	124	56 lbs.
rame and cushions									

	\mathcal{L}	\mathcal{A}	
	\dashv		
	11		
ш	 -	<u> </u>	

SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination
upholstery, frame and cushions

173/4"	391/4"	361/2"	29"	frame uph.	5	76
				upchg, cushions	4.25	56

Order Code

Example:	SM2-2-S-K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand
Example:	SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK- K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
AE	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment,
	Sand

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 280, SM1 lounge collection on page 282 and SM table collection on page 402.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance:

Construction

Leg finishes:

Upholstery/ COM information:

Customer's Own Material is available

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies

See pages 28-29.

Constructed in 1/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade

with the list price of cushions to obtain

total list price for item.

Cushion fill: Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching:

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

grades

\$5,514.

4,414.

1,624.

pattern no.

SM2-1-()-()

SM2S-1-()-()-()

upchg,

cushions

A

COM

\$5,759.

4,591.

1,748.

₿

Θ

\$5,987.

4,756.

1,866.

0

\$6,244.

4,942.

1,997.

(3)

\$6,601.

5,200.

2,182.

\$6,857.

5,383.

2,310.

Tivoli

Totem

Brugge

Haze*

Kinabalu

Kingston

Melange

Spencer

Petite Floral

Serendipity

Ultrasuede **≜**

Garden City

Hampshire

G

Topography

5,734.

2,560.

5,996.

2,743.

\$6,450.

5,090.

2,102.

A	B continued
Alignment ≜	Knoll Hopsack
Beacon	Ludlow
Bocce	Melody
Cat's Cradle	Night Life
Chance	Paradigm
Common Ground	Petal Pusher
Commuter Cloth ≰	Pogo
Crossroad	Prairie
Delite	Prim
Dristi	Radiance
Heavy Metal	Ransom
Hourglass	Ricochet ≰
Mariner	Roam
Monarch ≜	Rush Hour
Prep ≜	Soiree
Presto 🙎	Spark ≜
Sonnet	Spree
Stacks	Summit
Trophy	Sutton
	Synth
₿	Tabloid
Abacus≜	Tinge
Argyle	Venue
Bank Shot	Versa
Belize	Vinyl
Bistro ≜	Westwood
Cameo	Zipline
Chroma	
Chronicle	Θ
Digit	Atlas
Diva	Autobahn
Ferry	Axiom
Holbrook	Biota ≜

Cairo

Circa

Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR

Earthwork &

Decade

Durand

Gala II

Grandview Helios

Holbrook

Journey Keaton

Knoll Felt

© continued • continued Enmesh≜ Menagerie Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR * Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe Wit Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave * Island

Masquerade

Origins Tara Theory Woodland ø Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Meroe Tryst Whip Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet * CocoCornaro Glider Icon * Intrigue Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Arno Constance Firefly GezelleTweed Frieze * Magritte Rosemond Cato * Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Gramercy Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

0

COL

6,485.

3,161.

0

Spinneybeck Leather 0 Ducale **≜** Vicenza **≜**

V Acqua⋬ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Velluto Pelle≜

Volo≜

W Alaska≜ Amazon ⋬ Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente

Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

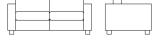
Shelton Mindel SM2 Lounge Collection

textile fabric

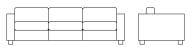
Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,



description	seat h	arm h	W	d	height	type	yds.	sq ft	weight
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame	173/4"	233/4"	66 1/2"	361/2"	29"		13.25	168	77 lbs.
and cushions									



SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	173/4"		661/2"	361/2"	29"	frame	7.5	104	
frame and cusmons						uph. upchg,	7.5	80	
						cushions			
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame	173/4"	23 3/4"	93 1/2"	361/2"	29"		19.5	208	108 lbs.
and cushions									



SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery,	173/4"	93 1/2"	361/2"	29"	frame	9.5	128	
frame and cushions					uph.			
					upchg,	11.25	104	-
					cushions			

Order Code

Example:	SM2-2-S-K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection,
	settee
S	Stainless Steel legs
K349/1	Alignment, Sand
Example:	SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK- K349/1
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
AE	El : 11
AL	Ebonized legs
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 280, SM1 lounge collection on page 282 and SM table collection on page 402.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

- 1. Pattern number
- Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround
- 4. Textile selection, Cushions

Ordering Information

Leg finishes: Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll may be ordered.

pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≱:

with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Upholstery/ COM information: representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Customer's Own Material is available

The SM2 Lounge Collection complies

Construction

Constructed in 1/8" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

grade COM COL Θ 0 0 W pattern no. A ₿ **(3**) V **3** SM2-2-()-() \$9,991. \$10,400. \$11,172. \$11,744. \$13,358. \$14,580. \$17,068. \$17,585. \$18,186. \$8,259. \$8,645. \$9,014. \$9,420. \$9,752.

SM2S-2-()-()-()	6,478.	6,711.	6,934.	7,180.	7,380.	7,525.	7,769.	8,238.	8,584.	9,326.	10,083.	11,623.	11,941.	12,317.
upchg, cushionsS	2,425.	2,643.	2,851.	3,081.	3,269.	3,404.	3,636.	4,074.	4,399.	4,541.	5,122.	6,307.	6,554.	6,841.
SM2-3-()-()	10,686.	11,257.	11,800.	12,398.	12,886.	13,239.	13,839.	14,979.	15,820.	16,872.	18,387.	21,465.	22,107.	22,851.

SM2S-3-()-()-()	8,359.	8,696.	9,016.	9,368.	9,657.	9,865.	10,219.	10,890.	11,388.	11,775.	12,708.	14,602.	14,996.	15,454.
upchg, cushionsSO	3,185.	3,512.	3,826.	4,174.	4,454.	4,658.	5,001.	5,659.	6,146.	5,856.	6,613.	8,152.	8,473.	8,846.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A **B** continued Knoll Hopsack Alignment **≜** Ludlow Beacon Melody Bocce Cat's Cradle Night Life Chance Paradigm Common Ground Petal Pusher Commuter Cloth ♣ Pogo Crossroad Prairie Delite Dristi Radiance Heavy Metal Ransom Hourglass Ricochet & Mariner Roam Monarch **≜** Rush Hour Prep **≜** Presto 2 Spark ♠ Sonnet Stacks Summit Trophy Synth **B** Tabloid Abacus 4 Tinge Argyle Venue Bank Shot Versa Belize Vinvl Westwood Bistro 2 Cameo Zipline Chroma Chronicle Digit Atlas Autobahn Diva Ferry Axiom Holbrook Biota≜ Gala II Cairo Grandview Circa Classic Boucle

Dahlia CR

Earthwork **#**

Decade

Durand

Enmesh≜ Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Hula Hoop Kaleidoscope CR Kora CR Lagos Metro Milestone Moto CR Palisade Panache CR 3 Roundtrip Sahara Sandpiper Sequin CR Spot On Star Struck Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Vibe Wit Zari CR 0 Coterie Eclat Weave * Island

Masquerade

© continued • continued Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland ø Aegean Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Shima Meroe Tryst Whip Atelier Biscavne Calais Cotton Velvet * CocoCornaro Glider Icon * Intrigue Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Arno Tivoli Constance Firefly Topography Totem GezelleTweed Frieze * Magritte Rosemond G Brugge Garden City Cato * Diamond Days Hampshire Haze* Digi Velvet Kinabalu Dynamic Kingston Fiori Melange Gramercy Petite Floral Knoll Velvet * Serendipity Olema Spencer Piper Ultrasuede $\rlap{/}2$ Rutledge Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth Zimba

0

Spinneybeck Leather 0

Ducale **≜**

Capri **≜**

Cervo

Ducale Velour ♣

Copenhagen 2

Distressed **≜**

Marissa≜

Riva≜

Saddle **≜**

Volo≜ V Acqua≢ Andes≜ Embossed Tipped Espana≜ Velluto Pelle≜

Vicenza **≜**

W Alaska≜ Amazon ⋬ Antique **≜** Derby **≜** Forte **≜** Lucente Sabrina **≜**

♠ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

286 287

Helios

Holbrook

Journey

Keaton Knoll Felt

Kazuhide Takahama Suzanne Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	W	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s):	53S1 Lounge chair	141/2"	30 1/2"	35"	27"	3.4	53 lbs.
Kazuhide Takahama, 1965							
	53D1 Double lounge chair	141/2"	30 1/2"	59"	27"	4.6	79 lbs.
	53S2 Settee	141/2"	60"	35"	27"	6.8	98 lbs.
	53D2 Double Settee	141/2"	60"	59"	27"	8.7	150 lbs.
	53S3 Sofa	141/2"	83"	35"	27"	10.2	146 lbs.
	53D3 Double Sofa	141/2"	83"	59"	27"	12.4	225 lbs.

pattern no.	Base Grade	grades (A	COM B	Θ	0	•	G	G	•	0
53S1	\$1,910.	\$2,336.	\$2,413.	\$2,501.	\$2,604.	\$2,746.	\$2,828.	\$2,974.	\$3,070.	\$3,359.
53D1	3,130.	3,597.	3,708.	3,833.	3,981.	4,186.	4,306.	4,516.	4,655.	5,070.
53S2	3,321.	3,912.	4,053.	4,211.	4,398.	4,658.	4,809.	5,074.	5,249.	5,775.
53D2	5,283.	6,055.	6,254.	6,476.	6,739.	7,103.	7,316.	7,687.	7,933.	8,672.
53S3	5,214.	6,081.	6,286.	6,515.	6,788.	7,165.	7,384.	7,768.	8,024.	8,787.
53D3	8,169.	9,344.	9,627.	9,944.	10,319.	10,838.	11,140.	11,670.	12,022.	13,075.

Order Code

Example:	53S1-K134/21
53S1	Suzanne lounge chair
K134/21	Bank Shot, Thyme

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Notes:

The Suzanne Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

Split upholstery back and seat: The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY, where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back module are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be requested

through Custom Product Development. COM split fabric requirements: 53S1 seat: 1.6 yards 53S1 back: 1.8 yards 53D1 seat: 3.2 yards 53D1 back: 1.8 yards 53S2 seat: 2.7 yards 53S2 back: 2.8 yards 53D2 seat: 4.4 yards 53D2 back: 2.8 yards 53S3 seat: 3.7 yards 53S3 back: 4 yards 53D3 seat: 7.4 yards 53D3 back: 4 yards

Split upholstery side panel and main

The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery, where the side panels and the main body are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate P before selected side panel upholstery, followed by the selected main body upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements: 53S1side: 0.9 yards 53S1 main: 2.7 yards 53D1 side: 1.2 yards 53D1 main: 3.6 yards 53S2 side: 0.9 yards 53S2 main: 4.6 yards 53D2 side: 1.2 yards 53D2 main: 6.2 yards 53S3 side: 0.9 yards 53S3 main: 6.7 yards 53D3 side: 1.2 yards 53D3 main: 8.9 yards

Construction

Frame: Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides

Upholstery: Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.

Base Grade Textile

Fabric, Base Grade: Green Tea (suffix KLF01) Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02) Blue Moon (suffix KLF03) Earl Grey (suffix KLF04) Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05) Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

> **B** Bank Shot Diva Ferry Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Prairie Ricochet Summit Synth Venue

Westwood

A

Delite

Dristi

Hourlgass

Mariner

Presto *

Sonnet

Common Ground

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Classic Boucle Dune Entourage Noble Palisade Smart Spot On Swing *

3 Aegean Highland Marquee Vatera Whip

Tilden

3 Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Intrigue Tweed Frieze

G Kingston Melange

Metallic Gloss Ultrasuede

0 Bavaria Firefly Gezelle

Magritte Dynamic

Fiori Knoll Velvet Tudor

* Fabric will be railroaded

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ representative for changes or additions.

Ufficio Tecnico

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spoleto Chair

50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

Designer(s): Ufficio Tecnico, 1971



5005 Spoleto armiess chair	18	18 72	23 72	32	17 lbs.
50KIT Replacement sling kit with nyllaces, cowhide	on				
50KIT Replacement sling kit with nyllaces, belting leather	on				

seat h

Order Code

Example:	50CS-BL1901
50CS	Spoleto armless chair
BL1901	Belting leather, Fudge

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:

■ Black (suffix BLBLCK)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1904)
Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903)
Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1911)
Tudge (suffix BL1901)
Key Lime (suffix BL1901)
Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1908)
Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
White (suffix BL1904)

Cowhide selection: Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84) Haired Hide:
Black (BLCKHH)
Black and White (BKWHHH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
Coffee (suffix O18HH)
Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Tri-Color (3COLHH)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer's Own Material is not available.

weight

E KnollStudio 20-day Program:
The Spoleto chair is available on the
20-day program in black belting leather.
For more information, consult pages
30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide. pattern no.

50CS-() <u>~</u>	\$2,019.
-------------------	----------

50KIT-L ()	909.
50KIT-(BL, HH) ()	909.
50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-()	87.

Construction

Frame:

Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstery: Cowhide Slings:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece. Laces

Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

Glides:

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

Replacement Slings:
Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Armless Chair

textile fabric description seat h yds. weight 221/2" 23" 29" 21 lbs. Designer(s): 4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell 18" Vignelli Designs, 1983 4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, 18" 23''22 1/2" 29" 0.7 23 lbs. non-stacking 221/2" 29" 4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking 23''0.7 23 lbs. 49100D Stacking dolly 24 5/8" 26" 12" 10 lbs. **G** Optional glides

Order Code

Example:	4901-W-C
4901	Handkerchief
	unupholstered armless chair
W	White shell
С	Polished chrome frame

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 410.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2 Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Glide option
- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
- 6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Shell colors: Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

applies, see page 19.

292

The Handkerchief Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support

7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

A ₿ Θ • Ø G pattern no. O 0 4901-()-C \$790. 4901K-N-()-C-() 1,147. 1,169. 1,195. 1,218. 1,241. 1,259. 1,282. 1,333. 1,369. 4901K-S-()-C-() 1,190. 1,213. 1,238. 1,262. 1,282. 1,299. 1,325. 1,373. 1,410.

49100D	1,687.	
G	30.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Synth

Entourage

Essence

Fibra

Fable CR

Greenwich

Hula Hoop

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Cats Cradle Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Monarch Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy

B

Knoll Felt

Ludlow

Melody

Mini Stitch Paradigm

Petal Pusher Pogo≜

Lyric

Knoll Hopsack

grades

COM

Tinge Venue Versa Argyle Bank Shot Belize Bistro 0 Cameo Atlas Chroma & Axiom Chronicle Baxter Biota Close Knit Diva Cairo Dovetail Circa Classic Boucle Gala II Dahlia CR Grandview Decade Helios Dune Holbrook Durand Journey Enmesh

B continued © continued Kaleidoscope CR Prairie Prim **≜** Lagos Legend CR Radiance Ransom Lore CR Ricochet Magnolia Milestone Rush Hour Palisade Spark Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Sutton Smart Spectator Tabloid Spot On Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid Westwood Wide Angle ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$ Wit

0 Compass CR Eclat Weave In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland

• Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman Whip **a** Atelier Biscayne

Cornaro

Glider

Intrigue

Liberty

Mod Plaid

Rivington

Topography

Tweed Frieze

Arber Djenne Garden City Gibson Hampshire Kamani Kinabalu Kingston Melange Metallic Gloss Sablon Serendipity Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo

Abington

Andissa

Arabella

Gezelle Magritte Rosemond Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Ita Jaipur

(1)

Arno

Bavaria

Constance

Firefly

Mepal Olema Piper Ravello Sandis Tudor Vermeer Walker Worth

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ representative for changes or additions.

293

Stacking features:

Stacking dolly:

dolly is 85".

(4901K-N) do not stack.

4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20

high. Chairs without stacking bumper

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips

and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the

Vignelli Associates Handkerchief Arm Chair

textile weight seat h arm h fabric yds. 29" 4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell 26" 26" 22 1/2" 24 lbs. Designer(s): 18" Vignelli Designs, 1983 **4902K-N** Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking 18" 22 1/2" 29" 26" 0.7 26 lbs. 4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking 18" 26" 26" 22 1/2" 29" 0.7 26 lbs.

Order	Code

4902-MD-C 4902 Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair MD Midnight shell Chrome frame

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 410.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Shell color selection
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Glide option
- 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
- 6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)

Shell colors: Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)

49100D Stacking dolly

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page

24 5/8"

26"

Cal 133 Fire Code ≰: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

294

The Handkerchief Arm Chair is Greenguard certified.

Construction

12"

Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.

10 lbs.

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support

7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

pattern no.		A	₿	Θ	0	•	•	G	0	0
4902-()-C	\$985.									
4902K-N-()-C-()		1,296.	1,318.	1,341.	1,368.	1,389.	1,406.	1,414.	1,480.	1,516.
4902K-S-()-C-()		1,335.	1,359.	1,382.	1,409.	1,430.	1,445.	1,471.	1,519.	1,556.

49100D	1,687.	
G [4902]	30.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Prairie

Prim **≜**

Radiance

Ricochet

Rush Hour

Ransom

B continued

COM

grades

Alignment Beacon Bocce Cats Cradle Chance Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Monarch Prep Soliloquy Sonnet

Trophy

Argyle

Belize

Bistro

Cameo

Chroma &

Chronicle

Close Knit

Diva

Dovetail

Gala II

Helios

Grandview

Holbrook

Knoll Felt

Knoll Hopsack

Journey

Ludlow

Lyric

Melody

Mini Stitch Paradigm

Petal Pusher Pogo **≜**

Bank Shot

B

Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Versa 0 Atlas Axiom Baxter Cairo Circa

Fibra

Greenwich

Hula Hoop

Spark Sutton Westwood Wide Angle Classic Boucle Dahlia CR Decade Dune Durand Enmesh Entourage Essence Fable CR

© continued Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Legend CR Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart Spectator Spot On Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden Tower Grid ${\it Treble}\;{\it CR}$

0 Compass CR Eclat Weave In The Loop Island Masquerade Menagerie Origins Tara Theory Woodland

Aegean Demure Highland Ikat Square Ikat Stripe Kampala Katazome Kimono Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Sherman

a Atelier Biscayne Cornaro Glider Intrigue Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Topography

Meroe

Whip

0 Arno Bavaria Constance Firefly Gezelle Garden City Magritte Rosemond Hampshire Kinabalu Kingston Melange

Abington

Arabella

Arber

Djenne

Gibson

Kamani

Sablon

Utrillo

Metallic Gloss

Serendipity

Ultrasuede

Straie Stripe

Aswan Byron Canaan Cato Cummings Diamond Days Digi Velvet Dynamic Fiori Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Ravello Sandis

Tudor

Vermeer

Walker

Worth

▲ Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

 $Check\ with\ your\ Knoll Textiles$ representative for changes or additions.

295

Stacking features:

Stacking dolly:

dolly is 85".

(4902K-N) do not stack.

4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20

high. Chairs without stacking bumper

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips

and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for KnollTM CoronaTM Coffee Table

Designer(s): David Adjaye, 2013



base weight **WC1T** Washington CoronaTM bronze coffee 40³/₄" 403/4" 153/4" 450 lbs. Bronze

WC2T Washington CoronaTM aluminum 403/4" 403/4" 153/4" Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Example: WC2T WC2T Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Glass finish: Clear glass ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 28-29.

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Order Code

Ordering Infomation

Clear glass top: Top is ½" thick optically clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:

Construction

 $Constructed \ from \ four \ sand-cast \ bronze$ panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough hewn exterior.

Aluminum base: Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black powder coat paint, contrasting the matte textured black powder coat paint exterior.

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.

170 lbs.

The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.

pattern no WC1T \$106,090.

WC2T 9,283.

David Adjaye The Washington Collection for Knoll $^{\mathrm{TM}}$

pattern no

PrismTM Side Table

Designer(s):

David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s): Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA



description	W	d	h
WL25T Side table	17"	141/2"	18"

WL25T-()-()	\$7,522.	\$7,803.	\$7,932

MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS

KnollStudio Vol. One

MC, MCS

MV, MVS

Order Code

Example:	WL25T-118G-MCS
WL25T	Side table
118G	White base
MCS	Satin Calacatta

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Marble selection

Ordering Infomation

Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Constructed of "4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.

Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Construction

Franco Albini KnollStudio Vol. One

Albini Desk

description

48"

26"

 $27^{1}/2''$

weight

95 lbs.

80D-(E, L2) 🛥

Designer(s): Franco Albini, 1938



80D Pedestal desk



0	rder	C_{α}	de

Example:	80D-E
80D	Albini desk
E	Ebonized Oak pedestal

Specify:

Pattern number
 Pedestal finish

Ordering Information

Albini pedestal finishes:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

White Lacquer (suffix L2)

■ 20-Day:

The Albini desk in ebonized oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base: Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top: 1/2" clear tempered glass.

2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions: 16 ½"w x 26"d x 8 ¼"h

Drawer dimensions: 14 1/8"w x 14 1/8"d x 2 1/2"h

 $Rear\ shelf\ dimensions:$ 15½"w x 8½" d x 7"h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

300 301 \$6,119.

Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014



W	d	h	top finish	weight
161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
161/4"	161/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.

pattern no.	lis
BO21T-AE-()	\$1,025
BO21T-K-()	1,288

\cap	rde	rc	ode

Example:	BO21T-K-WHTT
BO21T	Side Table
K	Teak
WHTT	White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number

2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Wood Top Finishes: Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes: Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

Wood Tops: Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

Marcel Breuer Laccio Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1924	50T1 Laccio side table	21 3/4"	19"	173/4"	13 lbs.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table	53 1/2"	19"	13 1/2"	29 lbs.

O	rd	er	Coc	le

Example:	50T1-F1
50T1	Laccio side table
F1	Black Laminate

Laccio tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 92 and 96.

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Top finishes:

Black (suffix F1)

Red (suffix F3)

White (suffix F2)

**Experimental Company Program: Laccio tables in black and white laminates are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top: Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

pattern no. 50T1-() 唾 \$896. 50T2-() 📹 1,268.

base painted

\$2,659.

3,822.

base chrome

\$3,106.

4,267.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	W	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	6348 Square table, medium	22 1/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	130 lbs.	laminate
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980		22 1/2"	48"	48"	27 1/2"	151/4"	128 lbs.	figured techgrain [©]
Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.		22 1/2"	48"	48"	27 1/2"	151/4"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.		22 1/2"	48"	48"	$27^{1}/_{2}''$	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
Germany, 1983		22 1/2"	48"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
NTT T	6354 Square table, medium	25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	145 lbs.	laminate
. 1 . 1		253/8"	54"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	141 lbs.	figured techgrain [©]
		25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 38"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		253/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	241 lbs.	coated marble
9		25 3/8"	54"	54"	27 1/2"	151/4"	281 lbs.	granite
, <u>,</u>	6360 Square table, large	25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	183 lbs.	laminate
		253/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	179 lbs.	figured techgrain [©]
	一丁Ш	253/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	179 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		253/8"	60"	60"	27 1/2"	151/4"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25³/s"	60"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	338 lbs.	granite
	GL Glides							
	C Casters							
	CX Locking casters		•					

6348-()-()-()		4,481.	4,925
6348-()-(NGC)-()		6,239.	6,686
6348-()-(GC, GB)-()		7,241.	7,687
6354-()-()-()		2,760.	3,205
6354-()-()-()		3,924.	4,371
6354-()-()-()		4,633.	5,080
6354-()-(NGC)-()		7,322.	7,766
6354-()-(GC, GB)-()		8,585.	9,030
6354-()-GA-()		9,826.	10,269
6360-()-()-()		3,007.	3,451
6360-()-()-()		4,431.	4,875
6360-()-()-()		5,348.	5,793
6360-()-(NGC)-()		8,473.	8,919
6360-()-(GC, GB)-()		10,021.	10,466
6360-()-GA-()		11,045.	11,491
GL	n/c		
C	642.		
CX	732.		

upcharge

Order Code

Example:	6354L-C-111-C
6354	54" square table
L	Low height
С	Casters
111	Jet Black laminate
С	Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128)

Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L)

Pumice (suffix 119)

Figured Techgrain top finishes: American Cherry (suffix P) Cherry (suffix R) Maple (suffix M) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)

Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height

Leg finishes:

Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/ casters: Casters (suffix C)

Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix ĈX)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The D'Urso 6348 Work Table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with black legs and glides. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finishes. For specific information, consult pages

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

D'urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

pattern no.

6348-()-()-() 📹

6348-()-()-()

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops: Stone tops:

Edge detail:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

base painted

base chrome

Joseph Paul D'Urso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s):	6242 Round table, small	203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	110 lbs.	laminate
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980		203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	109 lbs.	figured techgrain®
Award(s): Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.		203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	109 lbs.	natural veneer
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.		203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	132 lbs.	natural marble
Germany, 1983		203/8"	42"	271/2"	151/4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
	6248 Round table, medium	22 1/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	120 lbs.	laminate
		221/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	118 lbs.	figured techgrain®
, i , i	\forall	22 1/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
•		22 1/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22 1/2"	48"	271/2"	151/4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	6254 Round table, medium	25³/8″	54"	271/2"	151/4"	156 lbs.	laminate
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	153 lbs.	figured techgrain®
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	natural marble
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		253/8"	54"	271/2"	151/4"	229 lbs.	granite
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						

6242-()-()-() 📹		\$2,515.	\$2,958
6242-()-()-()		3,718.	4,161
6242-()-()-()		4,379.	4,821
6242-()-(NGC)-()		4,541.	4,985
6242-()-(GC, GB)-()		5,146.	5,589
6248-()-()-()		2,659.	3,106
6248-()-()-()		3,822.	4,267
6248-()-()-()		4,481.	4,925
6248-()-(NGC)-()		5,348.	5,791
6248-()-(GC, GB)-()		6,139.	6,582
6254-()-()-()		2,760.	3,205
6254-()-()-()		3,924.	4,371
6254-()-()-()		4,633.	5,080
6254-()-(NGC)-()		6,268.	6,713
6254-()-(GC, GB)-()		7,269.	7,713
6254-()-GA-()		10,038.	10,483
С	642.		
GL	n/c		
СХ	732.		

upcharge

Order Code

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248	48" diameter round table
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
С	Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128)

Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L)

Pumice (suffix 119)

Figured Techgrain top finishes: American Cherry (suffix P) Cherry (suffix R) Maple (suffix M) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C) Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Granite top finishes Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:

Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

 ${\it Glides/casters:}$ Casters (suffix C)

Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

Construction

Edge detail:

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or

medium density fiberboard core and

or paper backer (wood veneer tops).

have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3/4"

thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops

plastic laminate backer (laminate tops)

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops

stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and

veneer tops are 3-ply construction with

■ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The 6242 D'Urso Work Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.

The D'urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:

Black nylon.

Casters: 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome

and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Wood tables with casters are weighted

with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
Designer(s): Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980	6260 Round table, large	25 3/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	164 lbs.	figured techgrain®
Award(s):		25³/8″	60"	271/2"	151/4"	164 lbs.	natural veneer
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.		253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	167 lbs.	laminate
Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W.		253/8"	60"	271/2"	151/4"	235 lbs.	coated marble
Germany, 1983		25³/8″	60"	271/2"	151/4"	235 lbs.	natural marble
		25³/8″	60"	271/2"	151/4"	274 lbs.	granite
ग्न	6272 Round table, large	31"	72"	271/2"	151/4"	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						

Jet Black (suffix 111)

Light Grey (suffix L)

Pumice (suffix 119)

American Cherry (suffix P)

Cherry (suffix R)

Maple (suffix M)

Figured Techgrain top finishes:

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)

Order Information

Example:	6248-C-NGC-C
6248	48" diameter round table
С	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
	Daliahad Chassas

Specify:

Order Code

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Laminate top finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Fog (suffix 128)

Natural veneer top finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Granite top finishes
Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:

Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C)

Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
Locking casters (suffix CX)

Low Tables:

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.

pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6260-()-()-()		\$4,431.	\$4,875.
6260-()-()-()		5,348.	5,793.
6260-()-()-()		3,007.	3,451.
6260-()-(GC, GB)-()		8,363.	8,809.
6260-()-(NGC)-()		7,147.	7,592.
6260-()-GA-()		10,995.	11,441.
6272-()-()-()		6,364.	6,874.

С	642.
GL	n/c
СХ	732.

Construction

™ KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The 6242 D'Urso Work Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The D'urso Tables with
Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and
PVC edge are Greenguard certified.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops

Stone tops:

_

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides: Black nylon.

Casters:

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel.
Polished chrome wheel housings with
black or medium metallic grey legs.
Black housings with polished chrome
and red leg. Locking caster housings
always polished chrome.

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D'Urso Racetrack Work Tables

w between d between description legs legs d weight top 6472 Racetrack table, small 323/4" 203/8" 72" 36" 271/2" 144 lbs. Designer(s): laminate Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980 323/4" 203/8" 72" 36" $27^{1}/_{2}''$ 141 lbs. figured techgrain® Award(s): 323/4" 203/8" 72" 271/2" 141 lbs. 36" natural Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. veneer Germany, 1983; Federal Award 32 1/4" 203/8" 72" 36" $27^{1}/2''$ 200 lbs. natural for Industrial Design, W. marble Germany, 1983 323/4" 203/8" 72" 36" 271/2" 200 lbs. coated marble 323/4" 203/8" 72" 36" 271/2" 232 lbs. granite 6484 Racetrack table, medium 383/4" 203/8" 84" 42''271/2" 162 lbs. laminate 383/4" 84" 203/8" 42''271/2" 159 lbs. figured techgrain® 383/4" 203/8" 84" 42'' $27\,{}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}\hspace{-0.5mm}/\hspace{-0.14cm}2''$ 159 lbs. natural veneer 383/4" 203/8" 84" 42'' $27^{1}/_{2}''$ 294 lbs. natural marble 383/4" 203/8" 84" 42''271/2" 294 lbs. coated marble 383/4" 203/8" 84" 271/2" 42" 338 lbs. granite 6496 Racetrack table, large $44^{3}/_{4}^{\prime\prime}$ 22 1/2" 96" 48" 271/2" 177 lbs. laminate 443/4" 22 1/2" 96" 48" 271/2" 173 lbs. figured techgrain® $44^{3}/4''$ $22^{1}/_{2}''$ 96" 48'' $27^{1}/_{2}''$ 173 lbs. natural veneer 443/4" 221/2" 96" 48''271/2" 377 lbs. natural marble 443/4" 22 1/2" 96" 48" 271/2" 377 lbs. coated marble 443/4" 271/2" 22 1/2" 96" 48" 434 lbs. granite

GL Glides			
C Casters			
CX Locking casters			

Order Code

Example:	6472-GL-GA-C
6472	72" x 36" racetrack table
GL	Glides
GA	Granite
С	Polished Chrome

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Specify L for low height tables
- 3. Glides/casters selection
- 4. Top finish selection
- 5. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128)

■ Jet Black (suffix111)

Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119)

Figured Techgrain top finishes: American Cherry (suffix P) Cherry (suffix R) Maple (suffix M)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C) Natural veneer top finishes: American Cherry (suffix X)

Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

> Coated marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Leg finishes:

312

Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)

Glides/casters: Casters (suffix C)

Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)

Casters not available on stone racetrack

ightharpoonup KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The 6472 D'Urso Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finish. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
6472-()-()-() =		\$3,400.	\$3,845.
6472-()-()-()		4,770.	5,212.
6472-()-()-()		5,465.	5,908.
6472-()-(NGC)-()		6,813.	7,255.
6472-()-(GC, GB)-()		7,929.	8,374.
6472-()-GA-()		11,043.	11,486.

3,648.	4,092.
5,057.	5,502.
6,106.	6,550.
9,179.	9,623.
10,666.	11,111.
12,761.	13,206.
	5,057. 6,106. 9,179. 10,666.

3,748.	4,189.
5,348.	5,791.
6,685.	7,129.
11,513.	11,955.
13,530.	13,972.
15,343.	15,786.
	5,348. 6,685. 11,513. 13,530.

GL	n/c
С	642.
CX	739

Construction

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Note:

The D'urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Greenguard certified.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:

Casters:

Stone tops:

Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

Glides:Black nylon.

3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Not available on stone racetrack tables.

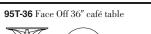
Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under

Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990











40"	283/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
40"	283/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple

maple		
	-	

Order Code

Example:	95T-36-G2-GC
95T-36	36" Face Off table
G2	Clear Glass
GC	Clear Maple

The Gehry tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 126.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)

Maple Base finish: Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note: Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry's signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29. Construction

Face Off Cafe Table tops:

"" thick tempered clear glass with
polished edge; "%" thick textured laminate
top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Cafe Table base: Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, ½" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

pattern no.

95T-36-G2-GC	\$4,604.
95T-36-W-GC	5,458.

95T-40-G2-GC	5,540.
95T-40-W-GC	6,389.

Alexander Girard KnollStudio Vol. One Coffee Table

d description weight Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948 108 Coffee Table 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs. 59" 26" 16" 23 lbs.

pattern no.	

108-(LWA, D, V319)-111	\$1,546.
108-KC-111	1,977.

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	108-LWA-111
108	Coffee Table
LWA	Light Walnut
111	Let Black

Specify:

Top Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Maple (suffix K)
Medium Cherry (suffix V319) Leg Finish: Jet Black (suffix 111) Pattern number
 Top finish delection
 Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Construction

Top:
Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled

Legs: Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2480D Oval table desk	78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	natural marble
Florence Knoll, 1961		78"	473/4"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
Award(s):		78"	473/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
Design Center Stuttgart Award,		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
1969-70		78"	473/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78"	473/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
V		78"	473/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	473/4"	28"	174 lbs.	pearwood
		78"	473/4"	27 1/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	473/4"	271/2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk	96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
	1	96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	natural oak
	(96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	mahogany
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	ebonized oak
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	207 lbs.	pearwood
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	27 1/2"	402 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-()-(NGC)	\$9,360.	\$9,770.
2480D-()-F2	9,556.	9,970.
2480D-()-(MG, MGS)	10,087.	10,485.
2480D-()-O	10,602.	11,013.
2480D-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	10,746.	11,159.
2480D-()-(M7, M9)	11,075.	11,483.
2480D-()-E	11,539.	11,951.
2480D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	12,444.	12,853.
2480-()-(ME, MES)	12,554.	12,952.
2480D-()-P	12,697.	13,109.
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	13,190.	13,602.
2480D-()-(MV, MVS)	16,186.	16,595.
2481D-()-(NGC)	11,343.	11,751.
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	12,829.	13,225.
2481D-()-F2	13,190.	13,600.
2481D-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	13,274.	13,685.
2481D-()-O	14,452.	14,860.
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	14,919.	15,326.
2481D-()-E	15,388.	15,798.
2481D-()-(ME, MES)	16,597.	16,993.
2481D-()-P	16,931.	17,338.
2481D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,139.	17,549.
2481D-()-(MC, MCS)	18,168.	18,575.
2481D-()-(MV, MVS)	22,224.	22,634.

Order Code

Example:	2480D-CO-MC
2480D	Florence Knoll oval table
	desk
СО	Satin Chrome
МС	Calacatta Marble

Note

Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MC)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Vote:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. 78" and 96" tables use the same base.

Top:

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge.

Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 1/16" thick. Marble is 1/4" thick.

Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Base footprint dimensions: Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are $42\,\%''$ w x $27\,\%''$ d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are $28\,\%''$ w x $28\,\%''$ d.

Glides:

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Note:

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

description h weight top 2482T Round table desk 28" 54''142 lbs. white laminate Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. natural marble 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble Award(s): 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble Design Center Stuttgart Award, 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 1969-70 54" 28" 134 lbs. natural oak 54" 28" 134 lbs. mahogany 54" 28" 134 lbs. ebonized oak 54" 27 1/2" 241 lbs. coated marble 54" 28" 134 lbs. pearwood 54" 271/2" 241 lbs. coated marble

54"

27 1/2"

241 lbs.

coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-()-F2	\$7,615.	\$8,086.
2482T-()-(NGC)	8,294.	8,762.
2482T-()-(MG, MGS)	8,726.	9,180.
2482T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	9,285.	9,753.
2482-()-(ME, MES)	10,196.	10,650.
2482T-()-O	10,406.	10,876.
2482T-()-(M7,M9)	10,849.	11,318.
2482T-()-E	11,294.	11,765.
2482T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	12,368.	12,837.
2482T-()-P	12,424.	12,895.
2482T-()-(MC, MCS)	12,987.	13,455.
2482T-()-(MV, MVS)	16,099.	16,567.

Order Code

Example:	2482T-C-NGC	
2482T	Florence Knoll round table desk	
С	Polished Chrome	
NGC	Carrara Marble	

Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Laminate top finish: White Laminate (suffix F2)

Veneer top finishes: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Pearwood (suffix P)

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Round Table Desk is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 3/16" thick. Marble is 3/4" thick. Marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Glides: Adjustable steel glides with a chrome

 $Base\ footprint\ dimensions:$ Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are $42 \frac{3}{8}$ w x $27 \frac{3}{8}$ d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 28 1/8" w x 28 5/8" d.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

 $Laminate\ edge\ detail:$

Marble edge detail:

Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2520T Square Table	551/8"	551/8"	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll, 1954		551/8"	551/8"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		551/8"	551/8"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
American Institute of Interior		551/8"	551/8"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Designers First Award, USA,						
1954						
I						
	2521T Mini Desk	48"	26"	283/8"	- lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
	2522T Rectangluar Table	60"	36"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$10,277.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	11,032.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	11,978.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	15,751.

2,833.
5,455.
5,767.
6,147.
7,705.

2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	10,682.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	11,237.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	11,888.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	14,554.

Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
С	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Glass top finishes:

> $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

*available on 2521T only

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

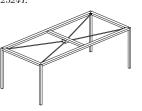
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

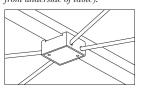
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2523T Rectangluar Table	78³/4″	351/2"	283/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Florence Knoll, 1954		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
American Institute of Interior		783/4"	351/2"	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
Designers First Award, USA, 1954						
	2524T Rectangluar Table	941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
I I		941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble
		941/2"	393/8″	28 3/8"	- lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$12,798.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	13,494.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	14,342.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	17,809.

2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	15,134.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	16,066.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	17,197.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	21,840.

Order Code

Example:	2523T-C-MGS
2523T	Florence Knoll Rectangular
	Dining Table
С	Polished Chrome
MGS	Grigio Marquina, Satin

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top finish selection

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Ordering Information

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Glass top finishes:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

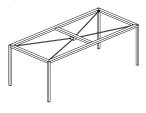
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

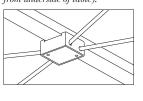
Substructure:

Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Mahogany/Oak/

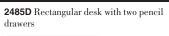
Walnut

Rosewood

Teak

weight

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954



description



pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO
2485D-(C, CO)-()	\$10,954.	\$11,579
2485D-(C, CO)-(TK)	13,988.	14,614
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	15,781.	16,407

KnollStudio Vol. One

Order Code

Example:	2485D-C-LWA	
2523T	Florence Knoll rectrangular desk	
С	Polished Chrome	
LWA	Light Walnut	

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes: Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Rosewood (suffix RO)
Teak (suffix TK)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.

Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides. Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is
42 3/8" w x 27 3/8" d.

Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll Credenzas Two Position Credenzas

	description	W	d	h	body
Designer(s):	2541M Six box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
Florence Knoll, 1961	removable partition)	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
		371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	-	371/2"	18"	251/2"	pearwood
	U U				
	2542M Four box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	removable partition), one full extension file	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	drawer with two metal bars for hanging files	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
		371/2"	18"	251/2"	pearwood
	0747MT	951///	10"	25.1//	15.1
	2545M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both	371/2"	18"	251/2"	white lacquer
	cabinets	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
		371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	AB	37 1/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	/	371/2"	18"	251/2"	pearwood
	2546M Two box drawers (each with one	371/2"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	removable partition), two full extension file	371/2"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
	drawers with two metal bars for hanging files	371/2"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak

371/2"

Order Code

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
С	Polished Chrome
M9	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 318.

Ordering Information

Example:	2545M-C-M9-M9
2545M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	two position
	Polished Chrome
/19	Medium Red Mahogany
	body
/19	Medium Red Mahogany top
2545x	Optional central locking
	system

Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Body veneer selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$377)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) Pearwood (suffix P) White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

18"

251/2"

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC) ${\it Central\ locking:}$ Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item

pearwood

number at an additional cost of \$377. See chart for ordering information. Locking system pattern no.

pattern no. 2541X2541M2542M2542X 2545M 2545X 2546M 2546X

Credenza

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

2541M-()-O-()-() \$10,383. \$11,291. \$11,291. \$11,053. \$10,533. \$11,441. \$11,441. \$11,202. \$2541M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 11,014. 11,951. 11,951. 11,700. 11,162. 12,099. 12,099. 12,099. 11,848. \$2541M-()-E-()-() 11,686. 12,479. 12,479. 12,222. 11,836. 12,628. 12,628. 12,369. \$2541M-()-P-()-() 13,727. 13,727. 13,727. 13,464. 13,874. 13,875. 13,875. 13,875. 13,612. \$2542M-()-O-()-() 10,018. 10,896. 10,896. 10,655. 10,163. 11,043. 11,043. 11,043. 10,802. \$2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. \$2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. \$2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. \$2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. \$2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. \$2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. \$2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 9,233. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. \$2546M-()-()-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666. \$2546M-()-P-()-() 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 12,599. 13,003. 13,100. 13,100. 12,842. \$2546M-()-P-()-() 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 12,599. 13,003. 13,100. 13,100. 12,842.	pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2541M-()-E-()-() 11,686. 12,479. 12,479. 12,222. 11,836. 12,628. 12,628. 12,369. 2541M-()-P-()-() 13,727. 13,727. 13,727. 13,464. 13,874. 13,875. 13,875. 13,612. 2542M-()-O-()-() 10,018. 10,896. 10,896. 10,655. 10,163. 11,043. 11,043. 10,802. 2542M-()-(M7,M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. 2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-P-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7,M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,331. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-C-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,402. 11,406. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,966.	2541M-()-O-()-()	\$10,383.	\$11,291.	\$11,291.	\$11,053.	\$10,533.	\$11,441.	\$11,441.	\$11,202.
2541M-()-P-()-() 13,727. 13,727. 13,727. 13,464. 13,874. 13,875. 13,875. 13,612. 2542M-()-O-()-() 10,018. 10,896. 10,896. 10,655. 10,163. 11,043. 11,043. 10,802. 2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. 2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,338. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-O-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-C-()-() 10,738. 11,666. 11,666. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,966.	2541M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	11,014.	11,951.	11,951.	11,700.	11,162.	12,099.	12,099.	11,848.
2542M-()-O-()-() 10,018. 10,896. 10,896. 10,655. 10,163. 11,043. 11,043. 10,802. 2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. 2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 13,037. 13,037. 14,000. 14,000. 15	2541M-()-E-()-()	11,686.	12,479.	12,479.	12,222.	11,836.	12,628.	12,628.	12,369.
2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. 2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-Q-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,380. 2546M-()-Q-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,140. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2541M-()-P-()-()	13,727.	13,727.	13,727.	13,464.	13,874.	13,875.	13,875.	13,612.
2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,500. 11,422. 11,422. 11,170. 10,646. 11,567. 11,567. 11,317. 2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-Q-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,380. 2546M-()-Q-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,140. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.									
2542M-()-E-()-() 11,052. 11,951. 11,951. 11,693. 11,197. 12,096. 12,096. 11,838. 2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-2-()-()	2542M-()-O-()-()	10,018.	10,896.	10,896.	10,655.	10,163.	11,043.	11,043.	10,802.
2542M-()-P-()-() 13,146. 13,146. 13,146. 12,891. 13,291. 13,292. 13,292. 13,037. 2545M-()-2-()-() n/a 8,926. 8,926. 8,624. n/a 9,075. 9,075. 8,773. 2545M-()-O-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,462. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2542M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	10,500.	11,422.	11,422.	11,170.	10,646.	11,567.	11,567.	11,317.
2545M-()-2-()-() n/a 8,926. 8,926. 8,624. n/a 9,075. 9,075. 8,773. 2545M-()-O-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,146. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2542M-()-E-()-()	11,052.	11,951.	11,951.	11,693.	11,197.	12,096.	12,096.	11,838.
2545M-()-O-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 10,694. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,466. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2542M-()-P-()-()	13,146.	13,146.	13,146.	12,891.	13,291.	13,292.	13,292.	13,037.
2545M-()-O-()-() 6,586. 7,348. 7,348. 7,143. 6,734. 7,496. 7,496. 7,292. 2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 10,694. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,466. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.									
2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 7,074. 7,878. 7,878. 7,661. 7,223. 8,028. 8,028. 7,809. 2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,466. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2545M-()-2-()-()	n/a	8,926.	8,926.	8,624.	n/a	9,075.	9,075.	8,773.
2545M-()-E-()-() 7,598. 8,401. 8,401. 8,172. 7,748. 8,549. 8,549. 8,319. 2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,466. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929.	2545M-()-O-()-()	6,586.	7,348.	7,348.	7,143.	6,734.	7,496.	7,496.	7,292.
2545M-()-P-()-() 9,240. 9,240. 9,240. 9,031. 9,387. 9,387. 9,387. 9,180. 2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,146. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929.	2545M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	7,074.	7,878.	7,878.	7,661.	7,223.	8,028.	8,028.	7,809.
2546M-()-O-()-() 9,833. 10,701. 10,701. 10,453. 9,979. 10,941. 10,941. 10,694. 2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,146. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,929.	2545M-()-E-()-()	7,598.	8,401.	8,401.	8,172.	7,748.	8,549.	8,549.	8,319.
2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,404. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2545M-()-P-()-()	9,240.	9,240.	9,240.	9,031.	9,387.	9,387.	9,387.	9,180.
2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-() 10,252. 11,161. 11,161. 10,903. 10,396. 11,402. 11,402. 11,404. 2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.									
2546M-()-E-()-() 10,738. 11,686. 11,686. 11,424. 10,883. 11,929. 11,929. 11,666.	2546M-()-O-()-()	9,833.	10,701.	10,701.	10,453.	9,979.	10,941.	10,941.	10,694.
	2546M-()-(M7, M9)-()-()	10,252.	11,161.	11,161.	10,903.	10,396.	11,402.	11,402.	11,146.
2546M-()-P-()-() 12,859. 12,859. 12,859. 13,003. 13,100. 13,100. 12,842.	2546M-()-E-()-()	10,738.	11,686.	11,686.	11,424.	10,883.	11,929.	11,929.	11,666.
	2546M-()-P-()-()	12,859.	12,859.	12,859.	12,599.	13,003.	13,100.	13,100.	12,842.

Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll Credenzas Four Position Credenzas

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961



2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging

-		-	
	-		_

description

	w	d	h	body
	743/4"	18"	251/2"	natural oak
	743/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
g	743/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
	743/4"	18"	251/2"	pearwood

2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets

2547M Four box drawers (each with one

Two storage cabinets with two adjustable

removable partition), one full-extension file

 $74^{3}/4''$

743/4"

 $74^{3}/_{4}''$

18"

18"

18"

18"

Α	В	Α	В

 $74^{3}/4''$ 251/2" 18" ebonized oak 743/4" 251/2" 18" pearwood 743/4" 18" 251/2" natural oak 251/2" mahogany drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. 743/4" 18" 251/2" ebonized oak

251/2"

251/2"

251/2"

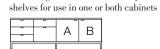
251/2"

white lacquer

natural oak

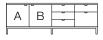
mahogany

pearwood



2548M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), one full-extension file
drawer with two metal bars, two storage
cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use
in one or both cabinets

$74^{3}/_{4}''$	18"	251/2"	natural oak
74³/4"	18"	25 1/2"	mahogany
74³/4"	18"	25 1/2"	ebonized oak
743/4"	18"	251/2"	pearwood



2549M Four box drawers (each with one
removable partition), four full-extension file
drawers with two metal bars each for hanging
files

-	_	

743/4"	18"	$25\frac{1}{2}''$	natural oak
743/4"	18"	251/2"	mahogany
743/4"	18"	251/2"	ebonized oak
74.3/4"	19"	251/2"	nearwood

Order Code

Example:	2543M-CO-P-MN
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza,
	four position
СО	Satin Chrome
P	Pearwood body
MN	Nero Marquina top
2543x	Optional locking system

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 318.

Ordering Information

~F 9).
1. Pattern number
Base finish option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood sel
 5. Optional central locking

Specify:

ole or wood selection central locking system (upcharge \$755)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer: Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) Pearwood (suffix P) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes. Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

 $Natural\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Central locking:

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$755. See chart below for ordering information.

pattern no.	Central locking system pattern no
2453M	2543X
2544M	2544X
2547M	2547X
2548M	2548X
2549M	2549X

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base		MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS, GB, GBS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M-()-O-()-()	\$19,969.	\$21,808.	\$21,808.	\$21,311.	\$20,212.	\$22,050.	\$22,050.	\$21,555.
2543M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	21,218.	22,991.	22,991.	22,470.	21,459.	23,236.	23,236.	22,714.
2543M-()-E-()-()	22,320.	24,176.	24,176.	23,635.	22,561.	24,417.	24,417.	23,878.
2543M-()-P-()-()	26,594.	26,594.	26,594.	26,062.	26,837.	26,838.	26,838.	26,305.

2544M-()-2-()-()	n/a	17,777.	17,777.	17,137.	n/a	18,021.	18,021.	17,383.
2544M-()-O-()-()	13,025.	14,580.	14,580.	14,155.	13,269.	14,825.	14,825.	14,399.
2544M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	13,868.	15,369.	15,369.	14,925.	14,113.	15,614.	15,614.	15,169.
2544M-()-E-()-()	14,591.	16,159.	16,159.	15,702.	14,834.	16,402.	16,402.	15,947.
2544M-()-P-()-()	17,777.	17,736.	17,736.	17,323.	18,021.	17,980.	17,980.	17,566.
2547M-()-O-()-()	16,499.	18,208.	18,208.	17,744.	16,740.	18,450.	18,450.	17,986.
2547M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	17,479.	19,129.	19,129.	18,647.	17,723.	19,373.	19,373.	18,890.
2547M-()-E-()-()	18,337.	20,045.	20,045.	19,545.	18,578.	20,287.	20,287.	19,786.
2547M-()-P-()-()	22,056.	22,056.	22,056.	21,586.	22,301.	22,300.	22,300.	21,827.

2548M-()-O-()-()	16,499.	18,208.	18,208.	17,744.	16,740.	18,450.	18,450.	17,986.
2548M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	17,479.	19,129.	19,129.	18,647.	17,723.	19,373.	19,373.	18,890.
2548M-()-E-()-()	18,337.	20,045.	20,045.	19,545.	18,578.	20,287.	20,287.	19,786.
2548M-()-P-()-()	22,056.	22,056.	22,056.	21,586.	22,301.	22,300.	22,300.	21,827.

2549M-()-O-()-()	19,231.	21,016.	21,016.	20,512.	19,475.	21,260.	21,260.	20,758.
2549M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	20,483.	22,198.	22,198.	21,675.	20,727.	22,443.	22,443.	21,920.
2549M-()-E-()-()	21,583.	23,382.	23,382.	22,819.	21,826.	23,628.	23,628.	23,064.
2549M-()-P-()-()	25,857.	25,857.	25,857.	25,323.	26,101.	26,102.	26,102.	25,568.

Construction

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2510T Square coffee table	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll, 1954		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
Award(s):		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
American Institute of Interior		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
Designers First Award, USA, 1954		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
1994			coated marble			
Y		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	33 lbs.	pearwood
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
11		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
1		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 1/2"	23 1/2"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table	45"	22 1/2"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	221/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	221/2"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	221/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	45 lbs.	pearwood
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
	$45''$ $22^{1}/2''$ $17''$ 104 lbs.	104 lbs.	coated marble			
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 1/2"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO	
2510T()-G2 =	\$1,107.	\$1,194	
2510T-(C1, C2)	1,525.	1,610	
2510T-()-(NGC)	1,934.	2,017	
2510T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,035.	2,119	
2510T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,114.	2,197	
2510T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	2,132.	2,217	
2510()-(MG, MGS)	2,194.	2,277	
2510T()-(P)	2,294.	2,377.	
2510T()-(MC, MCS)	2,322.	2,406.	
2510()-(ME, MES)	2,378.	2,461	
2510T()-(MV, MVS)	2,694.	2,778.	
2510T()-(GA)	3,468.	3,552	
2510T()-(NC)	3,762.	3,846.	
2511T()-G2 🖷	1,533.	1,654.	
2511T()-(MG, MGS)	2,278.	2,395.	
2511T-()-(NGC)	2,579.	2,700.	
2511T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,785.	2,905.	
2511T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,806.	2,927.	
2511T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	2,919.	3,040.	
2511T()-(P)	3,055.	3,175.	
2511T()-(MC, MCS)	3,178.	3,300	
2511T()-(MV, MVS)	3,754.	3,875	
2511()-(ME, MES)	4,060.	4,177.	
2511T()-(GA)	4,644.	4,767	
2511T()-(NC)	5,346.	5,467	

Order Code

Example: **2510T-C-G2** 2510T Florence Knoll square coffee table Polished Chrome Clear glass

Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 318.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option

3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Black Glass (suffix C1)

Clear Glass (suffix G2) White Glass (suffix C2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Pearwood finish: Pearwood (suffix P)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Florence Knoll 2510T and 2511T tables in polished chrome finish and clear glass top are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.

Construction

5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Note: Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Base and Top ship seperately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	2515T Square end table	291/2"	291/2"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
Florence Knoll, 1954		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
Award(s):		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
American Institute of Interior		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
Designers First Award, USA,		291/2"	291/2"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
1954		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	44 lbs.	pearwood
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
1 11 1		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
ı		291/2"	291/2"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
		291/2"	291/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table	351/2"	351/2"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	53 lbs.	pearwood
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		351/2"	351/2"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		35 1/2"	351/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T()-G2	\$1,480.	\$1,566.
2515T-()-(NGC)	2,277.	2,366.
2515T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,436.	2,524.
2515T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	2,552.	2,642.
2515T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,898.	2,986.
2515T()-(MG, MGS)	2,977.	3,063.
2515T()-(P)	3,147.	3,234.
2515T()-(MC, MCS)	3,339.	3,427.
2515T()-(MV, MVS)	3,387.	3,473.
2515()-(ME, MES)	3,559.	3,645.
2515T()-(GA)	4,443.	4,530.
2515T()-(NC)	4,958.	5,037.
2517T-()-G2	1,721.	1,841.
2517T-()-(NGC)	2,962.	3,084.
2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,019.	3,140.
2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,246.	3,365.
2517T()-(P)	3,269.	3,390.
2517T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	3,400.	3,522.
2517T()-(MG, MGS)	3,908.	4,024.
2517T()-(MV, MVS)	4,239.	4,360.
2517T()-(MC, MCS)	4,445.	4,567.
2517T()-(ME, MES)	4,643.	4,759.
2517T()-(GA)	5,294.	5,416.
2517T()-(NC)	6,037.	6,157.

Order Code

Example:	2517T-CO-GS
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table
СО	Satin Chrome
GS	Cedar Stone

Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 318.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Pearwood finish: Pearwood (suffix P)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish:

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Greenguard certified.

Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Top:
5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Top:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

\$293.

Florence Knoll $Hairpin^{TM}$ Stacking Table

description w d h top finish weight

75 Hairpin stacking table 13" 13" 18½" Laminate 7 lbs

75-()-()

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947





Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction				
Example: 75-F1-W 75 Hairpin stacking table F1 Black laminate	Laminate Top Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2)	Base: Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint				
W White base Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base selection	Base Paint Finishes: Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE) Maintenance:	finish. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top. Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer. Edge is wrapped in laminate. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.				
	See pages 28-29.	Note: Tables stack up to 5 high. The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is Greenguard certified.				

Rem Koolhaas
04 Counter

description w d h weight **04CTR** Counter $94\frac{1}{2}$ $15\frac{7}{4}$ " 47" 925 lbs.

 pattern no.
 list

 04CTR-()
 \$125,000.

Designer(s): 04CTR Counter 94½" 15¾ Rem Koolhaas, 2013

Order Code

 Example:
 04CTR-845CC

 04CTR
 04 Counter

 845CC
 Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Solid core laminate selection

Ordering Information

Solid core laminate finishes: Black (suffix 111CC) Fog (suffix 128CC) Folkstone (suffix 114CC) Red (suffix 845CC)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:
Please contact your KnollStudio sales

representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package *before* submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these specific spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

Note

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- should be level to within .05 inches
 The floor under the first box should be
- level to within .25 inches

 No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

Marc Krusin Occasional Tables

	description	W	d	h	base
Designer(s):	MK11 Square side table	18"	18"	18"	Ash, Beech & Oak
Marc Krusin, 2012		18"	18"	18"	Walnut
1 1	MK12 Square side table	18"	18"	22"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		18"	18"	22"	Walnut
\bowtie					
	MK13 Square end table	24"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		24"	24"	14"	Walnut
	MK14 Square coffee table	36"	36"	10"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		36"	36"	10"	Walnut
		0.5	0.00	7.4"	
	MK15 Square coffee table	36"	36"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		36"	36"	14"	Walnut
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
		40"	24"	14"	Walnut

pattern no	glass& laminate tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-()-()	\$1,131.	\$1,700.	\$1,915.	\$2,080.	\$2,183.	\$2,404.	\$2,012.
MK11-()-AW	1,268.	1,926.	2,085.	2,251.	2,354.	2,569.	2,188.
MK12-()-()	1,141.	1,710.	1,926.	2,091.	2,193.	2,414.	2,035.
MK12-()-AW	1,283.	1,950.	2,097.	2,272.	2,375.	2,596.	2,217.
MK13-()-()	1,392.	1,824.	2,183.	2,562.	2,693.	3,068.	2,745.
MK13-()-AW	1,619.	2,120.	2,467.	2,846.	2,978.	3,353.	3,029.
MK14-()-()	1,893.	2,120.	3,335.	3,755.	4,256.	4,881.	4,886.
MK14-()-AW	2,080.	2,409.	3,574.	3,995.	4,494.	5,125.	5,131.
MK15-()-()	1,893.	2,120.	3,335.	3,755.	4,256.	4,881.	4,886.
MK15-()-AW	2,080.	2,409.	3,574.	3,995.	4,494.	5,125.	5,131.
MK16-()-()	2,022.	2,617.	3,563.	4,087.	4,907.	5,775.	3,748.
MK16-()-AW	2,103.	2,704.	3,649.	4,191.	5,011.	5,878.	3,847.

Order Code

Example:	MK13-G2-A101
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top Finish 3. Base Finish

Ordering Information

Example:	MK13-G2-A101
MK13	Square End Table
G2	Clear Glass
A101	White ash base

Oak: Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

White Ash, suffix A101

Walnut:

Base Finishes:

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech: Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Top Finishes:

Bright White (suffix 118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

White Ash (suffix A101)

Natural Oak (suffix ON) Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

American Walnut (suffix AW)

Beech:Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Construction

Leather: Spinneybeck Riva: Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccacia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line

Coated Marble (polished, satin): Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (VB) Select American and European hard

wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. Marble and Glass Tops:

Inset3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin polyester coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

Veneer and Laminate Tops: Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Facea nd back are veneer or laminate. Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

Leather Tops:
Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.

Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Barcelona® Table, MR Table

description weight base **252** Barcelona table 40" 17" 40" 134 lbs. Clear glass Stainless steel Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 40" 40" 18.5" 140 lbs. Polished Clear glass 40" 17" 40" 134 lbs. Stainless steel Starphire 40" 40''18.5''140 lbs. Starphire Polished chrome 259TS MR table Stainless steel 28.5" 20.8" 37 lbs. Clear glass

pattern no.	
252 252C <u>■</u>	\$4,457
252C 🚈	2,684
252-SFG	4,980
252C-SFG	3,356
259TS-G <u>™</u>	2,118





Order Code

Example:	252C-SFG
252	Barcelona table
С	Polished Chrome
SFG	Starphire Glass

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

Ordering Information

Shipping: Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are ${\it Greenguard\ certified}.$

BARCELONA TABLE

Clear Glass Top: 3/4" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green

Construction

Starphire TM Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

 $Stainless\ Steel\ Base:$ Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.

Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR TABLE

Top: $\frac{1}{2}$ thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

stained finishes

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe KrefeldTM Side and Coffee Table

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	759 Square Table	271/2"	271/2"	173/4"	35 lbs.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of					
Modern Art	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54"	271/2"	173/4"	63 lbs.

	' '	
٢		71

759-()	\$2,475.	\$2,548.
760-()	5,296.	5,453

Order	Code
Order	Coue

Example:	759-OWE
759	Krefeld square coffee table
OWE	Wenge

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Ordering Information

Clear Oak (OC)

Table finishes: Wenge (OWE)
Medium Cherry (OM)
Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
Light Walnut (OWA)

Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

344

Construction

Base and Top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
Seamless connection between top and

345

pattern number

marble top

Pascal Mourgue Square and Rectangular Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985 Award(s): The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TS15 square table	8	1	4	60 1/4"	601/4"	283/4"	309 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	601/4"	601/4"	283/4"	309 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	60 1/4"	60 1/4"	283/4"	178 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	60 1/4"	601/4"	28³/4"	166 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS20 rectangular table	8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	328 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	328 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 1/2"	283/4"	187 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	80"	481/2"	283/4"	175 lbs.	Veneer
TARRETT.	47TS31 rectangular table	10	2	6	120"	48 1/2"	283/4"	279 lbs.	Laminate
11 1 1 11	il il	10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS48 rectangular table	16	3	8	204"	481/2"	283/4"	450 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	204"	481/2"	283/4"	425 lbs.	Veneer
	A B A 47TS64 rectangular table	22	4	10	268"	481/2"	283/4"	586 lbs.	Laminate
		22	4	10	268"	481/2"	283/4"	554 lbs.	Veneer
	A B B A								

*]	Based	on	26"	wide	arm	chairs
-----	-------	----	-----	------	-----	--------

Order Code

Example:	47TS31-1-V315
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table
1	Black Epoxy
V315	Light Cherry Veneer
Example:	47TSV15-AP-119-V315
47TSV15	Pascal square table,
	with veneer edge
AP	Polished Aluminum
119	Pumice
V315	Light Cherry Veneer

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Ordering Information

Leg finishes:

mpic.	11 1001 1 1010	Deg junisites.
'S31	Pascal rectangular table	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)
	Black Epoxy	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
5	Light Cherry Veneer	Laminate finishes:
mple:	47TSV15-AP-119-V315	Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
SV15	Pascal square table, with veneer edge	Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111)
	Polished Aluminum	Light Grey (suffix L)
	Pumice	Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL)
5	Light Cherry Veneer	Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) 114) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J) Polished Coated marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Natural marble finishes:

> Veneer edge: For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" square table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV12.

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer/bullnose finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Maple (suffix K)

Certified Wood: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

upcharge apply.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is Greenguard certified.

47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			\$13,291
47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			11,160
47TS15-(1, AP)-()-()	4,556.	5,314.	
47TS15-(1, AP)-()	5,122.	6,259.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			13,431
47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)			11,300
47TS20-(1, AP)-()-()	4,556.	5,122.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-()	5,314.	6,259.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-()-()	7,018.	8,729.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-()	8,539.	10,434.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-()-()	12,464.	14,797.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-()	16,315.	18,405.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-()-()	14,336.	18,041.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-()	20,300.	22,767.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Construction

pattern no.

Combining tables:

If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (42 3/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 423/4"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble: Legs connect into predrilled inserts



Bullnose edge detail:



Pascal Mourgue Round and Racetrack Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985	47TR15 round table	7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	250 lbs.	Coated marble
Award(s):		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	250 lbs.	Natural marble
The Roscoe Commendation, USA		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	147 lbs.	Laminate
1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award,		7	1	4	60 1/4"		283/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
1986	47TR24 racetrack table	8	1	4	97"	481/2"	283/4"	605 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 1/2"	283/4"	605 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	97"	481/2"	283/4"	315 lbs.	Laminate
2		8	1	4	97"	481/2"	283/4"	313 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR26 racetrack table	8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	283/4"	380 lbs.	Laminate
		8	2	6	108"	48 1/2"	283/4"	377 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR30 racetrack table	10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	280 lbs.	Laminate
		10	2	6	120"	481/2"	283/4"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR50 racetrack table	16	3	8	192"	60 1/4"	283/4"	510 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	192"	601/4"	283/4"	485 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR72 racetrack table	6	1	4	84"	423/4"	283/4"	177 lbs.	Laminate
		6	1	4	84"	423/4"	283/4"	165 lbs.	Veneer

Order Code

Example:	47TR26-1-K
47TR26	Pascal racetrack table
1	Black Epoxy
K	Maple Veneer
Example:	47TRV15-AP-J
47TRV15	Pascal round table, with veneer edge
	veneer euge
AP	Polished Aluminum
AP J	

Ordering Information

- Specify:
- 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

Leg finishes: Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

 $Laminate \ finishes:$ Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Soft Grey (suffix 117)

Slate (suffix SL)

Veneer/bullnose finishes: American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Polished Coated marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 1/2" round table, specify 47TRV12.

Certified Wood:

Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

See pages 28-29.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is Greenguard certified.

pattern no.	pvc edge – ve	reneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			\$10,671
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			9,051
47TR15-(1, AP)-()-()	4,744.	6,259.	
47TR15-(1, AP)-()	5,314.	7,398.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)			15,911
47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)			13,274
47TR24-(1, AP)-()-()	5,503.	7,398.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-()	6,449.	8,729.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()-()	6,647.	8,934.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()	7,894.	10,390.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()-()	7,894.	10,803.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()	10,390.	12,882.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()-()	12,142.	17,267.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()	19,738.	24,516.	

Construction

47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR72-(1, AP)-()

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (42 $^{3}\!/^{4}\!',\,48\,^{1}\!/^{2}\!',$ and 601/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80"w x 42³/₄"d table, you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

 $Special\ sizes\ and\ finishes:$ For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 11/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Shipping:

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

To assemble:

4,934.

5,692.

6,449.

7,968.

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).



Bullnose edge detail:

^{*} Based on 26" wide arm chairs

marble top

\$13,911.

11,680.

14,756.

12,354.

Pascal Mourgue Bullet Conference Tables PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Pascal Mourgue, 1985 Award(s):	47TR22 bullet table	8	1	4	873/4"	481/2"	283/4"	356 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	873/4"	481/2"	283/4"	356 lbs.	Natural marble
The Roscoe Commendation, USA		8	1	4	873/4"	48 1/2"	283/4"	201 lbs.	Laminate
1985; IBD Product Design Award,		8	1	4	873/4"	48 1/2"	283/4"	188 lbs.	Veneer
1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award,									
1986	47TR19 bullet table	7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	353 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	353 lbs.	Natural marble
1. 1 1 1		7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	200 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	187 lbs.	Veneer
1 1	w w 1/1	7 7 7	1 1 1	4	76"	601/4"	283/4"	200 lbs.	marble Laminate

^{*} Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code			
Example:	47TR19-AP-111		
47TR19	Pascal bullet table		
AP	Polished Aluminum		
111	Jet Black Laminate		
Example:	47TRV22-1-111-B		
Example: 47TRV22	47TRV22-1-111-B Pascal bullet table,		
	Pascal bullet table,		
	Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge		

Ordering Information

Example:	47TR19-AP-111	
47TR19	Pascal bullet table	
AP	Polished Aluminum	
111	Jet Black Laminate	
Example:	47TRV22-1-111-B	
47TRV22	Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge	
1	Black Epoxy	
111	Jet Black Laminate	
В	Natural Beech Veneer	

Laminate finishes, continued: 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish selection

350

3. Top finish selection 4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only) Leg finishes:

Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix 118) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL)

Polished Coated marble finishes: Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC) Soft Grey (suffix 117) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Veneer/bullnose finishes:

American Cherry (suffix X)

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Light Cherry (suffix V315)

Natural Beech (suffix B)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Maple (suffix K)

Natural marble finishes: Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Veneer edge: For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 204" x 60 1/4" rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.

Construction

Certified Wood: Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)

47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)

47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)

47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()

47TR19-(1, AP)-()

47TR22-(1, AP)-()

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Polyester marble coating will yellow over

The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is Greenguard certified.

Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

Special width tables: For standard depth tables (423/4", 481/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an $80''w\ x\ 42^3/4''d\ table,$ you would identify the next wider table (84"w x 423/4"d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

pvc edge veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)

7,018.

7,968.

7,018.

7,968.

5,195.

5,692.

5,195.

5,692.

Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops: Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

351

Marble top: 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

George Nakashima Splay-Leg Table and Tray

d description weight N10 Splay-Leg Table 373/4" 341/4" 171/2" 33 lbs. Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 N20 Tray 21 3/8" 16" 1 3/4" 5 lbs.

О	rc	ler	Co	de

Specify:	N10-HK-AW
N10	Splay-Leg Table
HK	Hickory
AW	American Walnut
Specify:	N20-DF-BS
N20	Tray
DF	Douglas Fir
BS	Brazilian Santos

The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 206.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Primary finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Tray finish
- 3. Edge detail finish

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only: American Walnut (suffix AW) Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only: Brazilian Santos (suffix BS) Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance: See pages 28-28.

Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table

The Splay-Leg Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

TABLE:

Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen

Legs, apron and edge detail: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.

Edge detail: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon

pattern no. N10-()-AW \$2,801. N20-DF-() 609.

Isamu Noguchi CycloneTM Dining and Side Tables

description weight base **311** Cyclone Dining table 36" 28" Designer(s): 89 lbs. Black Cast iron Isamu Noguchi, 1954 black 36" 28" 89 lbs. White Cast iron black 312 Cyclone Dining table 42" 28" 97 lbs. Black Cast iron black laminate 42" 28" 97 lbs. White Cast iron black 87 Side table 24''20" 31 lbs. Black Cast iron black 24" 20" 31 lbs. White Cast iron black laminate

pattern no.	
311-F1	\$3,172.
311-F2 ❤ <u>=</u>	3,172.
312-F1	3,484.
312-F2	3,484.
87-F1	2,092.
87-F2	2,092.

Order Code

Example: **312-F2** 312 Cyclone dining table White Laminate top F2

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:The Noguchi table is available on the Laminate top finish: Black (F1) White (F2) KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult

pages 30-33.

Note: Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Cyclone Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

pattern no.

Noguchi table top:
Top is black or white laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

Noguchi table base: Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column: Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi Pensi Tables Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

	description	top	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	29TS-27 Square café table	Disks, wrapped edge	271/2"	271/2"	28 1/4"	35 lbs.
Jorge Pensi, 1988		Metallic Trespa,	271/2"	271/2"	28 1/4"	32 lbs.
Award(s):		natural black edge				
First Place, Sidi Selection,						
Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta						
Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.	29TR-23 Round café table	Disks, wrapped	23 5/8"		281/4"	25 lbs.
Germany, 1990	291R-23 Round care table	edgeband	25 /8		2074	25 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 5/8"		281/4"	23 lbs.
	29TR-27 Round café table	Disks, wrapped edge	271/2"		281/4"	31 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	271/2"		281/4"	27 lbs.
	29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table	Disks, wrapped edge	23 5/8"		43 1/3"	26 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 5/8"		43 1/3"	24 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TS-27-DE	\$1,643
29TS-27-LM	2,708
29TR-23-DE	1,492
231 N-20-DE	1,492
29TR-23-LM	2,081
29TR-27-DE ☜=	1,643
29TR-27-LM	2,708
29TR-H-23-DE	1,833
29TR-H23-LM	2,474

Order Code

Example:	29TS-27-DE
29TS	Pensi table, square top
27	27" wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

 $*\mbox{Disks}$ pattern does not appear on edge.

The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

★ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Pensi tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in a round 23" bar height size with concentric circle finish and in the round 27" size with disks finish. For specific information,

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

please consult pages 30-33.

The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 11/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



\$3,823.

4,563.

3,823.

4,563.

4,674.

7,950.

Jorge Pensi Pensi Tables Large Bistro Tables

	description	top	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	29TR-35 Round bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	353/8"		291/2"	50 lbs.
Jorge Pensi, 1988		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	353/8"		291/2"	46 lbs.
Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design						
Center Stuttgart Award, W.	29TS-35 Square bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	353/8"	353/8"	291/2"	58 lbs.
Germany, 1990		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	353/8"	35³/8″	291/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table	Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	65 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	57 lbs.

er Stuttgart Award, W.	29TS-35 Square bistro table	Disks, wrapped edge	353/8"	35 3/8"	291/2"	58 lbs.
any, 1990		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35³/₅″	35¾″	291/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table	Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	65 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"		291/2"	57 lbs.

Order	Code

Example:	29TS-35-DE
29TS	Pensi table
35	35" wide and deep
DE	Disks, wrapped edge

Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number 2. Table size
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

 $*\mbox{Disks}$ pattern does not appear on edge.

The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Pensi bistro table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in square 35" size with disks finish and 39" size with disks finish. For specific information, please consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

pattern no. 29TR-35-DE

29TR-35-LM

29TS-35-DE 🛬

29TS-35-LM

29TR-43-DE

29TR-43-LM

Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)



Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)



Piiroinen Arena Cafe Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight
Designer(s):	23TR Round Cafe Table	24"	24"	281/4"	44 lbs.
Piiroinen, 2003		27"	27"	281/4"	47 lbs.
		36"	36"	281/4"	73 lbs.
		42"	42"	281/4"	81 lbs.
	23TS Square Cafe Table	24"	24"	281/4"	63 lbs.
I		30"	30"	281/4"	70 lbs.
	23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table	24"	24"	41 1/2"	46 lbs
		27"	27"	41 1/2"	49 lbs.
	23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table	24"	24"	41 1/2"	65 lbs.
		27"	27"	41 1/2"	69 lbs.

pattern no.	silver grey base	chrome base	
23TR24-()-()	\$2,265.	\$2,354	
23TR27-()-()	2,464.	2,545	
23TR36-()-() 🖷	2,924.	3,008	
23TR42-()-()	3,195.	3,281	
007004 () ()	2.207	9.254	
23TS24-()-() 23TS30-()-()	2,265. 2,391.	2,354 2,470	
	2,000	-, ,	
23TRH24-()-()	2,265.	2,354	
23TRH27-()-()	2,464.	2,545	
23TSH24-()-()	2,265.	2,354	
23TSH27-()-()	2,464.	2,545	

0	rdor	Cod	_

Example: 23TR24-C-W **23TR24** Arena cafe table, 24" Crome White

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Column finish selection
- 3. Top finish

Ordering Information

Column Finish:	KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Chrome (C)	The Arena table is available on the
Silver grey paint (S)	20-day program in round 36" dining
	height with chrome base and white
Top finish:	finish. Please consult pages 30-33.
White (W)	

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is .8" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.

Base:
Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24" and 27" round tables comprise a 19.7"round base plate. All other give tables, regard and plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5" round baseplate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

Warren Platner Dining and Side Tables

description base w weight top 533/4" 3716T Dining table 203/4" 27" 152 lbs. Clear glass Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962 203/4" 533/4" 152 lbs. 27" Bronze glass 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 254 lbs. Natural marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 254 lbs. 27" Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 254 lbs. Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 254 lbs. Coated marble 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 267 lbs. Granite 203/4" 53 3/4" 27" 227 lbs. Veneer 203/4" 533/4" 227 lbs. 27" Pearwood 203/4" 533/4" 254 lbs. 27" Coated marble 203/4" 533/4" 27" 254 lbs. Natural marble 3710T Side table 153/4" 14 lbs. 13" 18" Clear glass 13" 153/4" 18" $14 \, \mathrm{lbs}$ Bronze glass 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Natural marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 22 lbs 18" Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs. Coated marble 13" 153/4" 18" 15 lbs. Veneer 13" 153/4" 15 lbs. 18" Pearwood 13" 153/4" 25 lbs. 18" Granite 13" 153/4" 18" 22 lbs.

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-()-G2	\$5,573.	\$5,907.	\$8,657.
3716T-()-BRG	5,851.	6,202.	9,091.
3716T-()-(NGC)	8,178.	9,472.	12,704.
3716T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	9,169.	10,465.	14,244.
3716T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	9,911.	10,505.	15,395.
3716T-()-(MC, MCS)	10,323.	10,944.	16,035.
3716T-()-(GA)	11,036.	12,333.	17,144.
3716T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	11,782.	12,489.	18,303.
3716T-()-(P)	12,752.	13,516.	19,809.
3716T-()-(MV, MVS)	13,292.	14,087.	20,647.
3716T-()-(NC)	14,344.	15,205.	22,281.
3710T-()-G2 <u>~</u>	1,297.	1,733.	2,266.
3710T-()-BRG <u>™</u>	1,360.	1,820.	2,377.
3710T-()-(NGC)	1,759.	2,225.	2,733.
3710T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	1,899.	2,366.	2,950.
3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,127.	2,256.	3,304.
3710T-()-(MV, MVS)	2,155.	2,285.	3,348.
3710T-()-(MC, MCS)	2,233.	2,369.	3,469.
3710T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,960.	3,136.	4,598.
3710T-()-(P)	3,182.	3,371.	4,942.
3710T-()-(GA)	3,604.	4,071.	5,598.
3710T-()-(NC)	4,031.	4,496.	6,262.

Order Code

Example:	3710T-N-BRG
3710T	Platner side table
N	Nickel
BRG	Bronze Glass

Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 220 and Platner coffee tables on page 364.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

Ordering Information

imple:	3710T-N-BRG	Frame:
OT	Platner side table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)
	Nickel	 Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
G	Bronze Glass	— Tok Gold Flated (Sullix GLD)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Pearwood finish: Pearwood (suffix P) Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Natural marble

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

See pages 28-29.

■ KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Platner side table 3710 in selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time

The Platner Tables with glass, veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certifed.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth

Glass top: 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Marble Top: All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have

transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

363

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 11/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

Wood Top:

Warren Platner Coffee Tables

	description	base w	W	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	3712T Coffee table	181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Clear glass
Warren Platner, 1962		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18 ½"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 ½"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Granite
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	15 1/4"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		181/2"	36"	15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Pearwood
3714T Coffee table	181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Clear glass	
		18 ¹ / ₂ "	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Granite
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18 ½"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		181/2"	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18 ¹ / ₂ "	42 1/4"	15 1/4"	108 lbs.	Pearwood

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-()-G2	\$2,374.	\$2,517.	\$3,688.
3712T-()-BRG <u>™</u>	2,492.	2,642.	3,871.
3712T-()-(NGC)	3,926.	4,533.	6,100.
3712T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	4,421.	5,029.	6,867.
3712T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,613.	4,889.	7,167.
3712T-()-(MC, MCS)	4,843.	5,136.	7,523.
3712T-()-(GA)	5,709.	6,317.	8,869.
3712T-()-(MV, MVS)	6,175.	6,546.	9,591.
3712T-()-(NC)	6,796.	7,405.	10,558.
3712T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	7,173.	7,603.	11,143.
3712T-()-(P)	7,709.	8,169.	11,975.
3714T-()-G2	3,112.	3,299.	4,834.
3714T-()-BRG <u>~</u>	3,267.	3,465.	5,076.
3714T-()-(NGC)	4,778.	5,387.	7,422.
3714T-()-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)	5,416.	6,021.	8,413.
3714T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	5,606.	5,941.	8,708.
3714T-()-(MC, MCS)	6,447.	6,835.	10,015.
3714T-()-(GA)	7,012.	7,554.	10,893.
3714T-()-(MV, MVS)	7,949.	8,424.	12,347.
3714T-()-(NC)	8,446.	9,054.	13,120.
3714T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	9,385.	9,948.	14,580.
3714T-()-(P)	10,051.	10,652.	15,613.

Order Code

Example:	3712T-BRM-MA
3712T	Platner coffee table
BRM	Metallic Bronze
MA	Arabescato Marble

Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 220 and Platner dining and side tables on page 362.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

Ordering Information

ample:	3712T-BRM-MA	Frame:
12T	Platner coffee table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)
RM	Metallic Bronze	 Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
A	Arabescato Marble	Tok Gold Flated (Sullix GLD)

Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

Pearwood finish: Pearwood (suffix P)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Platner coffe table 3712 and 3714 in selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

The Platner Tables with glass, veneer and natural marble tops are Greenguard certifed.

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth

Glass top: 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

 $\label{eq:edge} \textit{Edge detail for glass:}$

Marble Top:

All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble edge detail:

365

Wood Top: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, reff dark cherry and pearwood. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are $1^{1}/16^{\prime\prime}$ thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

\$1,938.

2,015.

Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	base	top
Designer(s):	642TR Round dining table	42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
Jens Risom, 1943		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
T		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
1	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
' I		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
	, , -	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table	42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut

642TR-LWT-LWT	2,11
614TS-KC-KC	90
614TS-KE-D	93
614TS-LWT-LWT	98
618TR-KC-KC	96
618TR-KE-D	1,00
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,05
643TA-KC-KC	1,65
643TA-KE-D	1,72
643TA-LWT-LWT	1,80

Order Code

Example:	642TR-KE-BL
642TR	Round dining table
KE	Ebonized Maple
D	Ebonized Walnut

The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 242 and lounge chairs on page 246.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Maple (suffix KE) Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Top finishes: Clear Maple (suffix KC) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

Shipping information: Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge is solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

366 367

pattern no.

642TR-KC-KC

642TR-KE-D

\$757.

Jens Risom Child's Amoeba Table

weight **643TAS** Child's Amoeba shaped coffee table 42" 20" 32 lbs. Honey Honey

643TAS-HB-HL



Designer(s):



Order Code

Example:	643TAS-HB-HL
643TAS	Child's Risom Amoeba table
НВ	Honey Beech
HL	Honey laminate

Note: The Child's Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child's Risom side chairs on page 244.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information: Child's Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

The Child's Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead

in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

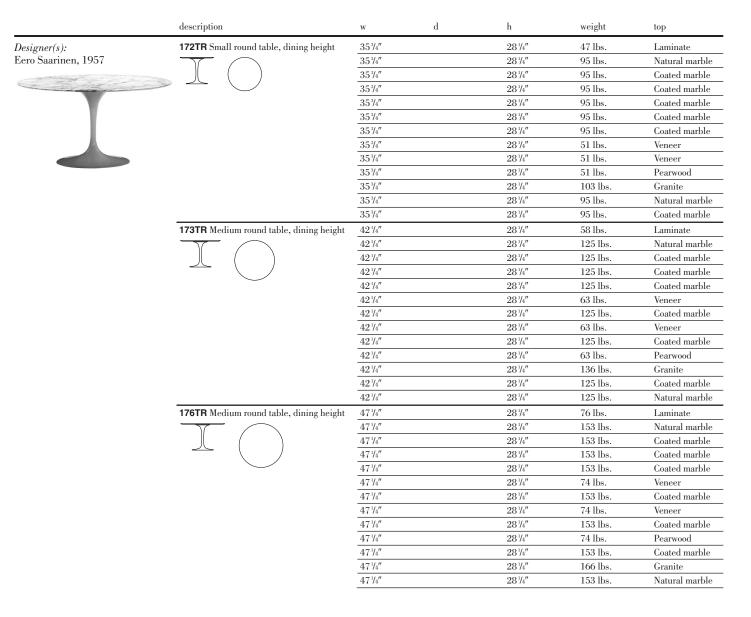
Construction

Top:

3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables



Order Code

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grev Marble: light grev (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Verdi Alpi may not be specified for

pattern no.

172TR-F2-(1, 2, PL)	\$3,019
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	3,791
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,105
172TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,289
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,609
172TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	4,901
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,049
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	5,107
172TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	5,197
172TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	5,529
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	5,662
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,752
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,759
173TR-F2-(1, 2, PL) ☜=	3,221
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	4,644
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,185
173TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,281
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,377
173TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	5,691
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,892
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	6,142
173TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	6,226
173TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	6,685
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	6,900
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,243
173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	8,401
176TR-F2-(1, 2, PL) ☜	3,458.
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	4,938.
176TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,672
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,774
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,997
176TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	6,035
176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	6,328
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1,2, PL)	6,874
176TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	7,314
176TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	7,507
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,724
176TR-(GA)-(1,2, PL)	7,890
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	9,880

Construction

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Saarinen dining table 164TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for

370 371 Wood Top:

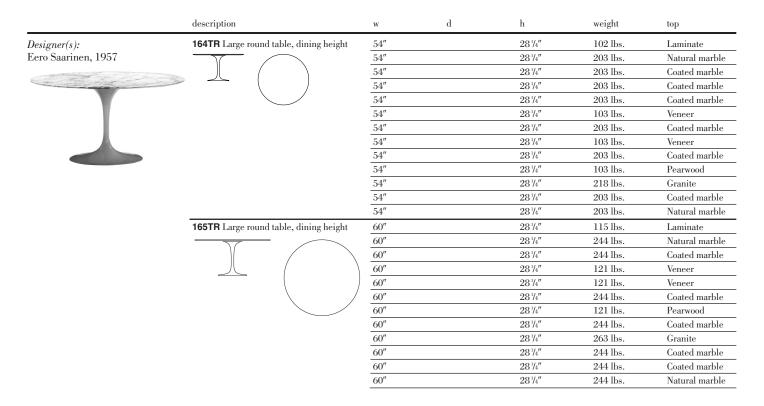
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

all connections.

Eero Saarinen Round Dining Tables



nottom	22.0
pattern	110.

164TR-F2-(1,2, PL) 🖷	\$4,603.
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,608.
164TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,602.
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,763.
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	7,891.
164TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	8,424.
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,509.
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	8,610.
164TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	9,362.
164TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	9,369.
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	9,557.
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	10,433.
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	12,801.
165TR-F2-(1, 2, PL)	7,187.
165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	7,575.
165TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	8,800.
165TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	8,969.
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	9,361.
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	9,453.
165TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	10,165.
165TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	11,429.
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	11,474.
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	11,944.
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	13,079.
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	15,365.

Order Code

Example:	176TR-MN-1
176TR	Saarinen dining table
MN	Nero Marquina Marble
1	Black

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)

 $Polished\ Coated\ marble\ top\ finishes:$ Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grev Marble: light grev (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Verdi Alpi may not be specified for

Construction

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Saarinen dining table 164TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over

Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Heavy molded cast aluminum,

strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Measurements: 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter

Marble and Laminate Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Wood Top:

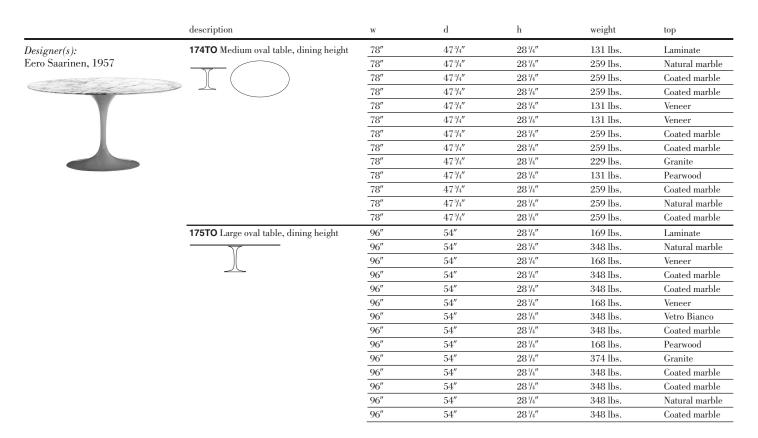
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 11/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 11/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables



pattern no	
------------	--

174TO-F2-(1, 2, PL)	\$7,927.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	8,095.
174TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	9,483.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	9,711.
174TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	10,088.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	11,772.
174TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	12,177.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,258.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	12,278.
174TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	12,811.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	13,421.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	15,834.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2,PL)	18,003.
175TO-F2-(1, 2, PL)	8,972.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	10,178.
175TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	11,150.
175TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,108.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	12,452.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	13,107.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	13,657.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	14,079.
175TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	14,308.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	14,832.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	15,414.
175TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	16,221.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	20,344.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	20,688.
17310-(WIV, WIVO)-(1, 2, FL)	20,088.

Order Code

Example:	174TO-MA-PL
174TO	Saarinen dining table
MA	Arabescato Marble
PL	Platinum

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2)

Veneer finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rosewood (suffix RO)
Teak (suffix TK)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix MG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Vote:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time

Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified. Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet

Base Measurements: 174TO, 175TO: width is 31.3'' and depth is 23''

coat with a clear satin finish.

Marble and Laminate Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are $1\,\%$ hick. Edges are % solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957	160TR Small round side table, intermediate	161/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
	height	16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
	T	16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
· V		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
- 1		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
1		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		161/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		161/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Pearwood
		161/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	353/4"		15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Laminate
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
	<i>→</i> ()	353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
l.		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Veneer
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	43 lbs.	Pearwood
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	96 lbs.	Granite
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Coated marble
		353/4"		15 1/4"	88 lbs.	Natural marble
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
	height	20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
	T	20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Pearwood

Order Code

Example:	160TR-MV-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Platinum (suffix PL)
White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish:

White (suffix F2)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Rosewood (suffix RO)
Teak (suffix TK)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: hite-grey (suffix GCS)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Saarinen 169TR and 163TR side tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in select finishes. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

pattern no.

160TR-F2-(1, 2, PL)	\$931.
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,121.
160TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,228.
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,289.
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,352.
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,517.
160TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	1,563.
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,611.
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)	1,633.
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,132.
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,168.
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,194.
160TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,501.
160TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	2,981.
162TR-F2-(1, 2, PL)	2,528.
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,870.
162TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,365
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,717.
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	3,722.
162TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	4,216
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,245.
162TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	4,253.
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,457.
162TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	4,514
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	4,971
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,777
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,057
163TR-F2-(1, 2, PL) ☜ □	1,096
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,223
163TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,376
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,485
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,558.
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,808
163TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	2,007
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	2,113
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,334
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,525
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,562
163TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,667
163TR-(TK, RO)-(1, 2, PL)	3,086

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified. Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5" Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. ¾" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

377

1.06" thick.

Veneer Tops:

Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16"

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

ote:

Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

2,441.

2,475.

2,511.

2,778.

3,159.

Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

weight 13 3/4" 169TR Small round side table, low height 14 lbs Designer(s): 20" Laminate Eero Saarinen, 1957 13 3/4" 29 lbs. Natural marble 20" 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs. Coated marble 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs Coated marble 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs Coated marble 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs. Coated marble 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs. Coated marble 20" 133/4" 29 lbs. Coated marble 20" 13 3/4" 16 lbs. Veneer 20" 13 3/4" 32 lbs. Granite 20" 13 3/4" 29 lbs. Natural marble 20" 133/4" 16 lbs. Pearwood

20"

133/4"

16 lbs.

Veneer

169TR-F2-(1,2, PL) [∞]	\$1,005.
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,193.
169TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,336.
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,443.
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,516.
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,916.
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,922.
169TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	2,121.

Order Code

Example:	160TR-MV-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble
2	White

Note:

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Platinum (suffix PL)
White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish:

™ White (suffix F2)

Veneer Finishes:
Ebonized Walnut (suffix

Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Pearwood (suffix P)
Rosewood (suffix RO)
Teak (suffix TK)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Carrara: hite-grey (suffix GCS)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Saarinen 169TR and 163TR side tables are available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in select finishes. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Construction

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

pattern no.

169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)

169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)

169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)

169TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)

169TR-(P)-(1, 2, PL)

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified. Base:

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5" Laminate and Marble Tops:
Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or
marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have
transparent polyester coating to help
eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick
natural marble tops and granite tops have
protective sealer. Laminate tops are
1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a

cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Engineered Stone:
Polished bright white surface is

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is
nonporous and more compact than most
granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.
It does not yellow or stain and is scratch
resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Note: Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for

all connections

Eero Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables

<u> </u>	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height	221/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
Eero Saarinen, 1957		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
I		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		221/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Pearwood
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level	42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	40 lbs.	Pearwood
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	86 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"	271/2"	151/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	271/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern i	no.
-----------	-----

161TO-F2-(1, 2, PL)	\$1,124
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	1,128
161TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,237
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,272
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,335
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,511
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	1,662
161TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	1,823
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	2,438
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	2,460
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	2,515
161TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	2,788
161TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	3,030
162TO-F2-(1, 2, PL)	2,539
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)	3,208
162TO-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,643
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,710
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)	3,722
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)	3,829
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)	4,021
162TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)	4,115
162TO-(P)-(1, 2, PL)	4,254
162TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)	4,422
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)	5,066
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)	5,234
162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)	6,310

Order Code

Example:	161TO-NGC-2
161TO	Saarinen side table
NGC	Carrara Marble
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes: Black (suffix 1) Platinum (suffix PL) White (suffix 2)

Laminate top finish: White (suffix F2)

Veneer Finishes: Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO) Teak (suffix TK)

Polished Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes: Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Granite top finish: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.

Base Diameters: 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"

Laminate and Marble Tops: Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble.3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Veneer Tops: Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a $cathedral\ grain\ pattern\ in\ various\ clear$ or toned or stains. All tops are 11/16"

Eero Saarinen KnollStudio Vol. One Outdoor Tables

description weight 174TO Medium oval table, dining height 473/4" 281/4" 259 lbs. 78" Vetro Bianco Eero Saarinen, 1957 **173TR** Medium round table, dining height 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Vetro Bianco 42 1/4" 28 1/4" 125 lbs. Slate, natural

13 3/4"

29 lbs.

Vetro Bianco

20"

\neg	

169TR Small round side table, low height

Order Code	
------------	--

Designer(s):

Example:	173TR-VBO-2
173TR	Saarinen dining table
VBO	Vetro Bianco
2	White

Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 248.

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection

3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1) *

*Available on slate table only.

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finish: Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.

Construction

Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

Base Measurements: 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter

Tops: 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Beveled edge, ³/₄" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

pattern no.	lis
174TO-(VBO)-2	\$11,212
173TR-(VBO)-2	5,720
173TR-(VBO)-2 173TR-(SNO)-(1,2)	6,519
ACCET (AIDO) O	1.450
169TR-(VBO)-2	1,472

628.

Richard Schultz Petal® Table Collection

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	P320 Petal end table	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
Richard Schultz, 1960		16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
	P320COV Petal end table cover	-		-	-	_
	P321 Petal coffee table	42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
		42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
*						
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	-		-	-	_
	P322 Petal dining table	42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
		42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	_		_	-	_

P320-K-()	\$1,510
P320-W-()	1,38
P320COV	398
P321-K-()	3,42
P321-W-()	3,309
P321COV	59
P321COV P322-K-()	
P321COV P322-K-() P322-W-()	593 3,544 3,42°
P322-K-()	3,54
P322-K-()	3,54

Order (ebo:

Example:	P320-K-W
P320	Petal side table
K	Teak top
W	White

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Top selection

3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3)

Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

 $\begin{array}{l} \textit{HPDE top:} \\ \text{Machined high density polyurethane.} \end{array}$

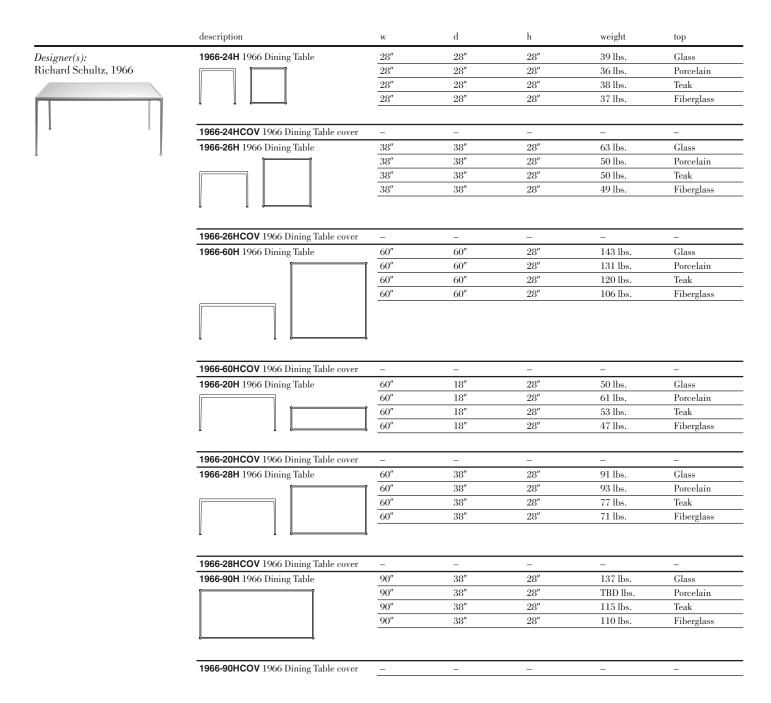
pattern no.

P322COV

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Dining Tables



Order Code

Example:	1966-24H-P-W-W
1966-24H	28" x 28" dining table
P	Porcelain top
W	White top
W	White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Base finishes:	Porcelo
Blue (suffix BLU)	White
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine
Green (suffix 007)	Warm V
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light E
Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark B
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm l
Orange (suffix ORG)	
Plum (suffix PLM)	
Sky Blue (suffix 3)	
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	

lain top finishes: e (suffix W) (suffix B) e Blue (suffix M) Wood (suffix 12) Bronze (suffix 13) Bronze (suffix 14) Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

pattern no.	
1966-24H-G-()-()	\$2,152.
1966-24H-P-()-()	2,782.
1966-24H-K-()	2,897.
1966-24H-F-()-()	3,012.
1966-24HCOV	607.
1966-26H-G-()-()	2,840.
1966-26H-P-()-()	3,386.
1966-26H-K-()	3,873.
1966-26H-F-()-()	4,159.
1966-26HCOV	721.
1966-60H-G-()-()	4,991.
1966-60H-P-()-()	5,851.
1966-60H-K-()	6,512.
1966-60H-F-()-()	6,942.
1966-60HCOV	903.
1966-20H-G-()-()	2,421.
1966-20H-P-()-()	3,052.
1966-20H-K-()	3,167.
1966-20H-F-()-()	3,282.
1966-20HCOV	703.
1966-28H-G-()-()	3,270.
1966-28H-P-()-()	4,016.
1966-28H-K-()	4,763.
1966-28H-F-()-()	4,991.
1966-28HCOV	820.
1966-90H-G-()-()	4,647.
1966-90H-P-()-()	5,683.
1966-90H-K-()	6,167.
1966-90H-F-()-()	6,598.
1966-90HCOV	1,064.

Construction

vood	top f	inishes	s:	
Teak	(suffi	x K)		

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

nattern no

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: 1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	le –	-	-	-	-
	1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
1		38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
Î		38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover		_	_	-	_
	1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	36"	141 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table		-	_	-	
	1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	le –	_	-	-	-
	1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	le –	-	-	-	-

Order Code

Example:	1966-26C-K-O
1966-26C	38" x 38" counter
	height table
K	Teak top
0	Onyx frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- Top material
 Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

	Base finishes:
-	Blue (suffix BLU)
	Chestnut (suffix N)
-	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
-	Green (suffix 007)
_	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
	Orange (suffix ORG)
	Plum (suffix PLM)
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

 $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C)

Etched glass (suffix E)

1966-24C-G-()-()	\$2,639.
1966-24C-P-()-()	3,270.
1966-24C-K-()	3,386.
1966-24C-F-()-()	3,500.
1966-24CCOV	703.
1966-26C-G-()-()	3,327.
1966-26C-P-()-()	3,873.
1966-26C-K-()	4,360.
1966-26C-F-()-()	4,647.
1966-26CCOV	818.
1966-60C-G-()-()	5,851.
1966-60C-P-()-()	6,713.
1966-60C-K-()	7,371.
1966-60C-F-()-()	7,802.
1966-60CCOV	1,029.
1966-20C-G-()-()	2,909.
1966-20C-P-()-()	3,539.
1966-20C-K-()	3,653.
1966-20C-F-()-()	3,769.
1966-20CCOV	799.
1966-28C-G-()-()	3,901.
1966-28C-P-()-()	4,647.
1966-28C-K-()	5,392.
1966-28C-F-()-()	5,622.
1966-28CCOV	915.

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no.

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top:

3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

1,017.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	_	-	_
	1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
1 3		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
î î		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	-	-	-	_
	1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	145 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	_	_	_
	1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover -	_	-	_	_
	1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
						Ü
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table	cover _	-	-	-	-

Order Code	Ordering Information
------------	----------------------

Sky Blue (suffix 3)

White (suffix W)

Yellow (suffix YEL)

Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

60" x 18" bar height table
Fiberglass top
White top
Choice White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection

ο.	Top Illian Sciection
4.	Base finish selection

Base finishes:	Porcelain top finishes:
Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)
Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)
Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)
Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
Orange (suffix ORG)	
Plum (suffix PLM)	

 $Fiberglass\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

nattern no	
pattern no.	\$2,754.
1966-24B-G-()-() 1966-24B-P-()-()	\$2,734. 3,386.
1966-24B-K-()	3,500. 3,500.
1966-24B-F-()-()	3,500. 3,614.
1300-246-1 -()-()	5,014.
1966-24BCOV	774.
1966-26B-G-()-()	3,442.
1966-26B-P-()-()	3,987.
1966-26B-K-()	4,475.
1966-26B-F-()-()	4,763.
1966-26BCOV	908.
1966-60B-G-()-()	5,967.
1966-60B-P-()-()	6,827.
1966-60B-K-()	7,487.
1966-60B-F-()-()	7,917.
1966-60BCOV	1,137.
1966-20B-G-()-()	3,024.
1966-20B-P-()-()	3,653.
1966-20B-K-()	3,769.
1966-20B-F-()-()	3,884.
1966-20BCOV	895.
1966-28B-G-()-()	4,016.
1966-28B-P-()-()	4,763.
1966-28B-K-()	5,507.
1966-28B-F-()-()	5,737.

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

1966-28BCOV

 $\label{eq:high-polyurethane} \begin{tabular}{ll} \textit{High Density Polyurethane top finishes:} \\ \textit{White HPDE (suffix W)} \end{tabular}$

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain

enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

3,024.

3,138.

632.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-18L 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
		18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	-	_	-	_	-
	1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
T T		32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
	1 1 2	32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	-	_	-	_	_
	1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
Ţ		28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	-	-	-
	1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	-	_	-	_	_
	1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	15"	127 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	_	_	_	_
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
		f 60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
	ı ı c	60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	-	_	-	_

Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern
- 2. Top mat
- Top finis
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

1966-18L-G-E-S	Base finishes:
. 18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)
Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
Etched glass top	Green (suffix 007)
Weatherable Silver frame	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
,	Orange (suffix ORG)
number	Plum (suffix PLM)
iterial	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
ish selection	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
nish selection	Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

pattern no.	
1966-18L-G-()-()	\$1,692.
1966-18L-P-()-()	1,928.
1966-18L-K-()	1,991.
1966-18L-F-()-()	2,048.
1966-18LCOV	272.
1966-19L-G-()-()	1,979.
1966-19L-P-()-()	2,237.
1966-19L-K-()	2,364.
1966-19L-F-()-()	2,478.
1966-19LCOV	443.
1966-24L-G-()-()	1,951.
1966-24L-P-()-()	2,582.
1966-24L-K-()	2,697.
1966-24L-F-()-()	2,812.
1966-24LCOV	607.
1966-26L-G-()-()	2,582.
1966-26L-P-()-()	3,126.
1966-26L-K-()	3,614.
1966-26L-F-()-()	3,901.
1966-26LCOV	616.
1966-60L-G-()-()	4,647.
1966-60L-P-()-()	5,507.
1966-60L-K-()	6,167.
1966-60L-F-()-()	6,598.
1966-60LCOV	832.
1966-20L-G-()-()	2,277.
1966-20L-P-()-()	2,909.

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

1966-20L-K-()

1966-20LCOV

1966-20L-F-()-()

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29. Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak. Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	38"	15"	85 lbs.	Glass
Richard Schultz, 1966		60"	38"	15"	87 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	15"	71 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	15"	65 lbs.	Fiberglass
1 1						
	1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	-	-	-	-
	1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table	90"	38"	15"	132 lbs.	Glass
		90"	38"	15"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
		90"	38"	15"	105 lbs.	Teak
		90"	38"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
ĺ						
	1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	_	-	-	-	_

1966-28L-G-()-()	\$2,926
1966-28L-P-()-()	3,672.
1966-28L-K-()	4,418.
1966-28L-F-()-()	4,647.
1966-28LCOV	796.
1966-90L-G-()-()	4,360
1966-90L-P-()-()	5,245.
1966-90L-K-()	5,879.
1966-90L-F-()-()	6,310.
1966-90LCOV	1,010.

Order Code

Example:	1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L	18" x 18" end table
G	Glass top
E	Etched glass top
S	Weatherable Silver frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number

- Top material
 Top finish selection
 Base finish selection

Ordering Information

-s	Base finishes:
table	Blue (suffix BLU)
	Chestnut (suffix N)
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
op	Green (suffix 007)
ilver frame	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
	Orange (suffix ORG)
	Plum (suffix PLM)
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S

White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL) Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no.

 ${\it High\ Density\ Polyure thane\ top\ finishes:}$ White HPDE (suffix W)

 ${\it Maintenance:}$ See pages 28-29. Frame:

Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

Glass Top:
3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:

1" thick fiberglass available in white fnish.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

1966-55COV Serving cart cover

description h weight 23 1/2"" 39" 26 1/4" 55 lbs Designer(s): **1966-55** Serving cart Porcelain Richard Schultz, 1966 23 1/2"" 39" 61 lbs. 26 1/4" Teak 23 1/2"" 39" 261/4" 61 lbs. Fiberglass

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	1966-55-P-M-W
1966-55	Serving Cart
P	Porcelain top
M	Marine Blue top
W	White frame

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Warm Wood (suffix 12)

White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S)

Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU) Porcelain top finishes: White (suffix W) Chestnut (suffix N) Brown (suffix B) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Marine Blue (suffix M) Green (suffix 007) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Onyx (suffix O) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3)

396

Fiberglass top finishes: White (suffix W)

pattern no.

1966-55-P-()-()	\$4,318.
1966-55-K-()	5,200.
1966-55-F-()-()	5,413.
1966-55COV	721.

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:
.08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
1" thick fiberglass available in white

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Clear butyrate plastic.

\$2,409.

3,041.

3,156.

Richard Schultz Fresh Air Dining Tables

FA-26H Fresh Air dining table	363/4"				
	30 /4	$36^{3}/4''$	28 5/8"	90 lbs.	Glass
	363/4"	363/4"	28 5/8"	88 lbs.	Porcelain
	363/4"	363/4"	28 5/8"	90 lbs.	Teak
FA-26HCOV Fresh Air dining table cov	er				
FA-60H Fresh Air dining table	583/4"	58³/4"	28 5/8"	168 lbs.	Glass
	583/4"	583/4"	28 5/8"	177 lbs.	Porcelain
	58³/4"	583/4"	28 5/8"	158 lbs.	Teak
FA-60HCOV Fresh Air dining table cov FA-20H Fresh Air dining table	er 58³/₄"	16³/₄″	28 5/8"	78 lbs.	Glass
FA-20H Fresh Air dining table	58 ³ / ₄ "	16 3/4"	28 1/8	88 lbs.	Porcelain
	583/4"	163/4"	28 1/8	81 lbs.	Teak
	3074	1074	20 %	01 155.	Teak
FA-20HCOV Fresh Air dining table cov	er				
FA-28H Fresh Air dining table	58³/₄″	363/4"	28 5/8"	120 lbs.	Glass
	583/4"	363/4"	28 5/8"	120 lbs.	Porcelain
	583/4"	363/4"	28 5/8"	104 lbs.	Teak
FA-28HCOV Fresh Air dining table cov	er				
FA-90H Fresh Air dining table	883/4"	36³/4″	28 5/8"	162 lbs.	Glass
	883/4"	36³/4″	28 5/8"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
	883/4"	363/4"	28 5/8"	156 lbs.	Teak

FA-26HCOV	72
FA-60H-G-()-()	4,13
FA-60H-P-()-()	4,87
FA-60H-K-()	5,62
FA-60HCOV	90
FA-20H-G-()-()	2,20
FA-20H-P-()-()	2,84
FA-20H-K-()	2,95
- 17	т -
FA-20HCOV	70
FA-28H-G-()-()	2,86
FA-28H-P-()-()	3,50
FA-28H-K-()	3,61
FA-28HCOV	82
FA-90H-G-()-()	4,01
FA-90H-P-()-()	4,96
FA-90H-K-()	5,50
FA-90HCOV	1,0
	1/

Order Code

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2011

Example:	FA-20H-G-C-14
FA-20H	58³/4" x 16³/4" dining table
G	Glass top
С	Clear glass top
14	Dark Bronze frame

- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

ımple:	FA-20H-G-C-14	Base finishes:
-20H	58³/4" x 16³/4" dining table	Blue (suffix BLU)
	Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suff
	Clear glass top	Daffodil Yellow (su
	Dark Bronze frame	Dark Bronze (suffi
		Forest Green (suffi
		Green (suffix 007)
cify:	,	Light Bronze (suffi
Pattern i	number	Lime Creen (suffix

ffix 6) suffix 2) fix 14) ffix 1) fix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Warm Wood (suffix 12)

Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

 $Porcelain\ top\ finishes:$ White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Marine Blue (suffix M) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Warm Bronze (suffix 16) Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C) Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction

Wood top finishes: Teak (suffix K)

pattern no. FA-26H-G-()-()

FA-26H-P-()-()

FA-26H-K-()

Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Frame is aluminum extrusions with mitered corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Glass Top:
3/6" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:

1" natural teak.

Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey

Glides:

Nylon adjustable glides.

Richard Schultz Topiary® Dining Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	_
Richard Schultz, 1996						
	TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
Constant of the same	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
194						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass

TOP-28-()	\$2,858
TH-()	717.
TI	304.
TG-30	746.
TG-42	1,147.
TG-56	1,946.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Order Code

Example:	TOP-28-1
TOP-28	Dining table base
1	Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR)
Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix 3)
Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)

Finishes:

Ordering Information

Blue (suffix BLU)

Construction

Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

400 401

pattern no.

Shelton Mindel KnollStudio Vol. One SM Tables

	description	W	d	h
Designer(s):	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24"	24"	18"
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006				
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42"	24"	14"
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48"	30"	14"
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40"	40"	14"

pattern no.	white/ clear glass	white/ painted glass	white/ slate	stainless/ clear glass	stainless/ painted glass	stainless/ slate
SM9-()-()	\$3,649.	\$3,961.	\$6,507.	\$4,023.	\$4,334.	\$6,877.
SM91-()-()	3,671.	4,217.	7,564.	4,176.	4,724.	8,069.
SM92-()-()	4,080.	4,759.	8,554.	4,434.	5,113.	8,908.
SM93-()-()	6,664.	7,476.	9,594.	7,314.	8,206.	10,245.

Order Code

Painted White Starphire

Note: The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 280 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 282 and 284.

Ordering Information

Example:	SM93-2-S2		
SM93	Shelton Mindel square		
	coffee table		
2	White		
00	D. 1 . 1 W/L 1 . C. 1 .		

3. Top option

Specify:
1. Pattern number 2. Base option

Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix G2) Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)

Slate top finish: Natural black (suffix SN)

Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Base finishes: White (suffix 2) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Maintenance:See pages 27-28.

Note: The SM Table Collection is Greenguard certified.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 1/4" thick StarphireTM glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 1/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:

Glides are included with the table base.

	description	W	d	h	
Designer(s):	DS02 Round table	32"	32"	29"	
Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s):					
Best of NeoCon Silver Award					
2012	DS04 Round table	36"	36"	29"	
1 '	DS06 Round table	42"	42"	29"	

Order	Code
-------	------

Example:	DS02-118-WHT-YEL
DS02	32" Round table
118	Bright White laminate top
WHT	White leg finish
YEL	Yellow rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-()-()-()	\$1,536.	\$1,906.	\$2,926.	\$3,111.
DS04-()-()-()	1,696.	2,207.	3,272.	3,490.
DS06-()-()-()	1,966.	2,717.	4,252.	4,477.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

	description	W	d	h
Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012	DS08 Square table	36"	36"	29"
Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award				
2012	DS10 Square table	42"	42"	29"
. '	DS12 Square table	48"	48"	29"

table	48"	48"	29"	DS12-()-()-()	2,332.	3,091.	4,173.	4,451.

pattern no. DS08-()-()-()

DS10-()-()

laminate

\$1,736.

2,016.

G2

\$2,157.

2,519.

KnollStudio Vol. One

engineered stone (VB)

\$3,496.

3,984.

GCO

\$3,325.

3,724.

Order Code

Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM DS08 36" square table NGC Cararra marble top CHR Dark Charcoal leg finish PLM Plum rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Rectangular Tables

description 30" 29" DS14 Rectangular table 60" Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 DS16 Rectangular table

Order Code

DS14-G2-WHT-BLU Example: DS14 60" x 30" rectangular table G2 Clear glass top WHT White leg finish BLU Blue rail finish

- Specify:
 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish
- 3. Leg finish 4. Rail finish

Ordering Information

Leg paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

Rail paint finishes: White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)

Top Finishes:

Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)

Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)

Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

Maintenance:See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-()-()-()	\$2,093.	\$2,753.	\$3,846.	\$4,082.
DS16-()-()-()	2,551.	3,481.	4,591.	4,836.

Outdoor Laminate:

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Honed natural Cararra marble.

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Vignelli Associates PaperClipTM Cafe Tables

	description	W	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s):	49TS-30 Square table, small	30"	30"	28 1/8"	37 lbs.	Laminate
Vignelli Design, 1994		30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	Clear glass
	////	30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	White glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	72 lbs.	Slate
/ / \ \	49TS-36 Square table, medium	36"	36"	28 1/8"	55 lbs.	Laminate
/ // //		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Clear glass
	////\	36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	White glass
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	105 lbs.	Slate
	49TS-42 Square table, large	42"	42"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Laminate
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	White glass
		42"	42"	281/8"	144 lbs.	Slate
/	49TR-36 Round table, small	36"		28 1/8"	41 lbs.	Laminate
/		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	Clear glass
/ V V \	/////	36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	White glass
		36"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-42 Round table, medium	42"		28 1/8"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Clear glass
	/////	42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	White glass
		42"		28 1/8"	112 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-48 Round table, large	48"		28 1/8"	76 lbs.	Laminate
		48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	White glass
		48"	-	28 1/8"	147 lbs.	Slate

pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
49TS-30-()-()-()	\$2,044.	\$2,271.
49TS-30-G2-()	2,271.	2,500.
49TS-30-G3-()	2,499.	2,726.
49TS-30-SN-()	5,229.	5,456.
49TS-36-()-()-()	2,271.	2,612.
49TS-36-G2-()	2,730.	3,069.
49TS-36-G3-()	3,021.	3,361.
49TS-36-SN-()	6,209.	6,548.
49TS-42-()-()-()	2,499.	2,957.
49TS-42-G2-()	3,184.	3,641.
49TS-42-G3-()	3,526.	3,983.
49TS-42-SN-()	7,652.	8,112.
49TR-36-()-()-()	2,044.	2,271.
49TR-36-G2-()	2,957.	3,185.
49TR-36-G3-()	3,184.	3,410.
49TR-36-SN-()	6,382.	6,608.
49TR-42-()-()-()	2,271.	2,612.
49TR-42-G2-()	3,299.	3,639.
49TR-42-G3-()	3,596.	3,934.
49TR-42-SN-()	7,996.	8,336.
49TR-48-()-()-()	2,499.	2,957.
49TR-48-G2-()	3,753.	4,212.
49TR-48-G3-()	4,210.	4,667.
49TR-48-SN-()	9,154.	9,611.

Order Code

Example:	49TS-30-SN-1
49TS-30	PaperClip table, square, 30"
SN	Natural Black slate
1	Black

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 292.

Specify:

- Pattern number
 Top finish selection
- 3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops
- only)
 4. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

 $Laminate\ top\ finishes:$ Bright White (suffix 118) Light Grey (suffix L) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111)

Black (suffix BL) Glass top finishes: Clear (suffix G2) White (suffix G3)

Slate top finish: Natural Black (suffix SN)

Urethane edge finishes: Light Grey (suffix LG)

Medium Grey (suffix MG)

Outdoor Powder Coat Finish: Black (suffix 1)

Chrome base finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Maintenance: See pages 28-29.

The PaperClip Table is Greenguard

Construction

Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/2" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes. Glides: Plastic.

Outdoor use:

With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Shipping:
All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Laminate/slate edge detail:

Glass edge detail:	
	<u>.</u>

Alpha-Numeric Index

pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page	pattern no.	page
04CTR	338	1725A-GLD	220	1966-24L-P	392	1966-46BCOV	268
1050C	218	1725A-N	220	1966-25	270	1966-46C	268
1050C-1	218	172TR	370	1966-250	270	1966-46CCOV	268
1050C-2	218	172TR-F2	370	1966-250COV	270	1966-46H	266
1050C-3	218	173TR	370, 382	1966-250P	270	1966-46HCOV	266
1051C	216	173TR-F2	370	1966-255	270	1966-55COV	396
1051C-S	212	174TO	374, 382	1966-255COV	270	1966-55-F	396
1051C-ST	212	174TO-F2	374	1966-25COV	270	1966-55-K	396
1052C	216	175TO	374	1966-25P	270	1966-55-P	396
1052C-S	214	175TO-F2	374	1966-26BCOV	390	1966-60BCOV	390
1053C	216	176TR	370	1966-26B-F	390	1966-60B-F	390
1053C-S	214	176TR-F2	370	1966-26B-G	390	1966-60B-G	390
1059C	216	1966-18LCOV	392	1966-26B-K	390	1966-60B-K	390
1059C-S	214	1966-18L-F	392	1966-26B-P	390	1966-60B-P	390
108	316	1966-18L-G	392	1966-26CCOV	388	1966-60CCOV	388
108-KC-111	316	1966-18L-K	392	1966-26C-F	388	1966-60C-F	388
1205-CO-S1	134	1966-18L-P	392	1966-26C-G	388	1966-60C-G	388
1205-CO-S2	134	1966-19LCOV	392	1966-26C-K	388	1966-60C-K	388
1205-CO-S3	134	1966-19L-F	392	1966-26C-P	388	1966-60C-P	388
1205-C-S1	134	1966-19L-G	392	1966-26HCOV	386	1966-60HCOV	386
1205-C-S2	134	1966-19L-K	392	1966-26H-F	386	1966-60H-F	386
1205-C-S3	134	1966-19L-P	392	1966-26H-G	386	1966-60H-G	386
1206-C-S1	136	1966-20BCOV	390	1966-26H-K	386	1966-60H-K	386
1206-C-S2	136	1966-20B-F	390	1966-26H-P	386	1966-60H-P	386
1206-C-S3	136	1966-20B-G	390	1966-26LCOV	392	1966-60LCOV	392
1250BUTTON	224	1966-20B-K	390	1966-26L-F	392	1966-60L-F	392
1250COVER	224	1966-20B-P	390	1966-26L-G	392	1966-60L-G	392
12A	224	1966-20CCOV	388	1966-26L-K	392	1966-60L-K	392
12C	224	1966-20C-F	388	1966-26L-P	392	1966-60L-P	392
150AS	248	1966-20C-G	388	1966-28BCOV	390	1966-90HCOV	386
150AX	248	1966-20C-K	388	1966-28B-F	390	1966-90H-F	386
150K	248	1966-20C-P	388	1966-28B-G	390	1966-90H-G	386
151CS	248	1966-20HCOV	386	1966-28B-K	390	1966-90H-K	386
151CX	248	1966-20H-F	386	1966-28B-P	390	1966-90H-P	386
151K	248	1966-20H-G	386	1966-28CCOV	388	1966-90LCOV	394
153YS	248	1966-20H-K	386	1966-28C-F	388	1966-90L-F	394
160TR	376	1966-20H-P	386	1966-28C-G	388	1966-90L-G	394
160TR-F2	376	1966-20LCOV	392	1966-28C-K	388	1966-90L-K	394
161TO	380	1966-20L-F	392	1966-28C-P	388	1966-90L-P	394
161TO-F2	380	1966-20L-G	392	1966-28HCOV	386	2160-C	106
162TO	380	1966-20L-K	392	1966-28H-F	386	2160R	110
162TO-F2	380	1966-20L-P	392	1966-28H-G	386	2160RS	110
162TR	376	1966-24BCOV	390	1966-28H-K	386	2160S-C	106
162TR-F2	376	1966-24B-F	390	1966-28H-P	386	2161-C	108
163TR	376	1966-24B-G	390	1966-28LCOV	394	2161P	108
163TR-F2	376	1966-24B-K	390	1966-28L-F	394	2161S-C 2162P	108
164TR	372	1966-24B-P 1966-24CCOV	390	1966-28L-G 1966-28L-K	394	2162F 2162R	112
164TR-F2	372	1966-24C-F	388	1966-28L-P	394	2162RS	112
165TR	372	1966-24C-G	388	1966-355	270	2163-C	108
165TR-F2	372	1966-24C-K	388	1966-355COV	270	2163R	112
169TR	378, 382	1966-24C-P	388	1966-41	272	2163RS	112
169TR-F2	378	1966-24HCOV	386	1966-41COV	272	2163S-C	108
1705L-N	222	1966-24H-F	386	1966-41P	272	2165 2165	114
1709Y-N	222	1966-24H-G	386	1966-42	272	23A	150
1715L-BRM	220	1966-24H-K	386	1966-42COV	272	23AK-N	150
1715L-GLD	220	1966-24H-P	386	1966-42P	272	23C	150
1715L-N	220	1966-24LCOV	392	1966-45H	266	23CH	150
1710V DDM	000				200		100
1719Y-BRM	220		392	1966-45HCOV	266	23CK-N	150
1719Y-GLD	220	1966-24L-F	392 392	1966-45HCOV 1966-45P	266 266, 268	23CK-N 23DOLLY	150 150
			392 392 392	1966-45HCOV 1966-45P 1966-46B	266 266, 268 268	23CK-N 23DOLLY 23GA	150 150 150

pattern no. 23TR24	page 360
23TR27	360
23TR36	360
23TR42	360
23TRH24	360
23TRH27	360
23TS24	360
23TS30	360
23TSH24	360
23TSH27	360
241LS	194
242LS	194
245A-C	188
245A-S	188
245AT-C 245AT-S	188
245AI-5 247LS	188
2480	318
2480D	318
2481D	318
2482	320
2482T	320
2485D	326
248LS	194
250LC	198
250LC-S	198
250LS	198
2510T	332
2510()	332
2510T()	332
2511T	332
2511()	332
2511T() 2515T	332
2515()	334
2515T()	334
2517T	334
2517T()	334
251YC	198
251YC-L80	198
251YC-S	198
251YS	198
252	342
2520T-C	322
2521T-C	322
2521T-C-G2	322
2522T-C	322
2523T-C	324
2524T-C	324
252C	342
252C-SFG	342
252-SFG 2530Y2C	342
2530Y3C	134
2541M	328
2542M	328
2543M	330
2544M	330
2545M	328
2546M	328
2547M	330
2548M	330
2549M	330
255A-C	190
255A-S	190

nattarn no	naga
pattern no. 255C-C	page
255C-S	190
256AKIT-L	190
256AS-L	196 196
256CKIT-L	196
256CS-L	196
256LACE-L	196
257C	192
258LS	198
259TS-G	342
27A	170
27AGA	170
27C	168
27CGA	168
27DOLLY	168, 170
29C	210
29K	210
29TR-23-DE	356
29TR-23-LM	356
29TR-27-DE	356
29TR-27-LM	356
29TR-35-DE	358
29TR-35-LM	358
29TR-43-DE	358
29TR-43-LM	358
29TR-H-23-DE	356
29TR-H23-LM	356
29TS-27-DE	356
29TS-27-LM	356
29TS-35-DE	358
29TS-35-LM	358
3	250, 254
30C2-A	102
30C3-A	102
30C-A	102
311-F1	354
311-F2	354
312-F1	354
312-F2	354
3710T	362
3712T	364
3714T	364
3716T	362
37A	232
37A-U	236
37C	232
37C-U	238
37R	232
37R-T	232
38A	116
38A-KC or	
38AW-KC	116
38AW-U	116
38AW-U-KC	116
38C	118
38C-KC or	
38CW-KC	118
38CW-U	120
38CW-U-KC	120
38R	120
400K	68
400Y	68
410K	68
410Y	68
410Y-SK	68
41A	122

pattern no.	page
41A-KC or	Page
41AW-KC	122
41AW-U	122
41AW-U-KC 41C	122
41C-KC or	124
41CW-KC	124
41CW-U	124
41CW-U-KC	124
41R	122, 124
420C	52 52
420C-CO-K 420C-CO-KP	52
420C-CO-U	52
420CT-K	54
420CT-KP	54
420CT-U	54
420F	52, 54
420K	52, 54
420KP	52, 54
420P	52, 54
421F 421FS	60, 62
421K	60, 62
421KS	60
421L	60
421LCO-K	60
421LCO-U	60
421L-GLD-K	60
421LS-C-K	60
421LS-C-U	60
421LT-K 421LT-U	62
421Ei-U 422F	60
422L	60
423F	64
423L	64
424F	64
424Y	64
427C	58
427C-CO-K 427C-CO-KP	58 58
427C-CO-KF 427C-CO-U	58
427F	58
427K	58
427KP	58
427P	58
428C	56
428C-CO-K	56
428C-CO-KP	56
428C-CO-U 428F	56 56
428K	56
428KP	56
428P	56
429F	66
429K	66
429L	66
44A	234
44AU 44B	240
44R 46A	234 172
46A-U	172
46C	172
46C-U	172
47TR15	348

pattern no.	page
47TR19	350
47TR22	350
47TR24	348
47TR26	348
47TR30	348
47TR50	348
47TR72	348
47TS15	346
47TS20	346
47TS31	346
47TS48	346
47TS64	346
48A	230
48R	230
4901	292
4901K-N	292
4901K-S	292
4902	294
4902K-N	294
4902K-S	294
49100D	292, 294
49TR-36	410
49TR-36-G2	410
49TR-36-G3	410
49TR-36-SN	410
49TR-42	410
49TR-42-G2	410
49TR-42-G3	410
49TR-42-SN	410
49TR-48	410
49TR-48-G2	410
49TR-48-G3	410
49TR-48-SN	410
49TS-30	410
49TS-30-G2	410
49TS-30-G3	410
49TS-30-SN	410
49TS-36	410
49TS-36-G2	410
49TS-36-G3	410
49TS-36-SN	410
49TS-42	410
49TS-42-G2	410
49TS-42-G3	410
49TS-42-SN	410
4-C-LG-N	100
4-C-LG-S	100
4-C-SD-N	98
4-C-SD-S	98
4DOLLY	98
4GA	98
4LGSEAT	100
4SDSEAT	98
50A-5-B	92
50A-5-BE	92
50A-7	92
50AR-5-B	92
50AR-5-BE	92
50AR-7	92
50C-1-B	94
50C-1-BE	94
50C-2	94
50CR-1-B	94
50CR-1-BE	94
50CR-2	94

pattern no.	page
50CS	290
50KIT 50KIT-L	290
50L	96
50LACE	290
50T1	304
50T2	304
53D1	288
53D2	288
53D3	288
53S1	288
53S2	288
53S3	288
58A	104
58A-R	104
58C	104
58C-R	104
59Dolly 614TS-KC-KC	366
614TS-KE-D	366
614TS-LWT-LWT	366
618TR-KC-KC	366
618TR-KE-D	366
618TR-LWT-LWT	366
6242	308
6248	308
6254	308
6260	310
6272	310
6348	306
6354	306
6360 642TR-KC-KC	306
642TR-KE-D	366
642TR-LWT-LWT	366
643TA-KC-KC	366
643TA-KE-D	366
643TA-LWT-LWT	366
643TAS-HB-HL	368
6472	312
6484	312
6496	312
654LA	246
654LC	246
654L-KIT	240
657	226
666C	245
666C-KIT 666CS-HB	242
666CS-KIT	244
666CS-WB-HB	244
666CS-WB-KIT	244
666C-WB	242
666C-WB-KIT	242
667Y	242
667Y-KIT	242
667YS-HB	244
667YS-KIT	244
67	162
67R	162
67S	162
68	164
68C	166
68R	164
69	164

pattern no.	page
69R 70L	164 258
70L 70LM	262
70LS	264
71A	250
71A-T5G	250
71A-W	252
72C	254, 256
72C-T5G-H	254
72C-W	256
73	166
73L	260
73R	166
74Y	258
74YM	262
	336
751	200
751LT	200
752	200
752LT	200
753	202
753LT	202
754	202
754LT	202
755	204
755LT	204
756	204
756LT	204
759	344
760	344
790	228
80D	300
83ANCHOR	160
83Y-K	158
83YM	158
83YMW	158
84Y-K	158
84YM	158
84YMW	158
85T32M	160
87A	174
87A-K-N	174
87A-K-S	176 186
87AS 87C	178
87CH	186
87C-K-N	178
87C-K-S	180
87C-K-S 87CM	186
87CS	186
87CSB	182
87CSB-K-N	182
87CSB-K-S	184
87Dolly	176, 180, 184
87-F1	354
87-F2	354
87GA	176, 180
87TABLET	176, 180
91A-GC	126
91A-GC-K	126
91C-GC	126
91C-GC-K	126
91K	126
92C-GC	126
92C-GC-K	126

pattern no.	page
92K	126
93A-GC	128
93A-GC-K	128
93K	128
94K	128
94L-GC	128
94L-GC-K	128
94LY-GC	128
94LY-GC-K	128
94YK	128
95T-36-G2-GC	314
95T-36-W-GC 95T-40-G2-GC	314
95T-40-W-GC	314
AAC1	70
AAC1 cushions	70
AAC1 cusmons AAC1S	70
AAC2	72
AAC2 cushions	72
AAC2S	72
AAC3	72
AAC3 cushions	72
AAC3S	72
AAC4	70
AAC4 cushions	70
AAC4S	70
AAC5	74
AAC5 cushions	74
AAC5S	74
AAC6	74
AAC6 cushions	74
AAC6S	74
AAC7	74
AAC7 cushions	74
AAC7S	74
AAR1	76
AAR1 cushions	76
AAR10	82
AAR10 cushions	82
AAR10S	82
AAR11	82
AAR11 cushions	82
AAR11S	82
AAR12L	84
AAR12L cushions	84
AAR12LS	84
AAR12R	84
AAR12R cushions	84
AAR12RS	84
AARIS	76
AAR2 cushions	78 78
AAR2S AAR2S	78
AAR3	78
AAR3 cushions	78
AAR3S	78
AAR4	76
AAR4 cushions	76
AAR4S	76
AAR5	86
AAR5 cushions	86
AAR5S	86
AAR6	86
AAR6 cushions	86
AAR6S	86

pattern no.	page
AAR7	86
AAR7 cushions	86
AAR7S	86
AAR8	80
AAR8 cushions	80
AAR8S	80
AAR9	80
AAR9 cushions	80
AAR9S BO10C-AE	80 50
BO10C-AE BO10C-AP	50
BO10CO	50
ВО10СО-К	50
BO11C	50
BO11C-AE	50
BO11C-AP	50
BO11C-K	50
BO15L	38
BO15R	38
B02	38
BO21T-AE	302
BO21T-K	302
BO3	38
BO30-AL-3	46
BO30-AL-P	46
BO30-AU-3	46
BO30-AU-P	46
BO30-C-3	46
BO30-C-P	46
BO31-AL-3	48
BO31-AL-P	48
BO31-AU-3	48
BO31-AU-P BO31-C-3	48
BO31-C-9	48
BO4	38
BO5L	38
BO5R	38
B06	40
BO7	40
BO8P	44
BO9P	44
BOC1	42
BOC2	42
С	306, 308, 310, 312
CB1-C	88
CB1-L	88
CB2-C	88
CB2-L	88
CB3	88
CBP1	90
CBP2	90
CX	306, 308, 310, 312
DS02	404
DS04 DS06	404
DS08	404
DS10	406
DS12	406
DS14	408
DS16	408
FA-20HCOV	398
FA-20H-G	398
FA-20H-K	398
EA 20H D	300

FA-20H-P

pattern no. FA-26HCOV	page 398
FA-26H-G	398
FA-26H-K	398
FA-26H-P	398
FA-28HCOV	398
FA-28H-G	398
FA-28H-K	398
FA-28H-P	398
FA-45COV FA-45P	278 278
FA-45TB	278
FA-60HCOV	398
FA-60H-G	398
FA-60H-K	398
FA-60H-P	398
FA-90HCOV	398
FA-90H-G	398
FA-90H-K	398
FA-90H-P	398
G [4002]	188, 190, 292
G [4902] GL	294 306, 308, 310, 312
H	214
JL1-P	130
JL1-PLT	130
JL1-W	132
JL1-WLT	132
JL2-P	130
JL2-PLT	130
JL2-W	132
JL2-WLT	132
JL3-P	130
JL3-PLT JL3-W	130
JL3-WLT	132
KE1101C120	146
KE1101C48	146
KE1101C72	146
KE1200C120	146
KE1200C48	146
KE1200C72	146
KL1	138
KL10 KL11	142
KL11 KL2	138
KL3	138
KL4	138
KL5	140
KL6	140
KL7	140
KL8	142
KL9	142
KLCT1	144
KLCT2 KLCT3	144
KLCT4	144
KSP1	148
KSP1S	148
KSP2	148
KSP2S	148
KSP3	148
KSP3S	148
<u>L</u>	172
MK01A	152
MK01AU	152

pattern no.	page
MK01C	154
MK01CU MK01P	154
MK01R MK01RCN	152, 154 152, 154
MK02A	152, 154
MK02A MK02C	156
MK02R	156
MK02RCN	156
MK11	340
MK12	340
MK13	340
MK14	340
MK15	340
MK16	340
N10	352
N19-AW	206
N20-DF	352
OAC1	208
P	188, 190
P320COV	384
P320-K	384
P320-W	384
P321COV	384
P321-K	384
P321-W	384
P322COV	384
P322-K	384
P322-W	384
R	224, 250, 254
SM1-1	282
SM1-2	282
SM1-3	282
SM2-1	284
SM2-2 SM2-3	286
SM2S-1	286
SM2S-2	286
SM2S-3	286
SM8A	280
SM8A-U	280
SM8R	280
SM9	402
SM91	402
SM92	402
SM93	402
SWELL-20P	274
SWELL-31	274
SWELL-31COV	274
SWELL-31P	274
SWELL-32	274
SWELL-32COV	274
SWELL-33	274
SWELL-33COV	274
<u>T</u>	232
TBP	276
TDCP	276
TG-30	400
TG-42	400
TG-56	400
TH	400
TICE	400
TLCP TOP 15	276
TOP-15	276
TOP-25	276
TOP-250	276

pattern no.	page
TOP-250COV	276
TOP-25COV	276
TOP-28	400
TOP-45	276
TOP-455	276
TOP-455COV	276
TOP-45COV	276
TR	168
TSC	276
TSCOV	276
TSCOV4	276
TSOP	276
upchg, welt 130, 132, 2	200, 202, 204, 250, 252
upchg, cushions	106, 108, 110, 112, 284
upchg, cushionsS	286
upchg, cushionsSO	286
WC1T	296
WC2T	296
WL21F	34
WL21S	34
WL23	34
WL25T	298
WS1CA	36
WS1CA-CC	36
WS1CA-NCU	36
WS1CA-NO	36
WS2CN	36

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc. 1235 Water Street P.O. Box 157

East Greenville, PA 18041 Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEEDTM certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."